

Vol. 56 • No. 8

August 2013



# Microwave Journal

.com

BATTLE

OF THE

BANDS

KuKa



Founded in 1958

# BETTER BUILDINGS BETTER CARE



## For next-generation DAS, there's only one name for passives.

It's simple. Better signals equal better care. Today's hospitals personify the need for next-level Distributed Antenna Systems (DAS). And the engineers that are building them turn to MECA for passive components. American ingenuity and 52 years of experience have resulted in the deepest, most reliable product line of ready-to-ship and quick-turn solutions, such as:

**Power Dividers** Up to 16 way and 18 GHz

**Attenuators** Up to 60 dB and 500W

**Terminations** Up to 500W

**Couplers** Up to 40 dB and 1kW

**Integrated Rack Units** Delivered in 3-6 weeks

They come with an industry leading 3 year guarantee and true MECA pride.

Ready to build a better DAS? Start with a visit to [www.e-MECA.com](http://www.e-MECA.com).

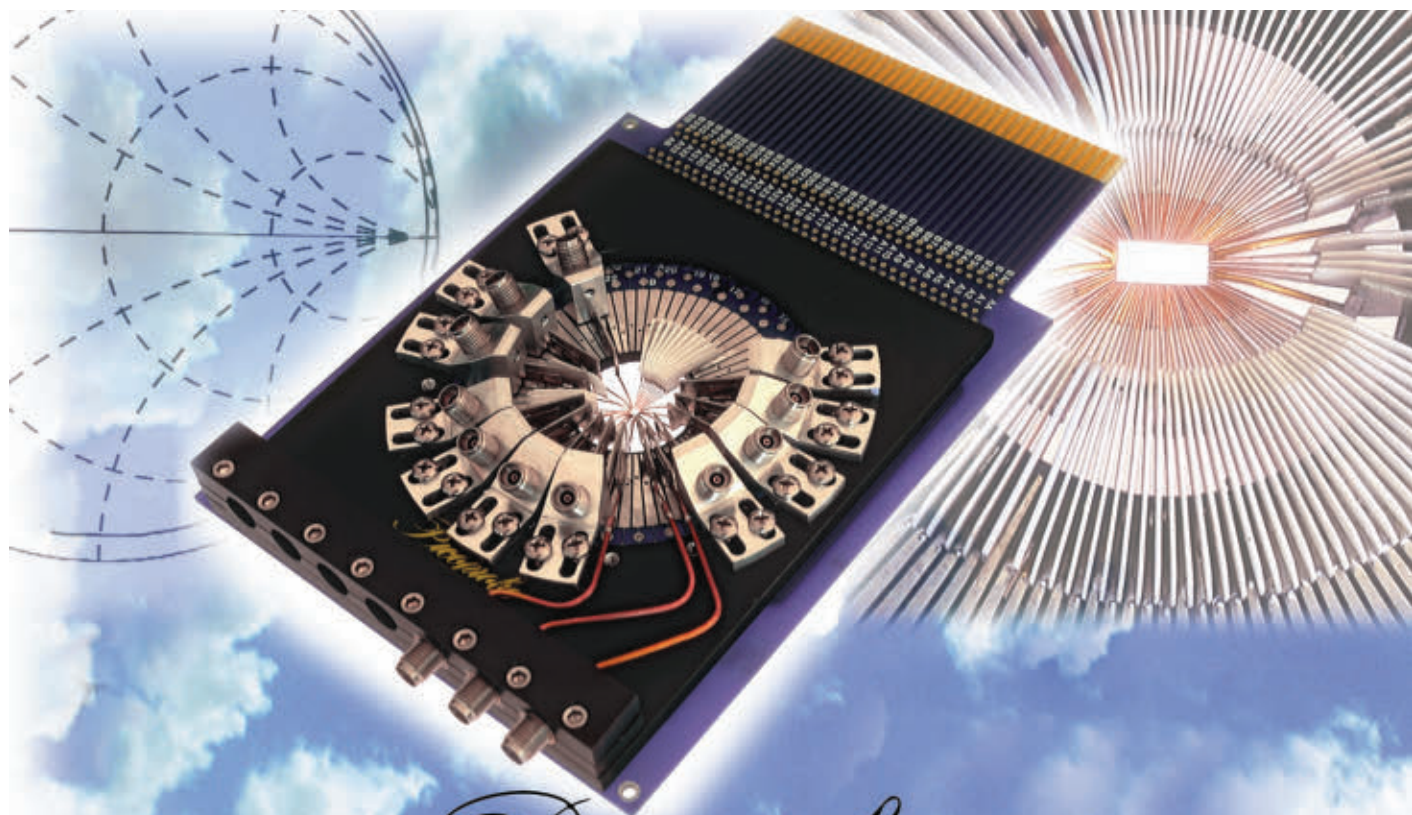


Look for the expanding  
lineup of MECA products  
in your iBwave library.

**Microwave Electronic Components of America**  
The Professional's Choice for RF/Microwave Passive Components







*Picoprobe®*

**Picoprobe elevates probe cards to a higher level...**

**(...110 GHz to be exact.)**

Since 1981, GGB Industries, Inc., has blazed the on-chip measurement trail with innovative designs, quality craftsmanship, and highly reliable products. Our line of custom microwave probe cards continues our tradition of manufacturing exceptional testing instruments.



Through unique modular design techniques, hundreds of low frequency probe needles and a variety of microwave probes with operating frequencies from DC to 40, 67, or even 110 GHz can be custom configured to your layout.



Our patented probe structures provide the precision and ruggedness you require for both production and characterization testing. And only Picoprobe® offers the lowest loss, best match, low inductance power supplies, and current sources on a single probe card.

Our proven probe card design technology allows full visibility with inking capability and ensures reliable contacts, even when probing non-planar structures.

Not only do you get all the attractive features mentioned, but you get personal, professional service, rapid response, and continuous product support--all at an affordable price so your project can be completed on time and within budget.

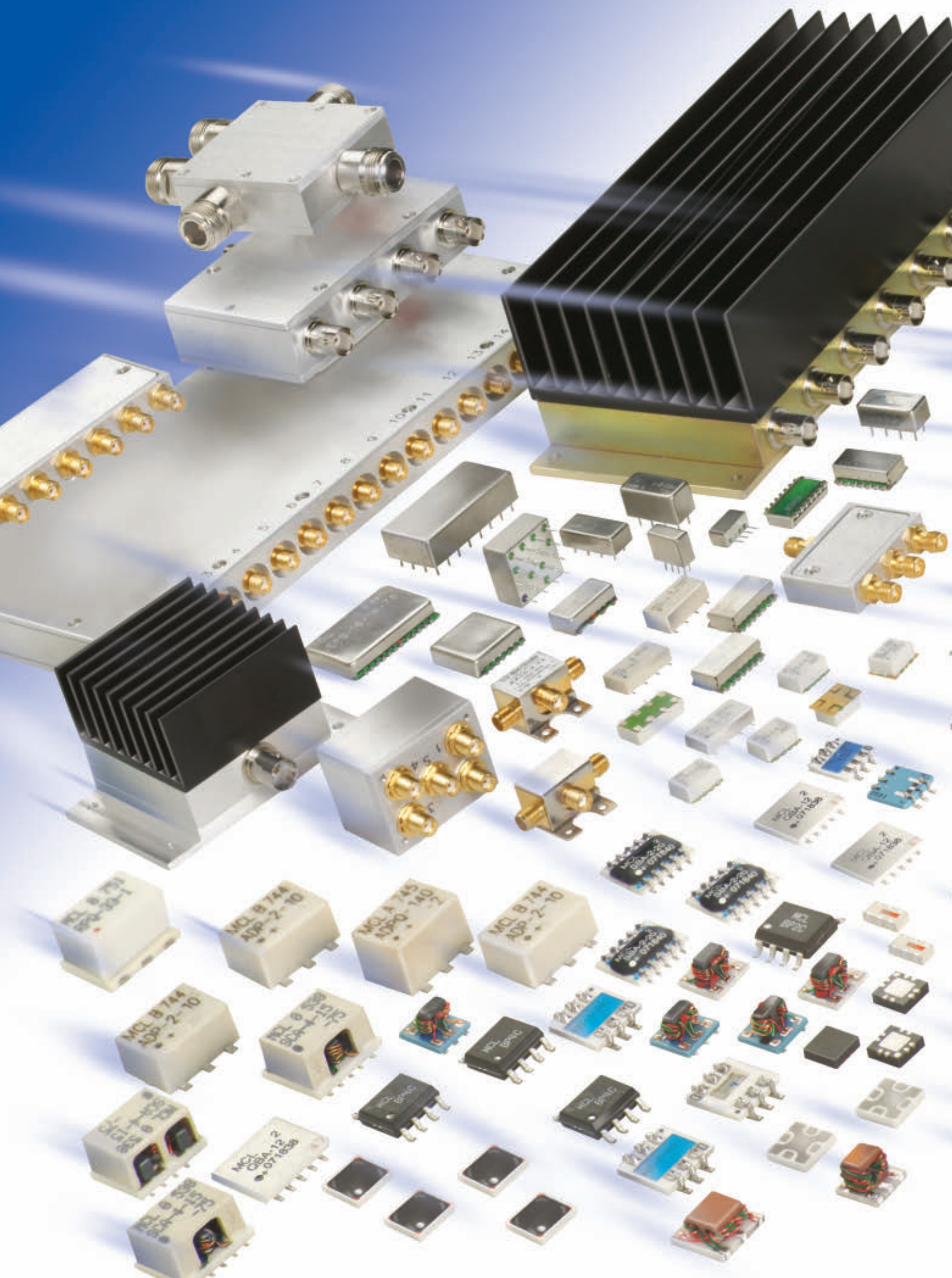
Typical Specs	10GHz	20GHz	40GHz
Insertion Loss	0.6 dB	0.8 dB	1.3 dB
Return Loss	22 dB	18 dB	15 dB



For technical assistance, custom product designs, or off-the-shelf delivery, call GGB Industries, Inc., at (239) 643-4400.

**GGB INDUSTRIES, INC. • P.O. BOX 10958 • NAPLES, FL 34101**  
 Telephone (239) 643-4400 • Fax (239) 643-4403 • E-mail [email@ggb.com](mailto:email@ggb.com) • [www.picoprobe.com](http://www.picoprobe.com)







# POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

**NOW!** from **2 kHz to 18 GHz** as low as **79¢**


*The Industry's Largest Selection includes THOUSANDS of models, from 2 kHz to 18 GHz, at up to 300 watts power, and in coaxial, flat-pack, surface-mount, and rack-mount housings for 50 and 75  $\Omega$  systems.*

*From 2-way through 48-way designs, with 0°, 90°, or 180° phase configurations, Mini-Circuits power splitters/combiners offer outstanding performance for insertion loss, isolation, and VSWR. Decades of experience with multiple technologies make it all possible, from core & wire, microstrip, and stripline, to semiconductors and LTCC ceramics.*

*Get easy-to-find, detailed data and performance curves, S-parameters, outline drawings, PCB layouts, and everything else you need to make a decision quickly, at [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com). Just enter your requirements, and our patented search engine, Yoni2, searches actual test data to find the models that meet your needs.*

*All Mini-Circuits catalog models are in stock, continuously replenished, and backed by our 1-year guarantee. We even list current stock quantities and real-time availability, as well as pricing, to help our customers plan ahead and make quick decisions.*

*So why wait? Take a look at [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) today!*

 **RoHS Compliant**  
Product availability is listed on our website.

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

 **Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

 **Yoni2**  
U.S. Patents  
7739260, 7761442

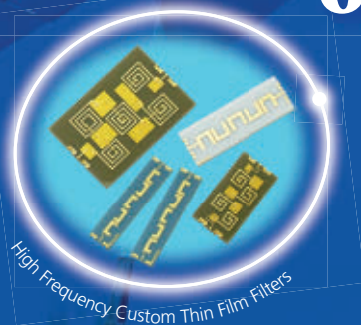
**The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)**

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

448 rev K

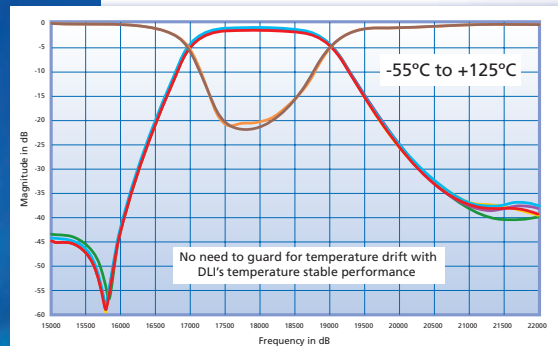


# The Smallest and Lightest High Frequency Filter Packaging on the Market



High Frequency Thin Film Filters from Dielectric Laboratories offer advantages of small size, low weight and superior temperature-stable properties over traditional components.

DLI's unique ultra-temperature stable ceramics offer the best answer to temperature guard banding a design



with minimal frequency drift from -55°C to +125°C. Combined with our Hi-K ceramics, DLI can offer extremely small and lightweight micro-strip filters for any environment whether Military, Space or Commercial requirements apply.

To find out how DLI can save you space and weight contact us or go to our website for more information.

**Advancing the Possibilities  
in Ceramic Components**



[www.dilabs.com](http://www.dilabs.com)



**Solder Surface Mount Filters to 43 GHz**



BSC FILTERS • DOW-KEY MICROWAVE • NOVACAP • SYFER TECHNOLOGY  
DIELECTRIC LABORATORIES • K&L MICROWAVE • POLE/ZERO • VOLTRONICS



Mars Rover Artwork Courtesy of NASA/JPL-Caltech



# SPACE HERITAGE

Supporting  
Space Exploration  
through the Development  
of Innovative  
Technology.

K&L Microwave has contributed  
to the aerospace industry for  
forty years and has been part  
of the following programs:

Apollo 17

Mars Science Lab

Mars Opportunity Rover

Mars Spirit Rover

Iridium Satellite Constellation

CHIRP

GPS-3

GPS-R

V-Sensor

Thuraya

MSV

OCEANSAT 2

COSMO

SKYNET 5



Voltronics, the Trimmer Capacitor Company, is now located  
at the K&L Microwave facility in Maryland. An experienced  
manufacturing and engineering staff is available to offer the  
same well-respected and extensive line of products.



[www.voltronicscorp.com](http://www.voltronicscorp.com)



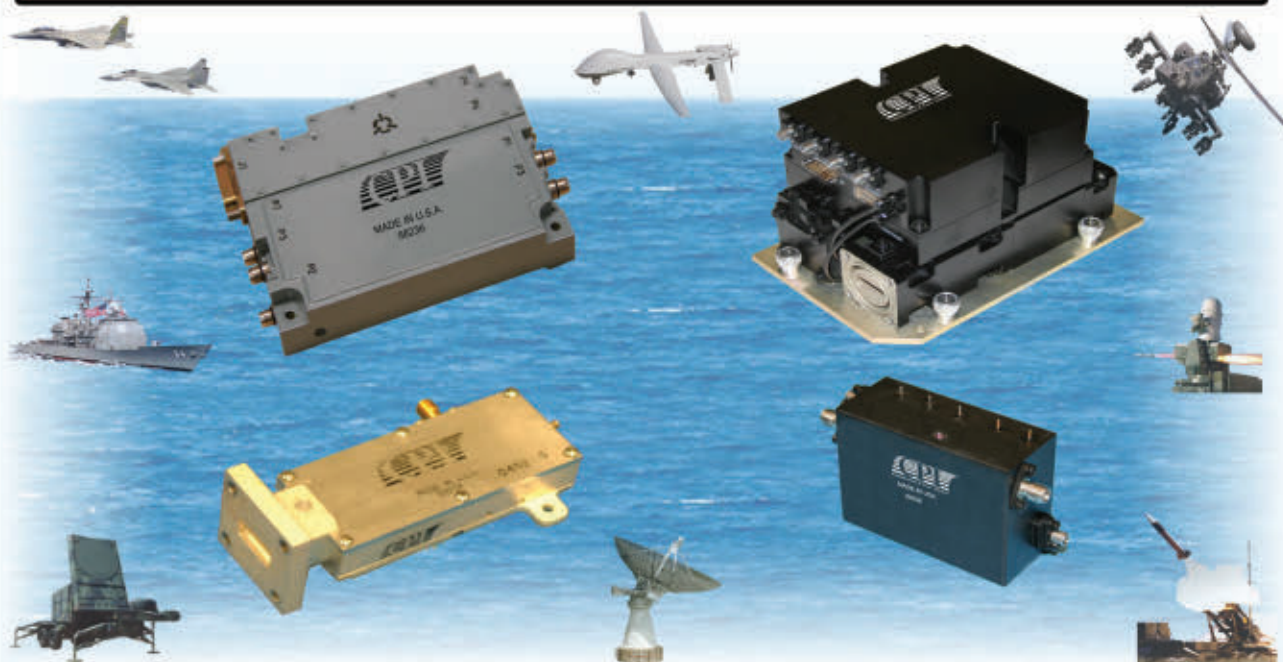
BSC FILTERS • DOW-KEY MICROWAVE • NOVACAP • SYFER TECHNOLOGY  
DIELECTRIC LABORATORIES • K&L MICROWAVE • POLE/ZERO • VOLTRONICS



[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com)



# Integrated Microwave Assemblies



**Advanced Technology - Extensive Experience - Superior Performance**



Communications & Power Industries' Beverly Microwave Division (BMD) offers product technology that includes Integrated Microwave Assemblies and Control Components. BMD's broad experience and extensive capabilities in the areas of high power microwave component design for military and non-military radar, satellite, communications, and EW systems makes it uniquely suited to design and manufacture a wide range of components and multi-function assemblies in small, lightweight packages. Coupling that with our experience in other transmission lines and technologies gives us a technical capability that is unparalleled in the microwave industry.

- \* Multi-function components
- \* RF front ends
- \* Switches & attenuators
- \* High level assemblies & modules
- \* Design capability up to 40 GHz
- \* Power handling to 1 MW+ peak
- \* Integral driver & associated electronics
- \* The industry's most extensive high power test facility

**Communications & Power Industries  
Beverly Microwave Division**

150 Sohier Road  
Beverly, MA 01915  
Phone: (978) 922-6000  
Fax: (978) 922-2736

[marketing@bmd.cpii.com](mailto:marketing@bmd.cpii.com)  
[www.cpii.com/bmd](http://www.cpii.com/bmd)

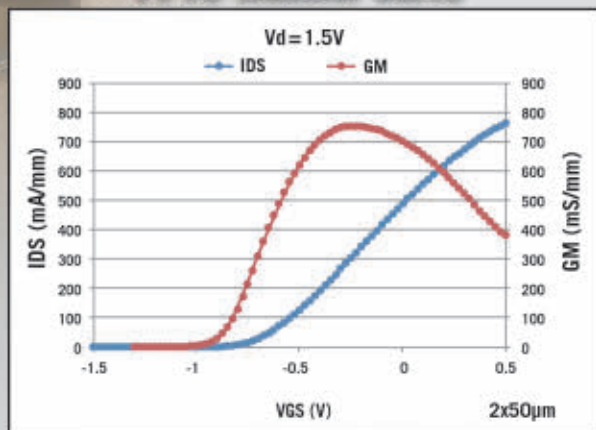




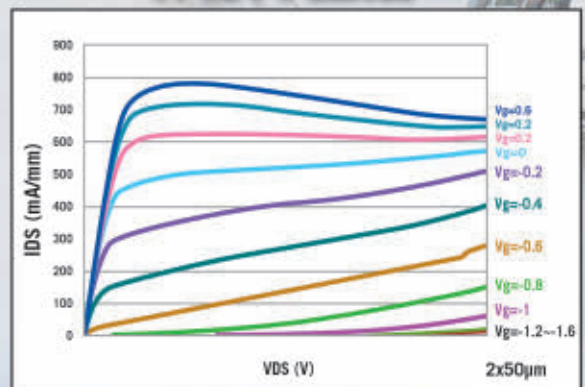
# PP10-10/-11 0.1 $\mu$ m Power pHEMT

- 0.1 $\mu$ m high performance power / low noise process
- 50 $\mu$ m and 100 $\mu$ m thickness are standard
- Useable gain to 110GHz
- 4V operation -  $P_{sat} > 800\text{mW/mm}$ ,  $> 50\%$  PAE, and 13dB Gain at 29GHz

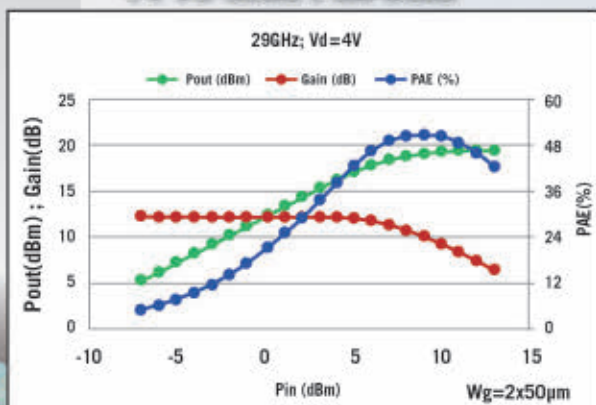
## PP10 Transfer Curve



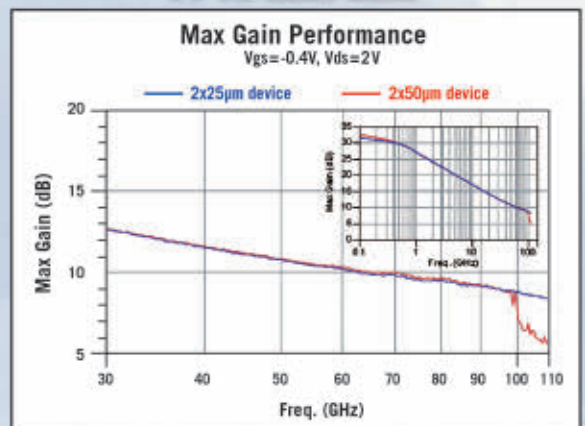
## PP10 I-V Curves

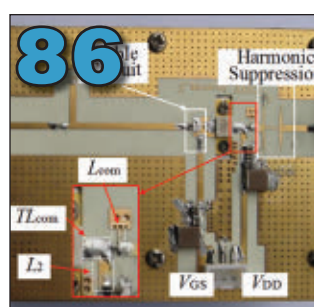
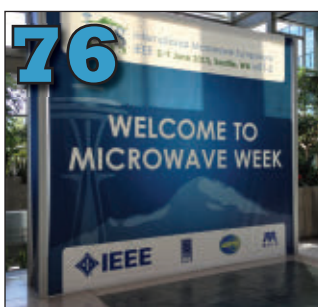
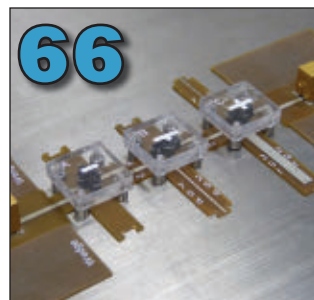
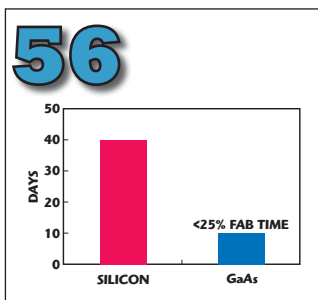
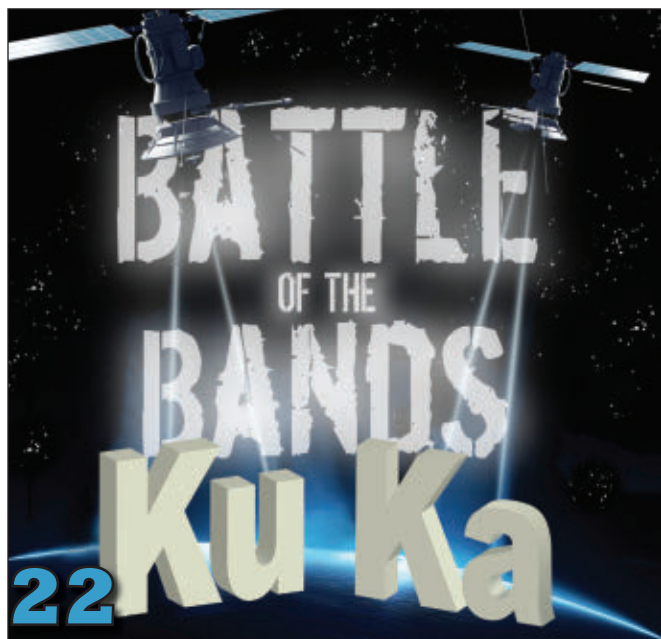


## PP10 Load Pull Data



## PP10 Max Gain





## Cover Feature

### **22** Separating Fact from Fiction: HTS Ka- and Ku-Band for Mission Critical SATCOM

*Ben Pawling, Harris CapRock and Keith Olds, Harris Government Communications*

## Special Reports

### **56** Turning Complexity into Breakthrough Simplicity

*Peter Gammel, Ph.D., Skyworks Solutions*

## Departments

### **66** Microwave Training Kit: Eductika

*Alexandre Manchec, Yann Clavet, Eric Rijs, Abbas Elmostrah, Elliptika; Alain Michel, Erwan Lecomte, ANSYS; Jean François Favenec, Cedric Quendo, Université de Brest*

### **76** Trend Spotting at IMS 2013

*David Vye and Patrick Hindle, Microwave Journal*

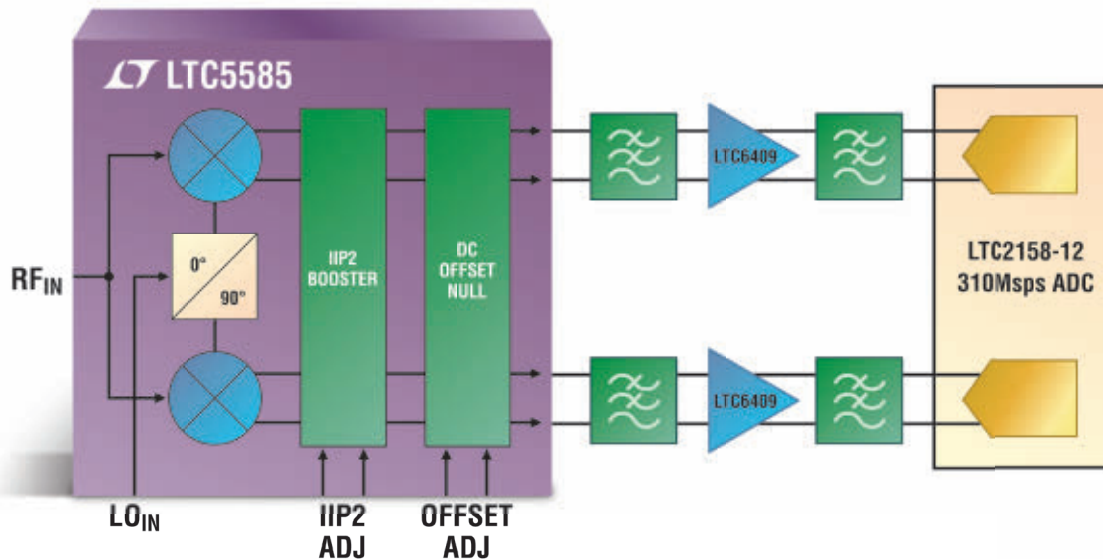
## Technical Feature

### **86** An Inverse Class E Power Amplifier with Finite DC-Feed Inductance

*Yong-Qing Leng, Yun Zeng, Guo-Liang Zhang, Wei Peng, Hunan University; Li-Jun Zhang, Ya-Tao Peng, Jin Guan, Hui Lu and Zhan-Qi Zheng, Institute of Microelectronics Chinese Academy of Sciences*

17 Mark Your Calendar	45 Commercial Market	126 The Book End
18 Coming Events	48 Around the Circuit	128 Ad Index
37 Defense News	114 Software and Mobile Apps	128 Sales Reps
41 International Report	118 New Products	130 MWJ Puzzler

# Why Settle for <80dBm IIP2?



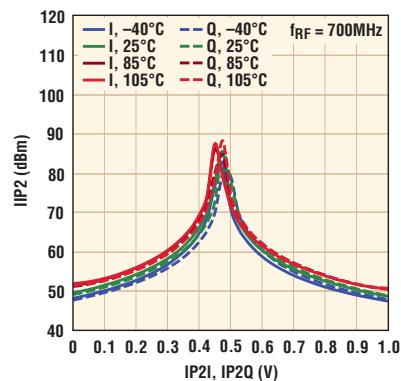
## True Zero-IF with >530MHz I/Q Demodulation Bandwidth, IIP2 and Offset Tuning

Achieve a high performance true ZIF receiver using the LTC®5585 I/Q demodulator with integrated adjustable IIP2 to >80dBm and DC offset nulling. With tuning, its 530MHz demodulation bandwidth can be extended to over 600MHz at gain flatness of  $\pm 0.5\text{dB}$ .

### Features

Features	LTC5584	LTC5585
Frequency Range	30MHz to 1.4GHz	700MHz to 3GHz
I/Q Demodulation BW	>530MHz	>530MHz
IIP3	31dBm @ 450MHz	25.7dBm @ 1.9GHz
Adjustable IIP2	>80dBm	>80dBm
DC Offset Cancellation	Yes	Yes

### IIP2 Optimization vs Trim Voltage



### Info & Free Samples

[www.linear.com/IQdemod](http://www.linear.com/IQdemod)  
1-800-4-LINEAR

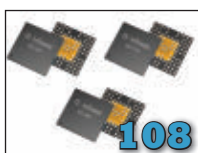
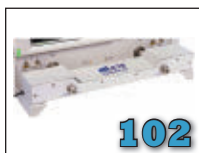


[www.linear.com/dn1027](http://www.linear.com/dn1027)

LT, LT, LTC, LTM, Linear Technology and the Linear logo are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.







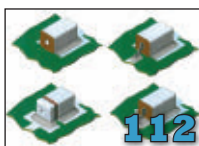
## Product Features

### 102 Fully Automated Calibration System

*ATE Systems*

### 108 Single-Chip Packaged RF Transceivers for Mobile Backhaul

*Infineon Technologies*



## Tech Briefs

### 112 Ceramic Coaxial Resonators

*Integrated Microwave Corp.*

### 112 Single and Multipack Ka-Band Receivers or Converters

*Lucix Corp.*

NEXT MONTH

## September 2013 EuMW Show Issue

- Automotive Radar: From Its Origins to Future Directions
- European Microwave Market Report
- Design of a SP8T, 50 to 1000 MHz, 20 W PIN Switch

**Microwave Journal** (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

**Photocopy Rights:** Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Barbara Walsh at (781) 769-9750.

**POSTMASTER:** Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256 or e-mail mwj@omeda.com. Subscription information: (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in the RF & microwave industry. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2013 by Horizon House Publications Inc.

Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #PM40612608

**PUBLISHER:** CARL SHEFFRES  
**EDITOR:** DAVID VYE  
**MANAGING EDITOR:** JENNIFER DiMARCO  
**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** PATRICK HINDLE  
**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR:** CLIFF DRUBIN  
**STAFF EDITOR:** LAURA GLAZER  
**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:** BARBARA WALSH  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HARLAN HOWE, JR.  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** FRANK BASHORE  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** PETER STAECKER  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** DAN SWANSON  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** RAYMOND PENGELLY  
**WEB EDITOR:** CHRIS STANFA  
**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING  
**MARKETING AND EVENT COORDINATOR:** KRISTEN ANDERSON  
**DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:** ROBERT BASS  
**ART DIRECTOR:** JANICE LEVENSON  
**GRAPHIC DESIGNER:** SACHIKO STIGLITZ

### EUROPE

**INTERNATIONAL EDITOR:** RICHARD MUMFORD  
**OFFICE MANAGER:** NINA PLESU

### CORPORATE STAFF

**CEO:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY  
**PRESIDENT:** IVAR BAZZY  
**VICE PRESIDENT:** JARED BAZZY

### EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Dr. I.J. Bahl  
 F.M. Bashore  
 Dr. C.R. Boyd  
 M. Goldfarb  
 J.L. Heaton  
 Dr. G. Heiter  
 H. Howe, Jr.  
 Dr. T. Itoh  
 Dr. J. Lasker  
 Dr. S. Maas  
 Dr. G.L. Matthaei  
 Dr. D.N. McQuiddy  
 Dr. J.M. Osepchuk  
 Dr. J. Rautio  
 Dr. U. Rohde  
 M. Schindler  
 Dr. P. Staecker  
 F. Sullivan  
 D. Swanson  
 Dr. R.J. Trewh  
 G.D. Vendelin  
 Prof. K. Wu

### EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062  
 Tel: (781) 769-9750  
 FAX: (781) 769-5037  
 e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

### EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW, England  
 Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740  
 FAX: +44 207 596 8749

[www.mwjournal.com](http://www.mwjournal.com)

Printed in the USA

# It's Not Bragging When You Can Back It Up.

Lots of suppliers claim to have "The Best Products", but do they have any proof to back it up? AR has been proving it for over 43 years. We've built a reputation for reliable products that go the distance... and then some. Products that are more powerful, faster, smaller, and more efficient. Products that outlast, outperform, and outrun any of our competitors. And if that wasn't enough, every one of our products is backed by our comprehensive worldwide support and no nonsense warranty.



## Radiant Arrow® Bent Element Antennas

We bent the rules and advanced the science of log periodic antennas. Up to 75% smaller, lighter, and more compact to fit in smaller chambers.



## New Hybrid Power Modules

We've complemented our previous line of 4-18 GHz HPM's to cover the entire 1-6 GHz frequency range in one amplifier module. High gain 50 ohm modules provide 15 watts of Class A or 25 watts of Class AB output power in a convenient, small connectorized housing.



## 0.7 to 2.5 GHz Solid State Amplifiers

The solid state alternative to TWTA's. Improved harmonics, lower noise, superior linearity and reliability and now featuring 1,000 watts CW.



## Integrated Test Systems

All-in-one test systems for any EMC application, DC to 50 GHz. Our systems make testing more efficient, accurate, and affordable.

## RF Conducted Immunity Test Systems

These self contained systems driven by our proprietary software; simplify calibration, testing, troubleshooting and reporting.



They allow accurate, sensitive and repeatable measurement in one unit. And did we mention incredible speed with outputs up to 150 watts and 400 MHz.



## Dual Band Amplifiers

For the first time you can go from 0.7 to 18 GHz with the reliability of solid state in a single housing. Numerous models with

various output powers help you reduce the footprint and cost of separate instruments.



## "S" Series Amplifiers

Lighter, more portable, and up to 50% smaller. Available with all the power you need up to 1200 watts.

## A Special Family of Antennas for High Intensity Radiated Field (HIRF) Testing

These are all high-gain, high-power microwave horn antennas that provide typical 20 dBi over isotropic. They supply high intensity fields for DO 160 HIRF testing.



## multi star Field Analyzer

The new series of laser-powered electric field analyzers have an extremely high sample rate and can precisely measure pulsed electric fields in the microsecond range. They represent a whole new way to more accurately measure modulated and CW electric fields in both conventional and reverberation chambers and allow the user to see the modulation envelope.



## multi star Multi-Tone Tester

This incredible system cuts RF Radiated Immunity testing from days down to hours by testing multiple frequencies simultaneously, reducing product development cost and time to market.



## multi star Precision DSP Receiver

This 18 GHz EMI receiver changes the way you think about emissions testing. Data is more accurate and test time is reduced. Testers have a suite of new mitigation tools.



## 16,000 Watts of Pure Power

The new 16000A225 amp. It covers 10 kHz to 225 MHz and delivers 16,000 watts of power and we're not stopping there.

[www.arworld.us/notBragging](http://www.arworld.us/notBragging)

ISO 9001:2008  
Certified



## rf/microwave instrumentation

Other **ar** divisions: modular rf • receiver systems • ar europe

USA 215-723-8181. For an applications engineer, call 800-933-8181.

In Europe, call ar United Kingdom +44 1908 282766 • ar France +33 147 917530 • ar GmbH +49 6101 80270-0 • ar Benelux +31 172 423000

[www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us)

Copyright © 2013 AR. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.



## Free Webinars

### Innovations in EDA

by: *Agilent Technologies*

Designing Custom RF and Analog Filters through Direct Synthesis

On Demand

### Technical Education Training

RF PCB Design: Part 2

Sponsored by: *AWR/LPKF*

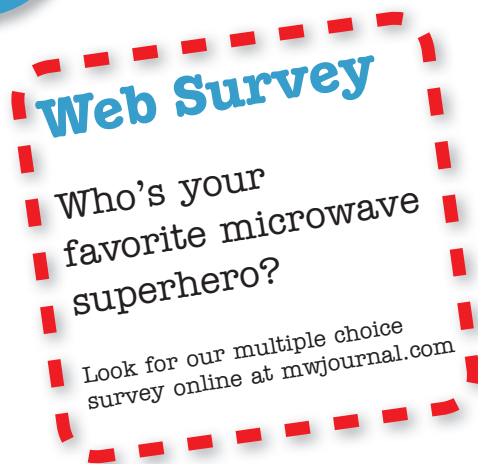
8/20

### Innovations in Network Analysis

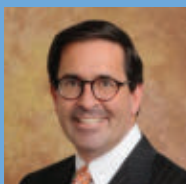
by: *Agilent Technologies*

Advanced Passive Intermodulation (PIM) Measurement System

8/29



## Executive Interviews



**Chris Kneizys**, president of **Micro-Coax Inc.**, discusses the company's experiences in the connector market on its 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary including its expertise, distribution and partnership with Rosenberg.



**Anthony Sweeney**, general manager of RF and microwave components group at **Mercury Systems**, discusses the company's expansion into the end-to-end systems market including various acquisitions into the RF and microwave area to complete its lineup.

## June Survey What does "73" mean to a ham operator?

The year that the song "Convoy" was released [1 vote] (1%)

Maximum ham radio bandwidth in kHz [7 votes] (9%)

Call sign-off meaning "Best Regards" [58 votes] (73%)

Model year of the Pontiac Firebird in "Smokey and the Bandit" [1 vote] (1%)

FCC maximum allowable antenna height in meters [12 votes] (15%)

## White Papers

Solutions for Evaluating Beamforming Performance in LTE Base Stations

*Agilent Technologies*

EMI Pre-Compliance Testing

*Agilent Technologies*

Understanding Vector Network Analysis

*Anritsu*

New AR Knowledge Center Literature Downloads

*AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation*

Gallium Nitride RF Technology Advances and Applications

*Freescale Semiconductor*

50 V LDMOS – An Ideal RF Power Technology

*Richardson RFPD*

## Check Out This Channel

Channel

Test & Measurement

## Join us on Facebook



[facebook.com/microwavejournal](https://facebook.com/microwavejournal)

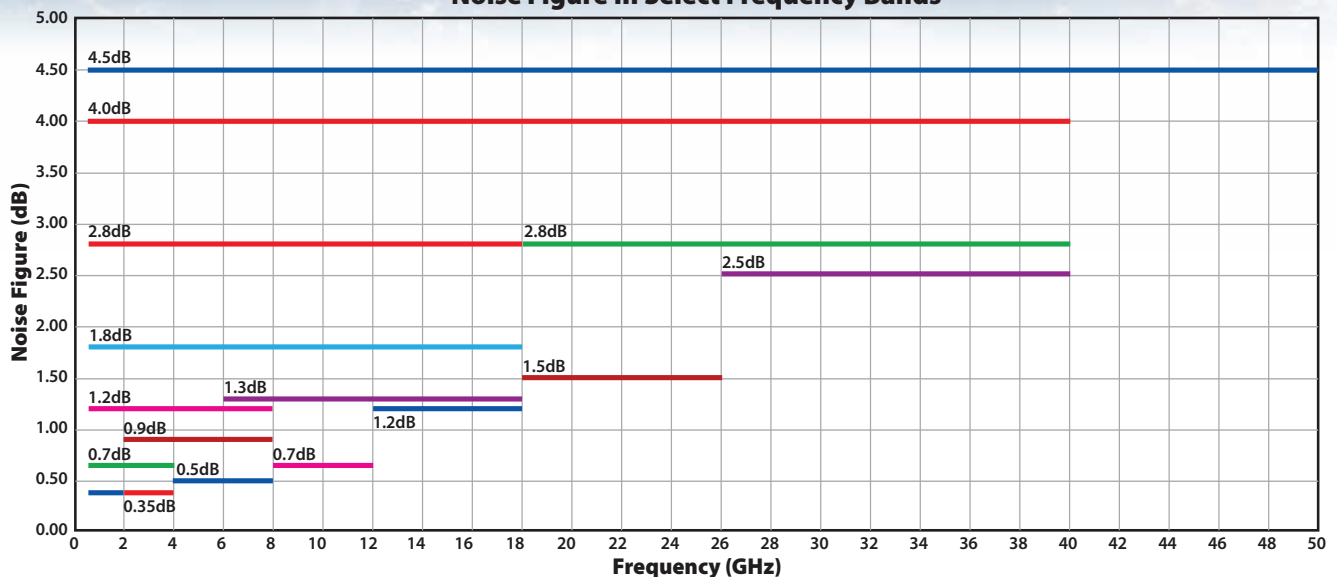




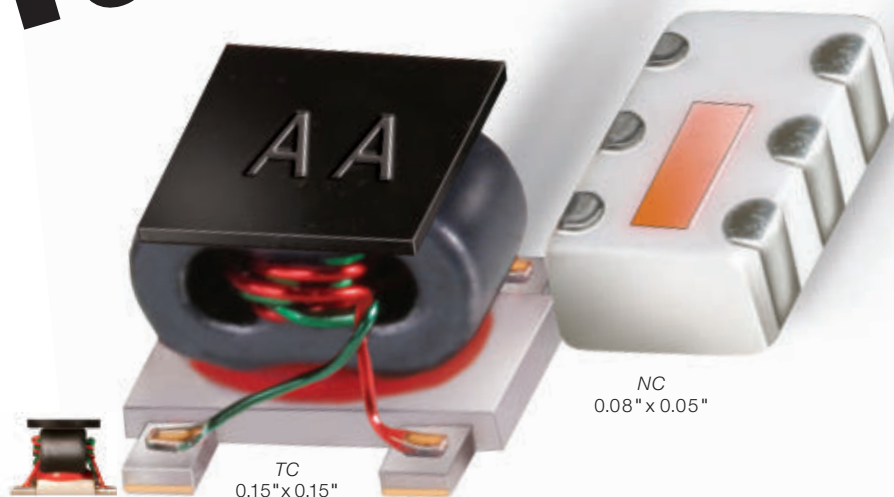
# Has Amplifier Performance or Delivery Stalled Your Program?



Noise Figure In Select Frequency Bands



# **TINY** Wideband Transformers



**0.15-8000 MHz** as low as **99¢** each (qty. 1000) RoHS compliant.

## ***Rugged, repeatable performance.***

At Mini-Circuits, we're passionate about transformers. We even make our own transmission line wire under tight manufacturing control, and utilize all-welded connections to maximize performance, reliability, and repeatability. And for signals up to 8 GHz, our rugged LTCC ceramic models feature wrap-around terminations for your visual solder inspection, and they are even offered in packages as small as 0805!

## ***Continued innovation: Top Hat.***

A Mini-Circuits exclusive, this new feature is now available on every open-core transformer we sell. Top Hat speeds customer pick-and-place throughput in four distinct ways: (1) faster set-up times, (2) fewer missed components,

(3) better placement accuracy and consistency, and (4) high-visibility markings for quicker visual identification and inspection.

## ***More models, to meet more needs***

Mini-Circuits has over 250 different SMT models in stock. So for RF or microwave baluns and transformers, with or without center taps or DC isolation, you can probably find what you need at [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com). Enter your requirements, and Yoni2, our patented search engine, can identify a match in seconds. And new custom designs are just a phone call away, with surprisingly quick turnaround times gained from over 40 years of manufacturing and design experience!

See [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for technical specifications, performance data, pricing, and real-time, in-stock availability!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what Value is all about!















P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

# SEPTEMBER 2013

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
1	2	 <p><b>IRMMW-THz 2013</b> The 20th International Conference on Infrared, Millimeter and Terahertz Physics Mainz on the Rhine, September 1st - 6th Mainz, Germany</p>  <p><b>MMS 2013</b> Microwave and Millimeter Wave Symposium Saïda, Lebanon</p>		5	6	7
8	9	<p><b>Webinar:</b> MMIC Sponsored by</p> 	11	12	13	14
15	 <p><b>ICUWB 2013</b> Ultra-Wideband Sydney, Australia</p>	 <p><b>ION GNSS+ 2013</b> Nashville, TN</p>		19	20	21
		 <p><b>11th Military Antennas</b> Washington D.C.</p>	<p><b>Webinar:</b> Analysis and Diagnostic Software Sponsored by</p> 	<p><b>Webinar:</b> High Speed and High Power Connector Design Sponsored by</p> 		
22	23	<p><b>Webinar:</b> Sponsored by</p> 	25	<p><b>Webinar:</b> Modeling and Simulation of Metamaterial-based Services Sponsored by</p> 	27	28
29	 <p><b>EDICON 2014</b> Electronic Design Innovation Conference 电子设计创新会议 Call for Papers Deadline</p>	1	2	3	 <p><b>Next month</b> <b>EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK</b> NCC NUREMBERG, GERMANY 6-11 OCTOBER 2013 www.eumweek.com</p>	5

## Go to: [mwjournal.com/events](http://mwjournal.com/events)



## Coming Events

### CALL FOR PAPERS

**IMS 2014**  
September 10, 2013

**EDI CON 2014**  
September 30, 2013

**WAMICON 2014**  
February 14, 2014

[mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)

### SEPTEMBER

**IRMMW-THz 2013**  
**38<sup>TH</sup> INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON INFRARED,  
MILLIMETER AND TERAHERTZ WAVES**  
September 1–6, 2013 • Mainz, Germany  
[www.theconference2013.com](http://www.theconference2013.com)

**MMS 2013**  
**13<sup>TH</sup> MEDITERRANEAN MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM**  
September 2–5, 2013 • Saida, Lebanon  
[www.iutsaida.ul.edu.lb/mms2013](http://www.iutsaida.ul.edu.lb/mms2013)

**ICUWB 2013**  
**IEEE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE  
ON ULTRA-WIDEBAND**  
September 15–18, 2013 • Sydney, Australia  
[www.icuwb2013.org](http://www.icuwb2013.org)

**ION GNSS+ 2013**  
September 16–20, 2013 • Nashville, TN  
[www.ion.org](http://www.ion.org)

**IDGA's MILITARY ANTENNAS EAST SUMMIT**  
September 17–18, 2013 • Washington D.C.  
[www.militaryantennasevent.com](http://www.militaryantennasevent.com)

### OCTOBER

**AMTA 2013**  
**35<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL SYMPOSIUM OF THE ANTENNA  
MEASUREMENT TECHNIQUES ASSOCIATION**  
October 6–11, 2013 • Columbus, OH  
[www.amta2013.org](http://www.amta2013.org)

**EuMW 2013**  
**EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK**  
October 6–11, 2013 • Nuremberg, Germany  
[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

**COMSOL CONFERENCE 2013**  
October 9–11, 2013 • Boston, MA  
[www.comsol.com/conference2013/usa](http://www.comsol.com/conference2013/usa)

**PHASED ARRAY 2013**  
**IEEE INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON PHASED  
ARRAY SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY**  
October 15–18, 2013 • Boston, MA  
[www.array2013.org](http://www.array2013.org)

**MICROWAVE UPDATE 2013**  
October 18–19, 2013 • Morehead, KY  
[www.microwaveupdate.org](http://www.microwaveupdate.org)

**IEEE COMCAS 2013**  
**INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON MICROWAVES,  
COMMUNICATIONS, ANTENNAS AND ELECTRONIC  
SYSTEMS**  
October 21–23, 2013 • Tel Aviv, Israel  
[www.comcas.org](http://www.comcas.org)

**IME/CHINA 2013**  
**8<sup>TH</sup> INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AND  
EXHIBITION ON MICROWAVE AND ANTENNA**  
October 23–25, 2013 • Shanghai, China  
[www.imwexpo.com](http://www.imwexpo.com)

**4G WORLD 2013**  
October 28–30, 2013 • Dallas, TX  
[www.4gworld.com](http://www.4gworld.com)

### NOVEMBER

**APMC 2013**  
**ASIA-PACIFIC MICROWAVE CONFERENCE**  
November 5–8, 2013 • Seoul, Korea  
[www.apmc2013.org](http://www.apmc2013.org)

**2013 LOUGHBOROUGH ANTENNAS &  
PROPAGATION CONFERENCE**  
November 11–12, 2013 • Loughborough, UK  
[www.lapconf.co.uk](http://www.lapconf.co.uk)

**MILCOM 2013**  
**MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS CONFERENCE**  
November 17–20, 2013 • San Diego, CA  
[www.milcom.org](http://www.milcom.org)

### DECEMBER

**IMARC 2013**  
**IEEE INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE AND  
RF CONFERENCE**  
December 14–16, 2013 • New Delhi, India  
[www.imarc-ieee.org](http://www.imarc-ieee.org)

**AEMC**  
**4<sup>TH</sup> APPLIED ELECTROMAGNETICS CONFERENCE**  
December 18–20, 2013 • Bhubaneswar, India  
<http://ieee-aemc.org>

### JANUARY

**IEEE RWW 2014**  
**RADIO WIRELESS WEEK**  
January 20–23, 2014 • Newport Beach, CA  
[www.radiowirelessweek.org](http://www.radiowirelessweek.org)

### FEBRUARY

**MWC 2014**  
**MOBILE WORLD CONGRESS**  
February 24–27, 2014 • Barcelona, Spain  
[www.mobileworldcongress.com](http://www.mobileworldcongress.com)

### MARCH

**SATELLITE 2014**  
March 10–13, 2014 • Washington D.C.  
[www.satellite2014.com](http://www.satellite2014.com)

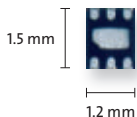
### APRIL

**EDI CON 2014**  
**ELECTRONIC DESIGN INNOVATION CONFERENCE**  
April 8–10, 2014 • Beijing, China  
[www.ediconchina.com](http://www.ediconchina.com)

### Broadband Performance in Ultra-small Packaging

#### Shunt Diodes Drive High-power Switching

- ▶ 1.5 x 1.2 mm Plastic Package
- ▶ Up to 12 GHz with Incident Power up to 100W
- ▶ Ideal for Industrial, Medical, Scientific & Electronic Warfare



Start designing today, go to  
[macomtech.com/shuntpin](http://macomtech.com/shuntpin)

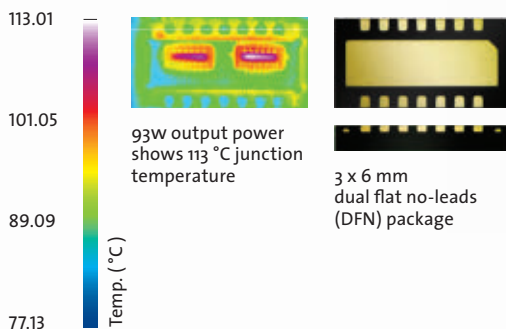


**MACOM**  
Partners in RF & Microwave

# High-power GaN in Space-saving Plastic

## 90W, 50W, 15W Transistors in 3 x 6 mm Packages for Military/ATC Radar, IFF & Satcom Applications

Experience transistors that combine the power of GaN with the size, weight and cost savings only true SMT packaging delivers. Using decades of pulsed power experience our engineers have designed these devices to be rugged, highly reliable and with excellent thermal performance for demanding pulsed applications.



Fully tested and ready to ship, GaN in Plastic transistors arm your applications with dramatic size and weight advantages compared to ceramic packaging. Yet, they are designed to achieve similar moisture resistance and operating temperatures for applications up to 3.5 GHz.

Only MACOM gives you the highest power of GaN in elegantly simple, yet extremely reliable plastic packaging.

**Order samples and get more information at [www.macomtech.com/gan](http://www.macomtech.com/gan)**



**MACOM™**

*Partners in RF & Microwave*



LDMOS

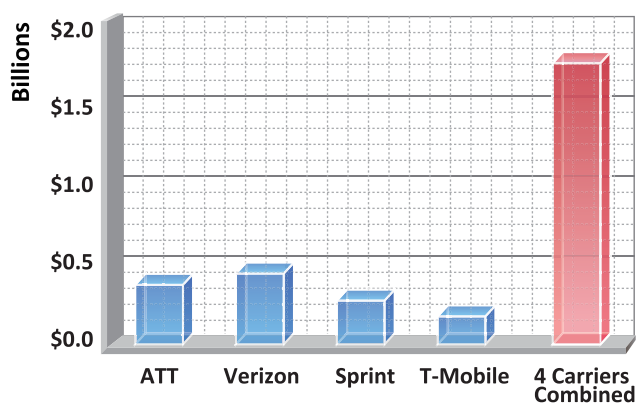


RFHIC  
GaN



Wireless carriers can **save BILLIONS** of dollars spent on energy expenses per year by simply switching to **RFHIC's GaN**.

### Energy Savings per Year



- More data coverage
- Less energy cost
- Less maintenance cost
- Lower installation cost
- Lower space rental cost
- Multi-Band, Multi-Mode, Multi-Carrier Technology



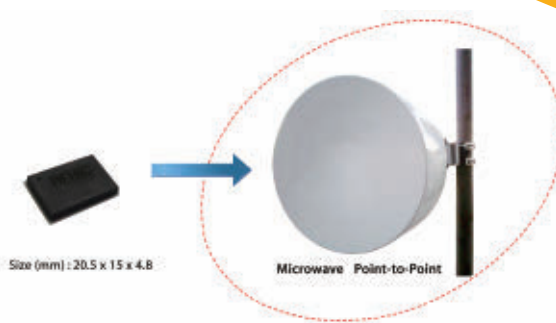
For these applications customers have one thing in common;

# Goodbye! GaAs & LDMOS Hello! RFHIC GaN

Are you still using inefficient LDMOS or GaAs technology  
for your telecom RF Transmitting needs?

## No brainer for Point to Point Radio (Under Development)

- More efficient than GaAs
- More reliable than GaAs.
- SMT Type Package Available
- Input/Output Matching
- 6W~200W Peak Power
- Small Size



## No brainer for Small Cell

- More efficient than LDMOS
- More reliable than LDMOS
- Cost comparable to LDMOS
- SMT Type Package Available
- Input/Output Matching
- 2W~10W Average Power (Peak Power 10W~60W)
- Small Size



*RFHIC = No Trade-off between Performance and Cost*



**RF & MW is our business & passion**  
Korean Facilities  
Tel : 82-31-250-5078 / E-mail : rfsales@rfhic.com  
US Facility  
Tel : 919-677-8780 / E-mail : sales@rfhicusa.com

**RFHIC**  
www.rfhic.com



# Separating Fact from Fiction: HTS Ka- and Ku-Band for Mission Critical SATCOM

Whether for enterprise, commercial, government or maritime services, customers who operate in remote and harsh environments use satellite services for time-sensitive, mission critical communications. Whether communicating back to head-quarter offices or providing morale services to staff and crew members, it is vital that these customers that operate in remote and harsh landscapes have access to high availability, reliable communications links.

High throughput satellite (HTS) technologies with unprecedented bandwidth and power resources are being viewed as “the wave of the future” for satellite communications and networking services. Despite this tremendous potential, there is a great deal of misperception and lack of understanding about these new technologies among both customers and the industry at large. With different options, how do you pick the best one for your company’s needs?

While Ka-Band satellite services have gained traction and general customer acceptance and are often viewed as the “shiny penny” of satellite communications, traditional Ku-Band SATCOM is generally viewed like business-as-usual and does not necessarily excite the imaginations of very small aperture terminal (VSAT) customers. This perception has been in part created by industry hype over Ka-Band, but this observation is overstated and

does not fit all application environments. A similar phenomena was observed in the 1980s when Ku-Band systems first appeared. Many industry pundits speculated that C-Band would all but disappear from use in VSAT applications. It has turned out to be quite the contrary, as C-Band continues to grow as an important band in industrial, military and especially maritime applications where atmospheric attenuation is particularly acute. In general, all frequency bands have their place in satellite communications.

In order to better understand the real potential and practical application of this new generation of HTS spacecraft, Harris CapRock conducted an in-depth engineering analysis of several HTS systems for customers operating in remote, mission-critical environments. Harris CapRock used industry data combined with its team’s experience to compile an analysis that enables a clearer view of HTS capabilities considering beam coverage, power consumption, frequency band, link availability and actual cost per bit of transponded capacity.

## A CLOSER LOOK INTO HIGH THROUGHPUT SATELLITES

A HTS system is defined as a satellite system that uses a large number of small spot beams

**BEN PAWLING**

*Harris CapRock, Melbourne, FL*

**KEITH OLDS**

*Harris Government Communications, Melbourne, FL*



▲ Fig. 1 High throughput satellite spot beams.

# RF & MICROWAVE FILTERS

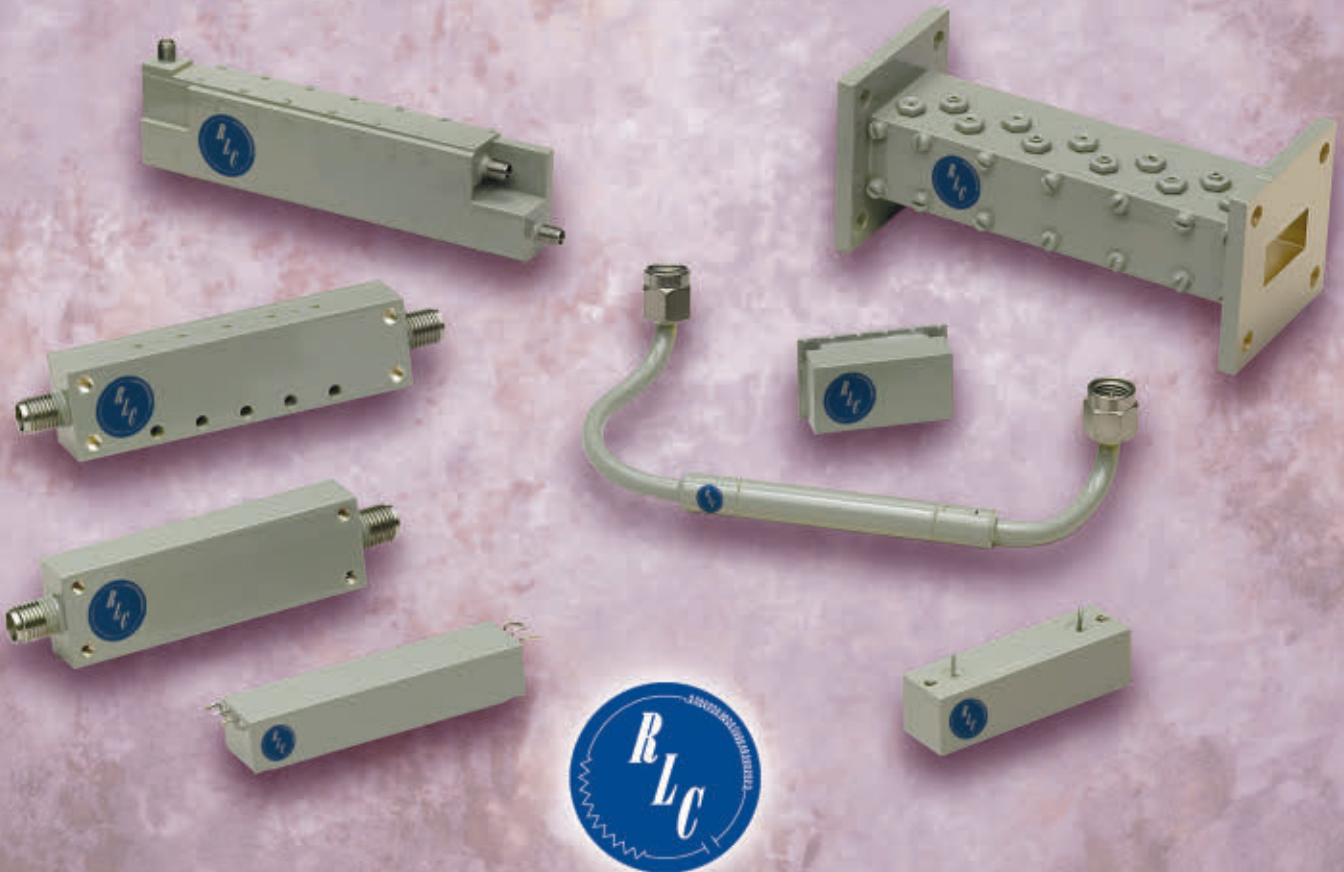
## RLC has the customized filter solutions you need.

RLC manufactures a complete line of RF and Microwave filters covering nearly every application in the DC to 50 GHz frequency range. We offer different filter types, each covering a specific engineering need.

In addition, our large engineering staff and high volume production facility give RLC the ability to develop and deliver both standard and custom designed filters at competitive costs, within days or a few weeks of order placement.

- Band Pass, Low Pass, High Pass & Band Reject
- Connectorized, Surface Mount, PCB Mount or Cable Filters
- Wave Guide Bandpass and Band Reject
- 4th Order Bessel Filters
- Spurious Free, DC to 50 GHz, Low Loss, High Rejection
- Custom Designs

For more detailed information, or to access **RLC's exclusive Filter Selection Software**, visit our web site.



### RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753  
E-mail: [sales@rlcelectronics.com](mailto:sales@rlcelectronics.com) • [www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com)

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

*RLC is your complete microwave component source...*

*Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.*





## Cover Feature

distributed over a particular service area (see **Figure 1**). These spot beams provide high signal strength and signal gain (EIRP and G/T), which allow the satellite to close links to small aperture earth stations at high data rates with positive rain-fade margin to provide good overall link availability. A typical HTS has a significant number of ultra-wideband transponders distributed among the beams, each with a bandwidth of more than 100 MHz.

HTS solutions include both Ka-Band and Ku-Band platforms. Each

band is not interchangeable, and has its own strengths and weaknesses which make each better suited for some applications and less suited for others. To help understand the differences between HTS Ka-Band and HTS Ku-Band, it is best to know some information about HTS systems in general:

- Coverage area is divided into many small spot beams, unlike one large beam from a conventional satellite
- Each spot beam covers an area 1 to 2 percent the size of a diffused conventional beam

- Spot beams support large-scale frequency reuse for high data rates
- Smaller, more concentrated spots support higher performance than one conventional beam
- HTS systems operate in either Ku- or Ka-Band frequency.

HTS systems combine the exceptional spectrum efficiency and performance of spot-beam antennas with ultra-wideband transponders to enable unprecedented levels of bandwidth and throughput. Each spot beam reuses frequencies in multiple carriers so that a single HTS spacecraft can provide five to 10 times the capacity of traditional satellites. For the customer, this provides the potential to dramatically increase data rates, upwards of 100 Mbps to a single site and improve application performance compared to traditional satellite-based communications.

HTS spot beams generally have 3 dB beamwidths between 0.5 and 1.5 degrees. Spacecraft have been built or proposed with antennas ranging from a dozen to more than 100 spot beams. HTS payloads commonly have 5 to 10 GHz of transponder bandwidth, but channel frequencies are reused numerous times in geographically isolated spots so that the spectrum needs of the system are constrained within available satellite bands. Spot beams may be steered or fixed relative to the satellite. Since the spot beams have limited geographic coverage, HTS systems generally have special gateway beams and transponders specifically to support connections with teleports.

The narrow beamwidths associated with spot beam antennas are created by employing relatively large antenna structures that focus downlink energy and have large areas for collecting uplink energy. Consequently, these antennas greatly improve link performance, providing high data rates at much better availability than traditional regional and hemispherical beams. However, since these antennas accomplish their link improvements by focusing the radio signals into small spots on the earth's surface, these improvements come at the price of geographic coverage.

Because the coverage and performance trade off is particularly important for Ka-Band HTS systems, where the links are especially susceptible to propagation impairments due to rain and other atmospheric disturbances,

# theNEW NARDA

With 60 years of microwave innovation packed between the pages...**you may want to get more than one!**

## Request Your FREE Catalog 32 Today!



**The Best Resource in the Industry for In-Stock Microwave Components Is Hot Off the Press!**

- Multi-million dollar product inventory
- Over 700 different product models and over 125 new products
- Up-to-date specifications
- Newly updated application information
- Highly detailed, color product photography & illustrations

**To get your copy of the new Catalog 32, visit our web site, scan the QR code below, or ask your local Narda representative.**



# narda

an  company

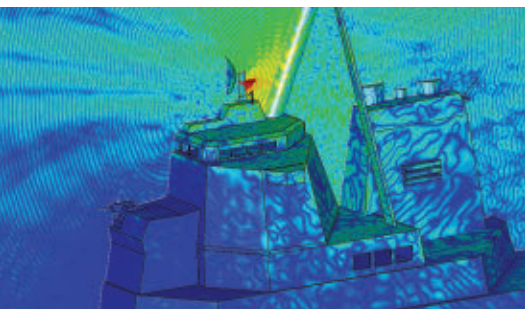
**www.nardamicrowave.com • 631.231.1700**

**Six decades of technological innovation.**



# Make the Connection

Find the simple way through complex  
EM systems with CST STUDIO SUITE



Components don't exist in electromagnetic isolation. They influence their neighbors' performance. They are affected by the enclosure or structure around them. They are susceptible to outside influences. With System Assembly and Modeling, CST STUDIO SUITE helps optimize component and system performance.

Involved in defense, aerospace or marine applications? You can read about how CST technology was used to simulate installed antenna performance at [www.cst.com/defense](http://www.cst.com/defense).

If you're more interested in filters, couplers, planar and multilayer structures, we've a wide variety of worked application examples live on our website at [www.cst.com/apps](http://www.cst.com/apps).

Get the big picture of what's really going on. Ensure your product and components perform in the toughest of environments.

**Choose CST STUDIO SUITE –  
Complete Technology for 3D EM.**





## Cover Feature

the developers of HTS systems must balance their geographic coverage needs against the link performance that small spot beams can provide (see **Figure 2**). Antenna size scales inversely with the square of the frequency. Therefore, using very narrow spot beams to mitigate these propagation impairments is particularly attractive in Ka-Band. On the other hand, the number of transponders, the payload complexity and the spacecraft power requirements all scale directly with the number of beams on the sat-

ellite, so very small beams also limit the available service area of the HTS.

The natural contention between coverage and link performance has tended to divide Ka-Band HTS systems into two classes: those optimized primarily to achieve high availability links and those optimized primarily for large area coverage. The first class is characterized by fractional-degree antenna beamwidths, whereas the second class sacrifices link performance to use larger spot beams. Of course, a great many considerations and trade-

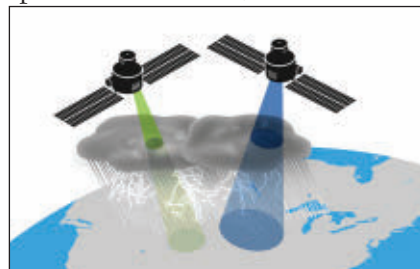
offs go into the development of satellite communications systems, so this classification is a simplification of a much more complex situation.

### KA- VS KU-BAND: PONDERING PERFORMANCE

When examining the advantages and disadvantages of Ka-Band from a technical standpoint, it is important to view the pros and cons in terms of specific target markets. In remote, harsh environments, customers generally place a higher priority on network reliability, user throughput and application performance. On one side, there are those that want a remote workspace configured as a VPN with guaranteed bandwidth and a solid, reliable service that is capable of running sophisticated applications in a heavy duty commercial environment. Alternatively, there are casual users who do not necessarily need access to a complete network, but to simply provide their crew members with access to the Internet and voice communications. Side-by-side technical and cost comparisons of Ka- and Ku-Band HTS solutions show advantages and disadvantages for both system solutions.

### Cost

The use of spot beams allows both the Ku- and Ka-Band systems to achieve high spectrum efficiencies. Further, HTS systems in both bands use ultrawideband transponders and frequency reuse. These features create an economy of scale that allows satellite operators to offer bandwidth at attractive and comparable prices. However, this advantage is eroded when a Ka-Band system sacrifices link performance in favor of coverage by using larger spot beams. These factors are not discriminators between the Ku-Band spot and Ka-Band small spot systems, but Ka-Band large spot systems do not fare as well from this perspective. As a result, HTS Ku-Band



▲ Fig. 2 Ka-Band HTS coverage vs. throughput trade off.

## When Performance and Battery Life Matter We Deliver!



ParkerVision removes the traditional tradeoff between RF performance and power consumption by delivering the highest linearity in class while operating at an ultra-low current.

### PVD2510R

#### High Dynamic Range Passive Demodulator

IIP2: +72dBm @ 882 MHz

IIP3: +15dBm @ 882 MHz

Low power consumption: 46.9mW

Low insertion loss: 3dB

### PVL2520R

#### High Dynamic Range LNA with Bypass

Gain: 12dB @ 2 GHz

Noise Figure: 1.9dB @ 2 GHz

IIP3: +15dBm @ 2 GHz

Low power consumption: 22.5mW

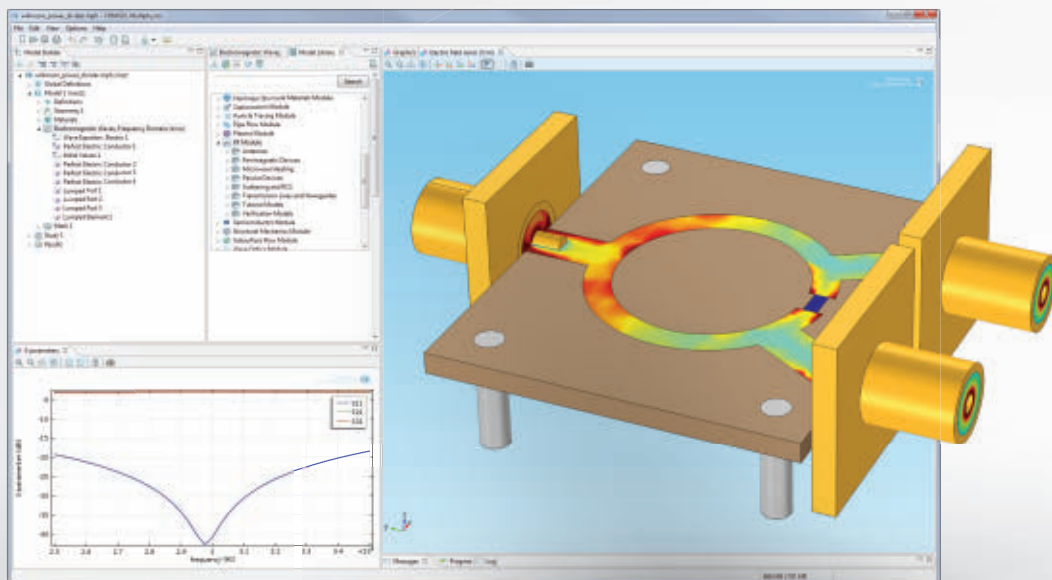


evaluation boards available  
www.parkervision.com  
sales.904.732.6100



# ParkerVision®

**RF DESIGN:** Simulation results show the electric field distribution on top of the microstrip lines of a Wilkinson power divider. The S-parameters show input matching at 3 GHz and evenly divided power at the two output ports.



## Verify and optimize your designs with COMSOL Multiphysics®

Multiphysics tools let you build simulations that accurately replicate the important characteristics of your designs. The key is the ability to include all physical effects that exist in the real world. To learn more about COMSOL Multiphysics, visit [www.comsol.com/introvideo](http://www.comsol.com/introvideo)

### Product Suite

#### COMSOL Multiphysics

##### ELECTRICAL

AC/DC Module  
RF Module  
Wave Optics Module  
MEMS Module  
Plasma Module  
Semiconductor Module

##### MECHANICAL

Heat Transfer Module  
Structural Mechanics Module  
Nonlinear Structural Materials Module  
Geomechanics Module  
Fatigue Module  
Multibody Dynamics Module  
Acoustics Module

##### FLUID

CFD Module  
Microfluidics Module  
Subsurface Flow Module  
Pipe Flow Module  
Molecular Flow Module

##### CHEMICAL

Chemical Reaction Engineering Module  
Batteries & Fuel Cells Module  
Electrodeposition Module  
Corrosion Module  
Electrochemistry Module

##### MULTIPURPOSE

Optimization Module  
Material Library  
Particle Tracing Module

##### INTERFACING

LiveLink™ for MATLAB®  
LiveLink™ for Excel®  
CAD Import Module  
ECAD Import Module  
LiveLink™ for SolidWorks®  
LiveLink™ for SpaceClaim®  
LiveLink™ for Inventor®  
LiveLink™ for AutoCAD®  
LiveLink™ for Creo™ Parametric  
LiveLink™ for Pro/ENGINEER®  
LiveLink™ for Solid Edge®  
File Import for CATIA® v5



## Cover Feature

spot systems actually tend to demonstrate a cost per bits per second that is more favorable than Ka-Band, when compared at the same link availability, design requirement and larger spot beam sizes.

### Coverage

Spot beam systems are, by their nature, limited in coverage. Each spot beam generally covers at most a few thousand square kilometers. However, some HTS systems provide large

fields of spot beams that collectively create continental and even global coverage, whereas others offer only a relatively small number of fixed or steerable spots in targeted areas. Ku- and Ka-Band large spot beams are similar in beamwidth and so are generally comparable in system coverage. Ka-Band small spot beams, however, generally cover only about 10 or 15 percent of the area covered by a large spot beam and these spacecraft tend to offer less total spot beam coverage.



## EMI/RFI Solutions for Evolving Technologies

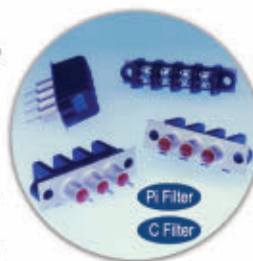
### Terminal Blocks

CTS UL Standard 1059 compliant filtered terminal blocks are specifically designed to save time and money for EMI filtering applications. By combining a filtering component with an industry standard terminal block, CTS has created an effective barrier to EMI noise.

CTS filtered terminal blocks allow the engineer to eliminate EMI using an existing mechanical design element combined with the excellent performance of a Pi filter.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

- 2-8 terminals available
- Operating temperature: -55°C to 105°C
- Working voltage: Up to 250 V<sub>AC</sub>
- Capacitance: Up to 15 nF
- Insertion loss: 65dB up to 10GHz
- DC resistance: 0.01 Ohms max.
- Wire sizes to #12 AWG
- Screw size #6-32 or #8-32 head screw



### Feed-Thru EMI/RFI Filters

CTS has a wide range of high frequency, low pass filters that are small sized and offers excellent performance. These filters save bulkhead space and eliminate EMI while reducing cost.

Application includes Telecommunications, CATV, Telemetry, Radar, Amplifiers, and RF Switches.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

- Frequency range from 1MHz to 10GHz
- Operating temperature: -55°C to +125°C
- Capacitance values up to 100,000 pF
- Capacitance tolerance (+100%, 0%)
- (+80%, -20%), or customer specific
- Working voltage: 50-2,000 V<sub>DC</sub>
- Current: 5-25 AMPS
- Hex nut 0.125 in - 0.5 in across the flats

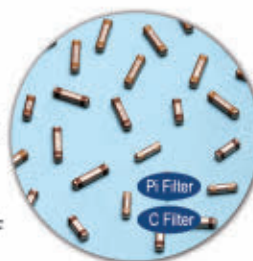


### Surface Mount EMI/RFI Filters

CTS 4700 series are used where cost and space savings are a priority and improved insertion loss is required. The filter's unique design makes it suitable for common production soldering processes. The available square body allows easy handling and positioning onto the PCB.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

- 100 V<sub>DC</sub> up to 125°C
- Dielectric withstanding: 300 V<sub>DC</sub>
- 4700/4701 DC rating: 10 AMPS;
- 4702 DC rating: 20 AMPS
- Insertion loss: Up to 70dB at 1GHz
- Capacitance: 100 pF to 5,000 pF

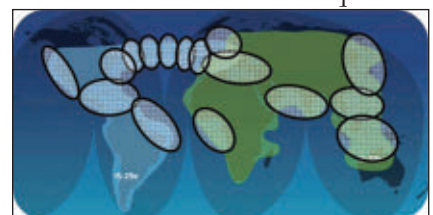


### Flexibility and Bandwidth Portability

Commitment to the development of an HTS system represents a substantial and long-term investment of resources, not just for the satellite operator but also for network providers and customers as well. The anticipated lifetime of these systems is greater than a decade, and yet their target marketplace is dynamic. Over the long term, the energy, maritime and government sectors are subject to transformation or disruption by factors such as new mineralogical discoveries, changes in shipping patterns or international crises. Thus it is advantageous to be able to relocate services and capacity to respond to major changes in the marketplace. Multiple satellite systems with near global coverage such as some of the Ku- and Ka-Band large spot systems can respond to these changes more readily than the small spot Ka-Band HTS systems (see **Figure 3**). Ku-Band HTS systems and Ka-Band systems with other frequency backup have the additional benefit that their VSAT links can, if necessary, be reallocated to traditional systems, albeit in some cases at a loss of service performance if the back-up service operates in a significantly longer wavelength.

### Recovering from Satellite Failure

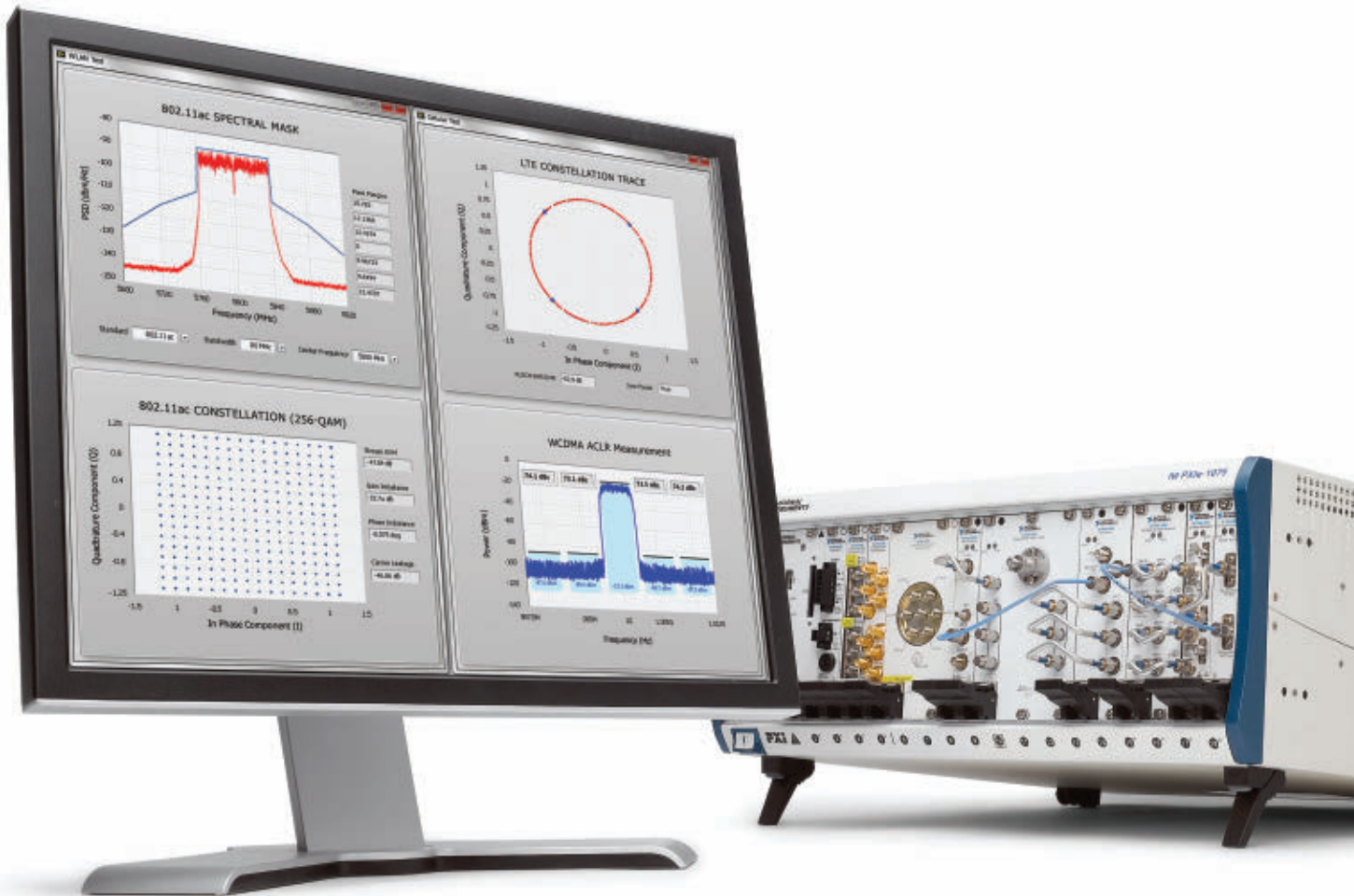
A great deal of Ku-Band satellite service provided by traditional spacecraft is available virtually everywhere in the world. Because many Ka-Based systems are offered on closed networks, the services are often scarce. Thus, in the event of a failure on an HTS spacecraft resulting in loss of service to a spot beam or beams, it is possible to mitigate the service impact by migrating customers in the affected area to an alternate Ku-Band satellite. This same back up capability is less likely to be available at Ka-Band. Unless the customer adds a standby service for Ka-Band in Ku-Band or some other satellite band which would require ad-



▲ Fig. 3 Intelsat Epic satellite platform uses multiple bands and beam sizes.

# Redefining RF and Microwave Instrumentation

with open software and modular hardware



Achieve speed, accuracy, and flexibility in your RF and microwave test applications by combining National Instruments open software and modular hardware. Unlike rigid traditional instruments that quickly become obsolete by advancing technology, the system design software of NI LabVIEW coupled with NI PXI hardware puts the latest advances in PC buses, processors, and FPGAs at your fingertips.

## WIRELESS TECHNOLOGIES

National Instruments supports a broad range of wireless standards including:

LTE	GSM/EDGE
802.11a/b/g/n/ac	CDMA2000/EV-DO
WCDMA/HSPA/HSPA+	Bluetooth

>> Learn more at [ni.com/redefine](http://ni.com/redefine)

800 813 5078

©2012 National Instruments. All rights reserved. LabVIEW, National Instruments, NI, and ni.com are trademarks of National Instruments. Other product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.





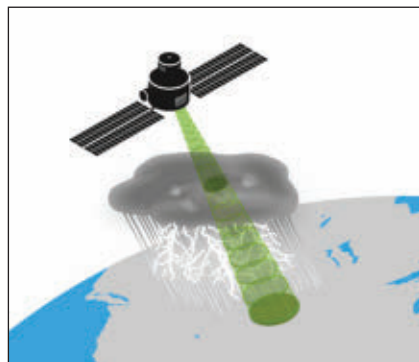
## Cover Feature

ditional ground terminal hardware and on-site electronics, their backup capabilities will be limited.

### VSAT and Equipment Costs

Ka-Band VSAT systems are less common in the marketplace and therefore can be more expensive than Ku-Band systems of similar performance. While "mass market" systems designed primarily for direct-to-home users are becoming more available at low price points, these systems are generally not suitable for industrial environments in

terms of both performance and hardware reliability. The realities of RF propagation drive performance requirements for larger Ka-Band earth terminals. This means that sub-meter sized consumer grade terminals cannot deliver the speed or link availability typically required by industrial installations. Larger Ka-Band terminals of 1.2 m or greater are not yet produced in meaningful quantities and therefore remain more expensive than Ku-Band terminals. The bottom line is that the costs of HTS Ka-Band equipment may



▲ Fig. 4 Adaptive coding can reduce the effects of rainfall attenuation.

decrease as sales volumes increase, but the current costs of major components and systems are significantly higher than HTS Ku-Band equipment.

### Service Reliability

The much smaller wavelength and higher frequency of Ka-Band makes its links far more susceptible to disruption from weather and other atmospheric disturbances than Ku-Band links. The use of spot beams improves Ka-Band performance, but links with Ku-Band spot beams remain much more reliable. Obtaining the same level of link availability and data rate (say more than 99.5 percent) in a Ka-Band spot beam would require exponentially more transponder power than a comparable link and antenna size in Ku-Band. It is therefore much more difficult and expensive to provide high availability and reliable services in Ka-Band than in Ku-Band – particularly in regions where heavy rainfall is common (see **Figure 4**).

Ka-Band radio signals are more severely impacted by rain and other transient propagation conditions than lower frequency signals like Ku-Band. Consequently, Ka-Band links require higher fade margins for a given service availability than lower frequency links, and Ka-Band HTS spacecraft are designed to provide these margins. As noted, this can result in a cost penalty for the Ka-Band systems when customers demand high service reliability. However, this disadvantage can in some cases be turned to the advantage of Ka-Band services, for customers whose service needs can tolerate lower availability – such as mass market or consumer clients.

### HTS SPACE SYSTEMS DESIGN CONCERNS

Originally, most HTS systems were designed for mass markets and to op-

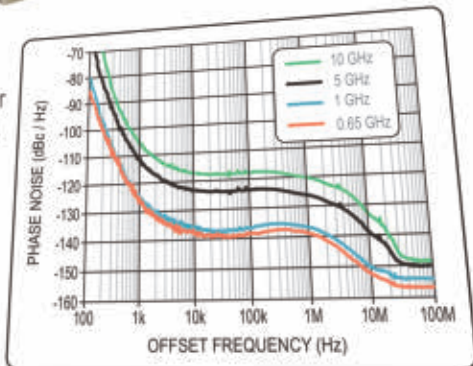
## That's the QuickSyn® Lite

The Ultra-Fast, Ultra-Quiet,  
Ultra-Compact, Ultra-  
Inexpensive  
Synthesizer!



The same amazing phase-refining QuickSyn® technology is now available in an even smaller package. The new QuickSyn® Lite frequency synthesizer will help reduce the footprint of your complex instrument design.

- Wide coverage 0.65 to 10 GHz
- Fine resolution 0.001 Hz
- Fast switching 100  $\mu$ s
- Instrument-grade spectral purity
- Frequency sweep & list mode
- USB & SPI control interface
- Compact size (4 x 4 x 0.8 in)
- Order number FSL-0010



**Phase Matrix, Inc.®**

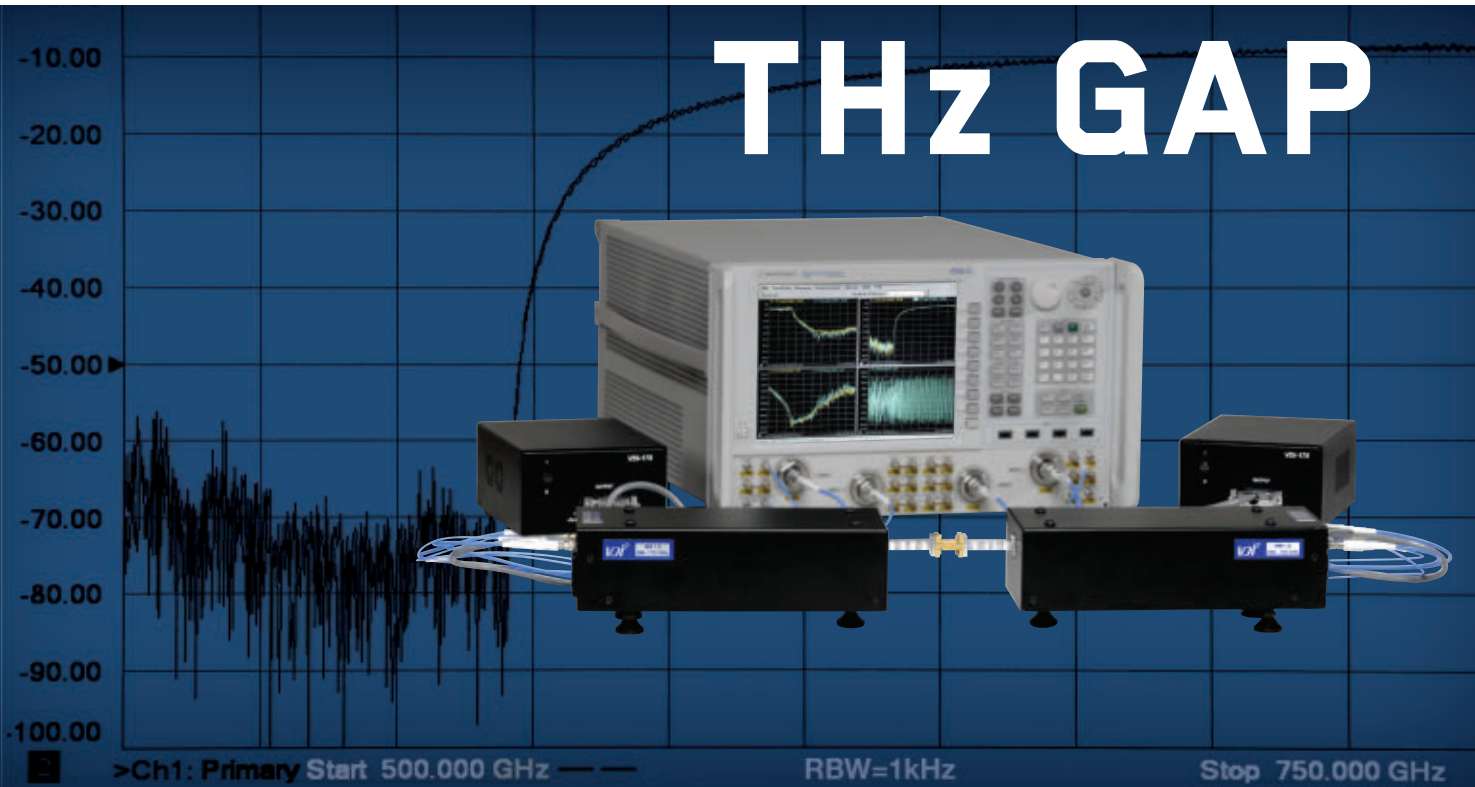
A National Instruments Company

phasematrix.com | 408-610-6810



UNMATCHED DYNAMIC RANGE. UNMATCHED PERFORMANCE.

# BRIDGE THE THz GAP



## VDI'S VNA EXTENSION MODULES

provide high performance frequency extension of vector network analyzers into the THz range. Models are currently available that cover 50GHz to 1.1THz and combine high test-port power with superb dynamic range to offer unparalleled performance. VDI's VNA Extension Modules are compatible with all modern network analyzers. Contact VDI to discuss VNA and Extender configurations that will yield the best performance for your application.

Waveguide Band (GHz)	WR15 50-75	WR12 60-90	WR10 75-110	WR8.0 90-140	WR6.5 110-170	WR5.1 140-220	WR4.3 170-260	WR3.4 220-325	WR2.8 260-400	WR2.8 325-500	WR1.5 500-750	WR1.0 750-1,100
Dynamic Range (BW=10Hz,dB,typ)	120	120	120	120	120	120	115	115	100	100	100	60
Dynamic Range (BW=10Hz,dB,min)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	80	80	80	40
Magnitude Stability (±dB)	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.25	0.25	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.8	1
Phase Stability (±deg)	2	2	2	2	4	4	6	6	8	8	10	15
Test Port Power (dBm)	6/13	6/10	6/10	6/10	0	-4	-6	-9	-16	-17	-25	-35



**VIRGINIA DIODES, INC.**

434.297.3257 | [vadiodes.com](http://vadiodes.com)

erate in Ka-Band where small aperture antennas can provide narrow spot beams. However, satellite operators are now applying HTS technology and spot beam antennas to new Ku-Band spacecraft. As these HTS systems proliferate, operators of VSAT networks will have new technology choices when implementing solutions tailored to the application environment of their clients. HTS systems and capabilities can be leveraged in a variety of ways to extend the portfolio of service

offerings available on the market.

Several technology options are available to HTS spacecraft developers, and each has advantages and disadvantages for any particular mission and marketplace. As always, the spacecraft design team must comprehensively trade these options in the context of the overall application requirements and target market. While most HTS payload trades follow well-established satellite design tenets, their more complex wideband electronics and large

antennas may alter the relative emphasis placed on certain aspects of the trade space compared to more traditional spacecraft designs.

In spite of the many innovative advances in lowering launch system costs over the last few decades, the cost to orbit remains the largest single factor driving the selection of HTS payload and antenna technology. Size, weight and power requirements (SWaP) are often more significant cost drivers than the spacecraft components themselves. This is particularly true for global system operators that expect to deploy a number of HTS systems based on a common spacecraft design. Large, complex wideband HTS payloads are particularly taxing for spacecraft platforms from the SWaP perspective. Consequently, spacecraft designers tend to be more open to the use of deployable assemblies, exotic materials and other technologies that can reduce the weight and volume of the overall HTS.

Possibly the most vexing aspect of HTS architecture and technology selection facing the space system design team is having to determine how much flexibility should be incorporated into the payload to allow the system to respond to changes in the market. Payload switching, channelization and antenna steering capabilities determine whether a spacecraft is narrowly optimized to serve a particular market, or whether its coverage and capacity can be readily adapted to changing market needs.

There is ample evidence that a well-designed and constructed spacecraft can have a useful service life measured in decades, but there is far less evidence that space system operators (or anyone else) can accurately predict market trends over a similar time span. Incorporating a great deal of flexibility into such a costly and long-lived asset might seem an obvious choice, but flexibility inevitably sub-optimizes performance and/or capacity and adds cost to the system. Thus, payload flexibility may compromise the system's ability to serve its immediate target market profitably in order to be ready for something that might or might not happen. Nearly all commercial HTS payloads have been designed for specific markets and applications, although some of the HTS under development are placing more emphasis on flexibility.

# MISSION CRITICAL



## High-Power PIN Diode Technology

**Hill Engineering** specializes in "mission critical" custom & non-custom switches, RF limiters, and multi-function modules. Our technology focuses on control components and active high power RF products for the military, aerospace, and missile markets, including:

- ◆ Fast switching PIN diode switches
- ◆ Multi throw and T/R switches
- ◆ RF receiver limiter protectors
- ◆ Multi-function assemblies for Tx and Rx paths

Our many years of experience in high power RF and microwave positions us far above the competition. We fully understand the importance of your program's success and are dedicated to meeting our customer's needs. Whether you are looking for a prototype or high volume production, **Hill Engineering** has the solution you're looking for. *Call today to find the PIN Diode device technology that's right for your critical mission.*

## The Power of Positive Partnering



978.887.5754 • [www.comtechpst.com/hill](http://www.comtechpst.com/hill)

ISO 9001:2000



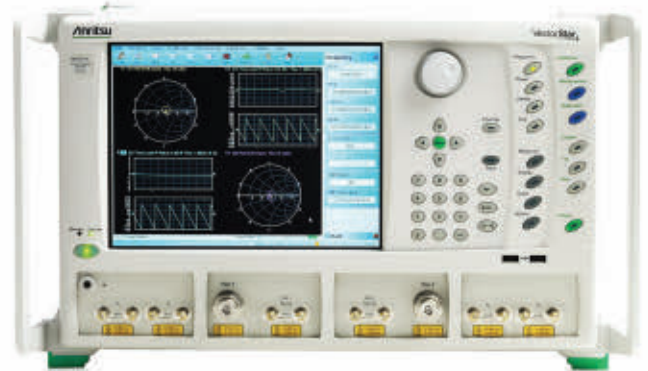
# Imagine a world where inaccurate measurements cease to exist.

Vector**Star**® VNA gets you closer than  
you envisioned possible.

Anritsu Vector**Star** VNA provides long-term  
protection against inaccuracy, calibration errors,  
and obsolescence.

Our flagship 70 kHz to 125 GHz system provides  
industry-best broadband frequency coverage,  
dynamic range, and measurement stability.

For lower frequency applications, satisfy your  
starting requirements with a 20/40/50 or 70 GHz  
model and customize it as your frequency, port  
and measurement needs change.



Confidence  
on the Cutting Edge



Download our complimentary guide  
**Understanding Vector Network Analysis**

Visit [www.anritsu.com](http://www.anritsu.com)

USA/Canada 1-800-ANRITSU Europe 44 1582-433433  
Japan 81 (46) 296-1208 Asia-Pacific (852) 2301-4980  
South America 55 (11) 3283-2511 ©2013 Anritsu Company



Designed and  
Manufactured  
in U.S.A.

# Anritsu

Discover What's Possible™

## Cover Feature

Since the use of a relatively large number of spot beams is a distinguishing characteristic of HTS systems, HTS antenna system design is particularly interesting and challenging. Spacecraft designers have a number of proven but competing spot beam antenna and transponder switching technologies available when developing an HTS, and their choices are driven by the needs of the marketplace and application for which the satellite is intended.

There are three fundamental spot beam antenna technologies available for HTS applications: phased arrays, multi-feed reflectors and multiple single-beam antennas. These technologies can be applied as the exclusive antenna system for an HTS or a hybrid antenna system can be used. All of these choices have been used in commercial satellite systems and each has strengths and weaknesses for a given application. It is important that the payload design team

have experience in all of these options so that they can make the optimum choice for the particular system requirement.

### IS HTS THE WAVE OF THE FUTURE?

Customers with industrial-grade operations in remote and harsh locations demand highly reliable communications services and have ever increasing bandwidth requirements. For these kinds of clients, Ku-Band HTS systems may have a distinct advantage over Ka-Band HTS systems, as well as traditional regional and hemispheric beam systems. While Ka-Band HTS can be quite competitive for customer services that do not require particularly high reliability, such as consumer broadband access, they generally do not enable the bandwidth or link availability required by industrial customers, without an excessive, and therefore costly, use of spacecraft power and resources.

Both Ka- and Ku-Band frequencies show great promise to provide customers with a variety of next generation communications solutions, and we are beginning to see a real change and a wealth of new possibilities for satellite communication. In order to adapt and thrive in the face of these new possibilities, it is essential that CTOs and CIOs ensure their satellite systems can support the higher data rate communications forecast in the coming years.

As Ka- and Ku-Band HTS systems come online, operators such as Harris CapRock will expand their multi-band services to intelligently deploy systems that strike an optimal balance of speed, availability and cost. However, SATCOM spectrum remains limited and a valuable resource. Service providers and operators must determine how best to fit the capabilities and limitations of this new technology into their service portfolio to best meet the needs of their customers.

This article's subject matter and the HTS spacecraft analyzed by the authors are in geosynchronous earth orbit. There have been promising proposals for Ka-Band HTS systems in low earth orbit and medium earth orbit as well. Harris CapRock is following these developments with interest. However, this article does not address systems outside the geosynchronous arc. ■



**SPACEK LABS INC.**  
MILLIMETER-WAVE TECHNOLOGY

**Contact Us for Solutions  
to All Your mm-Wave Needs**

**Stock or Custom Designed  
Components and Systems  
from 10 to 110 GHz**

**Exceeding the Highest  
Industry Standards for  
Performance and Quality**

**Serving the  
mm-Wave Industry  
for Over 30 Years**

**Solutions**

212 East Gutierrez Street, Santa Barbara CA 93101  
e-mail: sales@spaceklabs.com | tel (805) 564-4404 | fax (805) 966-3249  
**www.spaceklabs.com**



# SUPER ULTRA WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS


up to +27 dBm output... 0.1 to 21GHz

\$845  
from ea.

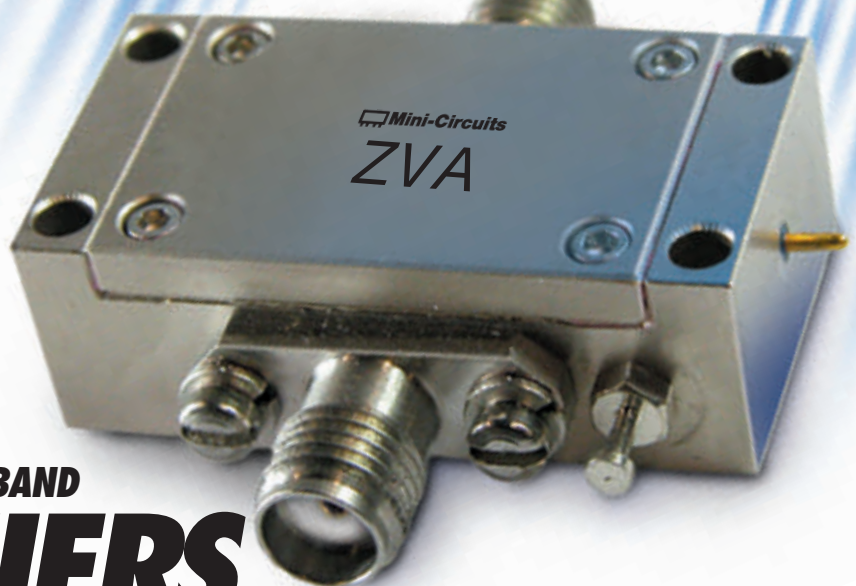
**Ultra wide coverage and super flat gain** make our ZVA family ideal for ECM, instrumentation, and test systems. With an output power up to 0.5 Watts, they're simply some of the most usable amplifiers you'll find, for a wide range of applications and architectures!

All of our ZVA models are unconditionally stable, ruggedly constructed, and able to withstand open or short circuits at full output. For more details, from data sheets to environmental ratings, pricing, and real-time availability, just go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)!

All models IN STOCK!

 RoHS compliant

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

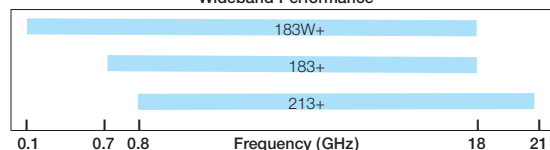


*Electrical Specifications (-55 to +85°C base plate temperature)*

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)	Price \$* (Qty. 1-9)
<b>NEW</b> ZVA-183WX+	0.1-18	28±3	27	35	4.0	1345.00
ZVA-183X+	0.7-18	26±1	24	33	3.0	845.00
ZVA-213X+	0.8-21	25±2	24	33	3.0	945.00

\* Heat sink must be provided to limit base plate temperature. To order with heat sink, remove "X" from model number and add \$50 to price.

Wideband Performance



**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

**DESIGN**  
U.S. Patents  
7739260, 7761442

The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

440 rev M

# RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000  
and AS9100B  
CERTIFIED

## OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

## NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4-0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8-1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2-1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2-2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7-2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7-4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4-5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25-7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0-10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75-15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35-1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1-3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9-6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0-12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0-12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2-13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0-15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0-22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

## ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

## LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0-4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0-6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0-12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0-18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

## AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

## LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at [www.ciaowireless.com](http://www.ciaowireless.com) for our complete product offering.

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012

Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 sales@ciaowireless.com







## Market for Tactical Radios Maintains Momentum Through 2022

**D**espite pressures on global defense expenditure, there will be continued investment in communications capabilities with overall expenditure across land, air, naval and space domains approaching \$29 billion. The Strategy Analytics Advanced Defense Systems (ADS) service report, “Ground Communications Systems and Components Forecast 2012-2022,” forecasts that the market for land-based tactical radios will grow at a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 7.2 percent to reach almost \$4.5 billion in 2022.

Overall spending on land-based tactical radio hardware will continue to be led by North America, representing between 37 to 39 percent of the tactical radio market, over the 2012 to 2022 timeframe. Demand from emerging markets in the Central and Latin America (CALA) and Asia-Pacific (APAC) regions will also dictate high growth rates with collective demand accounting for over 46 percent of the market for tactical radio hardware in 2022.

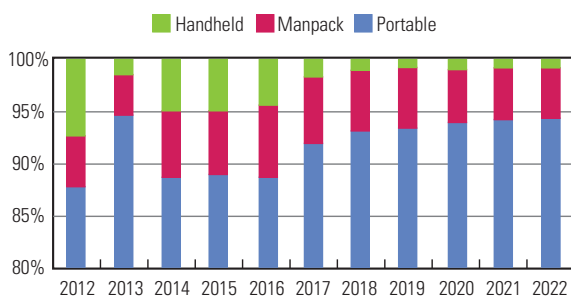
“We expect handheld radios to represent the bulk of the market, accounting for as much as 94 percent of shipment volumes in 2022 and just over 49 percent of market value,” noted Asif Anwar director of the ADS service at Strategy Analytics. “Manpack radio shipments will also show significant growth, while portable radio shipments will remain essentially flat despite some healthy activity in the early half of the forecast.”

***“We expect handheld radios to represent the bulk of the market...”***

“While there will still be a market for single-band radio capabilities, the multi-band sector will be the fastest growing segment across all form factors,” observed

Eric Higham, ADS service director North America. “This in turn will drive opportunities for technologies such as gallium nitride (GaN) with the total market for electronic components predicted to grow at a CAGR of almost 14 percent, reaching \$721 million by 2022.”

**Tactical Radio Shipments by Type**



Source: Strategy Analytics

## UAV Market Worth \$8.3 B by 2018

**A**ccording to a new market research report titled “Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Market (2013-2018),” authored by Markets and Markets, the total global UAV market (2013-2018) is expected to reach \$8,351.1 million by 2018 with a CAGR of 3.30 percent.

The U.S. has by far been the superior force when it comes to deployment of UAVs in the world; European deployment is rather different than in the U.S. with extensive usage of TUAVs and fewer HALE and MALE systems. SUAVs have seen a robust growth due to their widespread applications. Apart from the U.S., the countries which have shown major interest in UAVs are as follows: Brazil and Argentina in Latin America; UK, France and Germany in Europe; South Africa in Africa; Israel and UAE in the Middle East; India, Australia, Japan and South Korea in APAC. Russia too has an in-depth UAV program, but its success levels have been limited.

In addition to the military market, the market for civilian and commercial unmanned air vehicles is growing. Civilian UAV market refers to UAVs operated by non-military government. Civilian usage of UAVs is present in Australia, France, South Africa, Sweden and the U.S. With FAA regulation until 2015, the civilian UAVs market will grow at a slower rate when compared to military and security applications. USA and EU are looking at policies by which they can allow the usage of UAVs in the National Airspaces.

Global unmanned aerial vehicle market revenue is expected to grow from \$7,098.6 million in 2013 to \$8,351.1 million by 2018. The global UAV market is majorly driven by the growth of demand for homeland security. Maritime patrolling and counter privacy is also one of the drivers for this market.

## NGC Moves New B-2 Satellite Communications Concept to the High Ground

**N**orthrop Grumman Corp. has taken another significant step to reduce the risks and costs associated with producing an extremely high frequency (EHF) satellite communications system for the U.S. Air Force’s B-2 stealth bomber.

In a demonstration conducted May 23, Northrop Grumman proved that a new active electronically scanned array (AESA) antenna it has developed for the B-2 can establish and maintain communications services with an on-orbit Air Force Advanced EHF (AEHF) communications satellite. The demo included the antenna, a Navy Multi-band Terminal and the satellite.

Northrop Grumman is the Air Force’s prime contractor for the B-2, the flagship of the nation’s long range strike arsenal, and one of the world’s most survivable aircraft. An EHF satellite communications system would al-

Go to [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com) for more defense news items



low the B-2 to send and receive battlefield information significantly faster than its current satellite communications system.

"Our demo marks the first time that AESA antenna technology has been used to communicate with the AEHF network," said Byron Chong, Northrop Grumman's B-2 deputy program manager. "We showed that our antenna will consistently produce and maintain the high-gain beam needed to communicate with AEHF satellites."

During the test, he added, Northrop Grumman successfully demonstrated extended data rate (XDR) communications between the AESA antenna and the AEHF satellite at EHF frequencies. XDR communications take advantage of the AEHF satellites' most advanced, most secure signaling protocols and communication waveforms.

The new antenna is designed to support both tactical and strategic missions. Its innovative "no radome" design allows it to bring new communications capabilities to the B-2 while maintaining the aircraft's major operational characteristics.

Earlier this year, Northrop Grumman validated the performance of the new antenna on instrumented test ranges. The tests verified the antenna's performance over its entire transmit and receive frequency band, and over its required range of scan angles.

## Raytheon Awarded Contract for F-15C AESA Radars

**B**oeing Co. has awarded Raytheon Co. a follow-on contract for the sixth production lot of APG-63(V)3 active electronically scanned array radars for United States Air Force and Air National Guard F-15C aircraft.

"We have been a partner on the F-15 for more than 40 years," said Mark Kula, vice president of Tactical Airborne Systems for Raytheon's Space and Airborne Systems business. "This recent contract enables continued delivery of our APG-63(V)3 AESA radar that provides unprecedented situational awareness for the U.S. Air Force and Air National Guard."

The original contract from Boeing began in 2007 as part of the F-15C upgrade program. To date, more than 46 radar systems plus spares have been delivered. Production lot six, awarded in March of 2013, includes radar modification kits and spares for the Air Force and Air National Guard.

Raytheon recently delivered its 500<sup>th</sup> tactical AESA radar – an industry first. The company's AESA product line, flown on F-15, F/A-18 and EA-18G aircraft, has achieved more than 400,000 operational flight hours.

The APG-63(V)3 AESA radar is an all-weather, multi-mode radar that offers extended range, improved tracking and precision engagement for the F-15C.



## NSG 437 ESD SIMULATOR – COST-EFFECTIVE 30 KV TESTING

The NSG 437 was designed to deliver 30 kV ESD simulation on any budget. It has all the performance and reliability of Teseq's proven NSG 438 ESD simulator in an economical package. The keyword here is convenience. The NSG 437's ergonomic handheld pistol-grip design that features a large touch screen display with a virtual keypad makes the NSG 437 easy to operate. A wide range of easily interchangeable R/C networks enables testing to all international and automotive standards. Networks can be pushed into place in seconds to simplify test procedures. Teseq offers accredited calibration services through our global network of customer service centers.

### NSG 437 Highlights:

- Air- and contact-discharge up to 30 kV
- Convenient touch screen display
- Easily interchangeable network modules
- Custom R/C networks from 0 Ohms and up to 2 nF
- Automatic polarity reversal
- Exceeds 5 second voltage hold time requirement
- Compliant with IEC, ANSI, SAE, ISO standards

Teseq Inc. Edison, NJ USA  
T+1 732 417 0501 [www.tesequsa.com](http://www.tesequsa.com)



a TESEQ Company



a TESEQ Company



Advanced Test Solutions for EMC



# Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.



**Let our Engineers show you  
what we can do in tight spaces!**



## High Performance, Rugged Packaging, Small Size and Weight

Great things *can* come in small packages. Reactel filters are ideally suited for the demanding environments that unmanned vehicles encounter.

Many manufacturers rely on Reactel to provide units which are:

- High performance
- Lightweight
- Low profile



Contact a Reactel engineer with your filter or multiplexer requirements. We can create a unit which will be the perfect fit for your applications.



*Reactel is happy to introduce our Filter RFQ App  
available for Apple and Android devices.*



8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447  
For general inquiries, please email [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com) • Follow us on Twitter: [@reacteljim](https://twitter.com/reacteljim)  
Go online to [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com) to download your Reactel catalog today.



@reacteljim

SIX DAYS

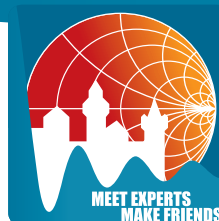


THREE CONFERENCES



ONE EXHIBITION

**EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2013**  
**NÜRNBERG NCC, GERMANY,**  
**OCTOBER 6 - 11, 2013**



**EUROPEAN  
MICROWAVE WEEK**  
**NCC NUREMBERG, GERMANY**  
**6-11 OCTOBER 2013**  
[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

# EUROPE'S PREMIER MICROWAVE, RF, WIRELESS AND RADAR EVENT

## The Conferences:

- European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC) 7th – 8th October 2013
  - European Microwave Conference (EuMC) 8th – 10th October 2013
  - European Radar Conference (EuRAD) 9th – 11th October 2013
  - Plus, Workshops and Short Courses (From 6th October 2013)

**Delegates** - Register for the conference online at [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

## Conference fees

- ADVANCE DISCOUNTED RATE – for all registrations made online until 6th September
- STANDARD RATE – for all registrations made online from 7th September

**For complete conference pricing, visit [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)**

## The Exhibition (8th – 10th October 2013)

Pivotal to the week is the European Microwave Exhibition, which offers YOU the opportunity to see, first hand, the latest technological developments from global leaders in microwave technology, complemented by demonstrations and industrial workshops.

**Visitors** - Register as an Exhibition Visitor at [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com). Entrance is FREE!

**EuMA**  
European Microwave Association

Official Publication:



Organised by:



Supported by:



Co-sponsored by:



Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



The 10th European Radar Conference

Co-sponsored by:



The 43rd European Microwave Conference

Co-sponsored by:



The 8th European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference

Co-sponsored by:



**Register Online now as a delegate or visitor at**  
**[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)**





## SOCRATE Project Focuses on Miniature Antennas with Super-Directivity

**C**EA-Leti and three partners in the SOCRATE project are developing innovative concepts to significantly improve the directivity of electrically small antennas. These antennas are generally limited to omnidirectional radiation, which is suitable for many wireless applications for communicating objects, such as UHF RFID, wireless telemetry and home automation. Nonetheless, the increase in small antennas' directivity could create new wireless applications with improved spectral efficiency, reduced environmental electromagnetic impact and usage features that increase functionality.

The SOCRATE project is based on an analysis of the fundamental limits of radiation properties of compact antennas. It brings a new vision to the concepts of super-directional antennas with the contribution of new technologies.

In addition to Leti, the project includes IETR, a French umbrella organization for researchers in the electronics and telecommunications sectors, Movea, provider of data-fusion and motion-processing technologies for consumer electronics, and TAGSYS, provider of RFID-based item-level inventory management systems.

The three-year project, initiated by CEA, will build two demonstrators to illustrate how super-directivity of miniature antennas could lead to the development of new applications in object designation and tracking. Movea's interests in the project include object designation with a universal wireless remote controller. The partners will also explore how a high degree of miniaturization of the infrastructure can provide new mainstream applications, such as industrial and home automation, as well as wireless sensor networks.

## JTI Will Help Europe's Electronics Industry ECSEL

**T**he European Commission has presented an innovation investment package including plans for five Joint Technology Initiatives (JTI) in EU-funded research, representing €25 billion over the next seven years. This includes a new Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership (ECSEL) JTI to keep Europe's electronics strategy on track via a €5 billion investment partnership designed to boost Europe's electronic components and systems design and manufacturing capabilities.

Electronic components and systems are essential for Europe's industrial landscape. They strengthen product and productivity innovation across the entire economy and play a critical role in addressing societal challenges. But as Europe's industries face fierce global competition, high research costs and the very fast-pace of technology development, cooperation, pooling of resources and building on

expertise is needed to bring research faster to market and stimulate demand for European produced electronic components and systems.

The ECSEL JTI is a merger of the ARTEMIS initiative on embedded systems and the ENIAC initiative on nano-electronics that were both set up in 2008. It also incorporates research and innovation on smart systems. ECSEL is expected to start in early 2014 and to run for 10 years. It will bring together large and small companies, world-class European research and technology organisations and academia.

In particular three private industrial associations (ARTEMISIA, AENEAS and EPoSS) will be involved, from the areas of micro-/

nano-electronics, smart integrated systems and embedded/cyber-physical systems, joining partners from 25 EU member states: Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom.

*...expertise is needed to bring research faster to market and stimulate demand...*

## Japan and EU Join Forces to Tackle Data Explosion

**T**he European Commission and Japan announced six research projects aimed at redefining internet architectures to increase the efficiency of networks in carrying data. There is a pressing need for new and more efficient networks in light of a massive online data explosion that is expected to continue over the next decade.

The world generates 1.7 million billion bytes of data per minute; data traffic volumes doubled between early 2012 and early 2013 and are expected to grow 12-fold by 2018. Such big data is growing faster than networks' capacity to carry it. The projects will receive around €18 million in funding, and touch on challenges such as cyber security, network capacity, storage, high density data traffic and energy efficiency.

*"Our future Internet should know no barriers..."*

The funded projects are: MiWEBA will handle capacity by making better use of existing radio frequencies in order to boost ultra-high speed and mobile connections, STRAUSS aims to enable fibre optic networks at more than 100 Gbps, NECOMA will explore new ways to enhance personal data security, GreenICN will try to ensure an efficient use of energy in information networks, ClouT will try to allow real-time control of sensors enabling smart city operations such as energy use, traffic flow or emergencies, and FELIX will set up joint EU-Japan experimental



## International Report

platforms that will help universities and research centres test new network technologies. Such new platforms will improve researchers' use of their experimental facilities.

European Commission vice-president Neelie Kroes said: "Our future Internet should know no barriers, least of all barriers created because we did not prepare for the data revolution."

### Broadband Study – National Plans and Competitive Markets are Crucial

Countries with a clearly-defined national vision for broadband roll-out are significantly out-performing those taking a more laissez-faire approach to broadband development, according to a new joint report released by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU), the Broadband Commission for Digital Development and network equipment maker Cisco Systems.

According to the report, "Planning for Progress: Why National Broadband Plans Matter," raw data indicates that countries with a national broadband plan have fixed broadband penetration some 8.7 percent higher on average than countries without plans. Once the potential impact of factors like higher average income per capita, market concentration and urbanization are discounted, research suggests that countries with plans benefit from fixed broadband

penetration on average 2.5 percent higher than countries without plans.

In mobile, the impact may be even greater – countries which have national broadband plans also have mobile broadband penetration some 7.4 percent higher on average than countries without plans. The report concludes that market competition also plays a strong role in boosting broadband penetration. Competitive markets are associated with broadband penetration levels some 1.4 percent higher on average for fixed broadband and up to 26.5 percent higher on average for mobile broadband.

ITU secretary-general, Dr. Hamadoun I. Toure, commented, "Governments are realizing that broadband networks are not just vital to national competitiveness, but to the delivery of education, healthcare, public utilities like energy and water, environmental management, and a whole host of government services. Broadband is the key enabler not just of human interaction, but of the machine-to-machine communications systems that will underpin tomorrow's world."

"Broadband plans clearly matter," said Dr. Robert Pepper, vice president of global technology policy for Cisco Systems. "Plans spur adoption, accelerating economic growth and increasing national competitiveness. The role of policy is to set a vision for broadband development and ensure a level playing field which then allows for the best ideas to prosper."

## COST-EFFECTIVE HERMETIC MICRO D CONNECTORS

Standard 9 to 51 pin configurations available  
or let us design to your custom requirements



**SPECIAL HERMETIC PRODUCTS, INC.**

*Hi-Rel By Design*

CONTACT US TODAY

(P) 603-654-2002 (F) 603-654-2533

www.shp-seals.com email: sales@shp-seals.com

CERTIFIED ISO 9001:2008





# HAND FLEX™ CABLES

Hand Flex Cables conform to any shape required.

from **\$9<sup>49</sup>** **IN STOCK**  
ea. (qty. 1-9) **DC to 18 GHz**


**Get the performance of semi-rigid cable, and the versatility of a flexible assembly.** Mini-Circuits Hand Flex cables offer the mechanical and electrical stability of semi-rigid cables, but they're easily shaped by hand to quickly form any configuration needed for your assembly, system, or test rack. Wherever they're used, the savings in time and materials really add up!

**Excellent return loss, low insertion loss, DC-18 GHz.** Across their entire bandwidth, Hand Flex cables deliver excellent return loss (>26 dB typ for up to 50" runs) and low insertion loss (0.2 dB typ at 9 GHz for a 3-inch cable). So why waste time measuring and bending semi-rigid cables, when you can easily install a Hand Flex interconnect?

## **Two popular diameters to fit your needs.**

Hand Flex cables are available in 0.086" or 0.141" diameters, with a turn radius of 6 or 8 mm, respectively. Straight SMA connectors are standard, and now we've added right-angle connectors to our Hand Flex lineup, for applications with tightly-packed components.

## **Standard lengths in stock, custom models available.**

Standard lengths from 3 to 50" are in stock for same-day shipping. You can even get a Designer's Kit, so you always have a few on hand. Custom lengths, or two-right-angle models, are also available by preorder. Check out our website for details, and simplify your high-frequency connections with Hand Flex!  RoHS compliant

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

**Mini-Circuits®**  
U.S. Patents  
7739260, 7761442


**The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly •** For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

# TINY TOUGHEST MIXERS UNDER THE SUN



**NOW**  
UP TO **20 GHz!**

**Rugged, tiny ceramic SIM mixers** from **\$4<sup>95</sup>** ea. qty. 1000 offer unprecedented wide band, high frequency performance while maintaining low conversion loss, high isolation, and high IP3.  0.2" x 0.18"

**Over 21 models IN STOCK** are available to operate from an LO level of your choice, +7, +10, +13, and +17 dBm. So regardless of the specific frequency band of your applications, narrow or wide band, there is a tiny SIM *RoHS* compliant mixer to select from 100 kHz to 20 GHz. Built to operate in tough

environments, including high ESD levels, the SIM mixers are competitively priced for military, industrial, and commercial applications. Visit our website to view comprehensive performance data, performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and environmental specifications. And, you can even order direct from our web store and have it in your hands as early as tomorrow!

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

U.S. Patent # 7,027,795  RoHS compliant

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

**xy2**  
U.S. Patents  
7739260, 7761442

**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

428 rev H





### GaN Microelectronics Device Market Growing

**W**hile military applications continue to drive the GaN device market, commercial applications have emerged that will help fuel rapid market growth. The recently released Strategy Analytics GaAs and Compound Semiconductor Technologies Service (GaAs) Forecast and Outlook, "GaN Microelectronics Market Update: 2012-2017," concludes that the overall GaN microelectronics device market closed 2012 with revenues of slightly less than \$100 million. The report also forecasts that commercial RF and power management applications will begin shipping in volume during the forecast period and this activity will push the overall market to slightly more than \$334 million by 2017.

*"The GaN device market has been 'about to take off' for a number of years..."*

"The GaN device market has been 'about to take off' for a number of years," noted Eric Higham, director of the Strategy Analytics GaAs and Compound Semiconductor Technologies Service (GaAs). "Based

on our most recent research, it appears there are segments of the commercial market, like CATV and wireless infrastructure that are seeing higher volumes, but the broad commercial market is still not quite into the production phase. We do anticipate seeing more of these commercial segments contribute over the period and this will be the driver for strong revenue growth."

Asif Anwar, director in the Strategy Analytics Strategic Technologies Practice (STP) added, "Despite the interest and growth in commercial applications for GaN, military applications will continue to account for more than half of the GaN device revenue in 2017. The performance benefits of using GaN devices in military applications are clear and this will keep driving GaN usage."

### BRIC: Four of the Top Seven Smartphone Markets in 2018

**C**hina will displace the U.S. as the largest smartphone market in 2013. Brazil and India are also forecasted to be in the top four countries for smartphone shipments by 2018. Smartphone vendor interest and the strategies of the smartphone value chain are shifting accordingly.

ABI Research forecasts that Russia will come in as the 11<sup>th</sup> largest smartphone market in 2013 and will climb to 7<sup>th</sup> in 2018. "With room to grow, the emerging BRIC nations are displacing established markets such as the U.S. and Japan as market leaders in terms of smartphone shipments," stated senior analyst, Michael Morgan.

ABI Research forecasts that the top five countries in 2018 will account for 51 percent of worldwide smartphone

shipments while the BRIC countries will account for 33 percent of smartphone shipments. By 2018, Western Europe and North America's share of smartphone shipments will be 33 percent (equal to BRIC) down from 39 percent in 2013. It is clear that the growth of the smartphone market over the next five years will depend on operators and handset OEMs delivering optimized and price appropriate solutions to the BRIC consumers.

In terms of total handset shipments, the BRIC countries are already in the top five, but have lagged in their global smartphone share. ABI Research notes that over the past two years, Android paired with low cost hardware has opened the door to increasingly lower ASPs for smartphones. "When you look at operating system share in emerging markets, you tend to find that Android has been busy fulfilling its mission to bring the Internet to consumers who can't afford a traditional PC or Laptop," added senior practice director, Jeff Orr.

*"With room to grow, the emerging BRIC nations are displacing established markets..."*

### Worldwide Carrier Wi-Fi Deployments Reached a Total 4.9 Million Hotspots in 2012

**"**Despite the successful adoption of 3G and 4G mobile data services, the number of Wi-Fi Hotspots has continued to proliferate and are anticipated to surpass 6.3 million by the end of 2013," comments industry analyst, Khin Sandi Lynn. The number includes Wi-Fi hotspots deployed by fixed-line and mobile carriers as well as third-party operators (e.g., Boingo, iPass, etc).

Wi-Fi has very much become a complement to 3G and 4G services and is now a mainstay of connectivity for the majority of smartphone, tablet, and laptop users because it is often free in many public Wi-Fi locations. This is particularly the case when a mobile user is roaming – Wi-Fi networks can help the user save a significant amount on mobile data roaming charges.

As mobility is increasingly important for users, fixed broadband operators are also building Wi-Fi hotspots in order to provide fast and reliable Internet connections when the customers are away from home. Five cable companies from the United States (Cox, Comcast, Time Warner, Optimum and Bright House) have agreed to allow their customers to access more than 100,000 Wi-Fi hotspots installed nationwide.

ABI Research's "Wi-Fi Access Points" profiles Wi-Fi hotspots installed by both mobile and fixed-line carriers and third-party operators. Detailed market trends and market forecast information for key regions around the globe are provided.

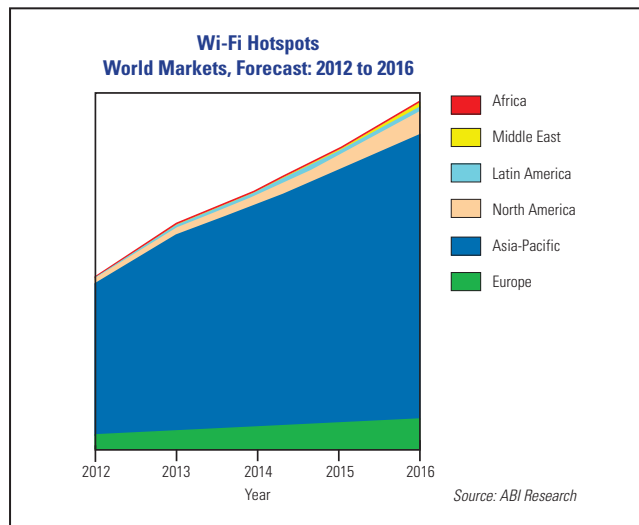


### Smartphones Will Account for Nearly Half of Both 802.11ac and 802.11ad Chipset Shipments in 2018

The growth of 802.11ac and 802.11ad will occur in very different ways. 802.11ac will explode into devices, including smartphones, from the start while 802.11ad will see a more modest and staggered growth. 802.11ac is being pushed into smartphones by key carriers' device requirements that are in sync with 802.11ac hotspot plans for more robust Wi-Fi offloading. "The push towards 11ac adoption overpowers the minor additional cost of dual-band 802.11n/802.11ac chipsets that will be used in smartphones," states research director Philip Solis. "Perhaps surprising even to industry insiders, we will likely see 2x2 802.11ac implementations in smartphones in a few years."

The proportion of various 802.11ac-enabled products will remain relatively consistent from 2013 to 2018, with smartphones making up 40 percent of those in 2013 and 46 percent in 2018, where over 3.5 billion Wi-Fi chipsets with 802.11ac will ship. The Wi-Fi Alliance is just about to start certification of products using the protocol, yet its shipments have started and are already on track to distribute hundreds of millions this year. 802.11ac finally pushes Wi-Fi more toward the 5 GHz spectrum which is cleaner and permits for the much larger channel sizes that allow for greater speeds and capacity.

802.11ad will phase from larger to smaller products, starting from peripherals and larger non-handset mobile



devices and shift to smaller and thinner devices over time. 802.11ad will make its way into smartphones in 2015, changing the proportion of 802.11ad-enabled products compared to prior to 2015. Smartphones will account for nearly half of all 802.11ad-enabled products in 2018, though with less than half the volume in smartphones compared to 802.11ac. Even so, over 1.5 billion chipsets with 802.11ad will ship in 2018. 802.11ad pushes Wi-Fi into higher-speed, lower-power personal area networking that will be used simultaneously with other Wi-Fi protocols.

**CUSTOMIZED DESIGN QUOTES IN 24 HOURS**  
[www.pulsarmicrowave.com](http://www.pulsarmicrowave.com)

**DC-85 GHz**

**PULSAR**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

**25 Years of Service**

**Power Dividers, DC-60 GHz**  
2-32 Way

**Directional Couplers**  
Single and Dual, to 60 GHz  
High Power, to 2500 watts

**Hybrids, to 40 GHz**  
90° & 180°

**Attenuators, to 18 GHz**  
Digital, Analog, Linearized

**Bias Tees, to 85 GHz**  
30 KHz to 85 GHz

**Switches, to 18 GHz**  
SP1T-SP8T

**High Power Combiners**  
to 500 watts

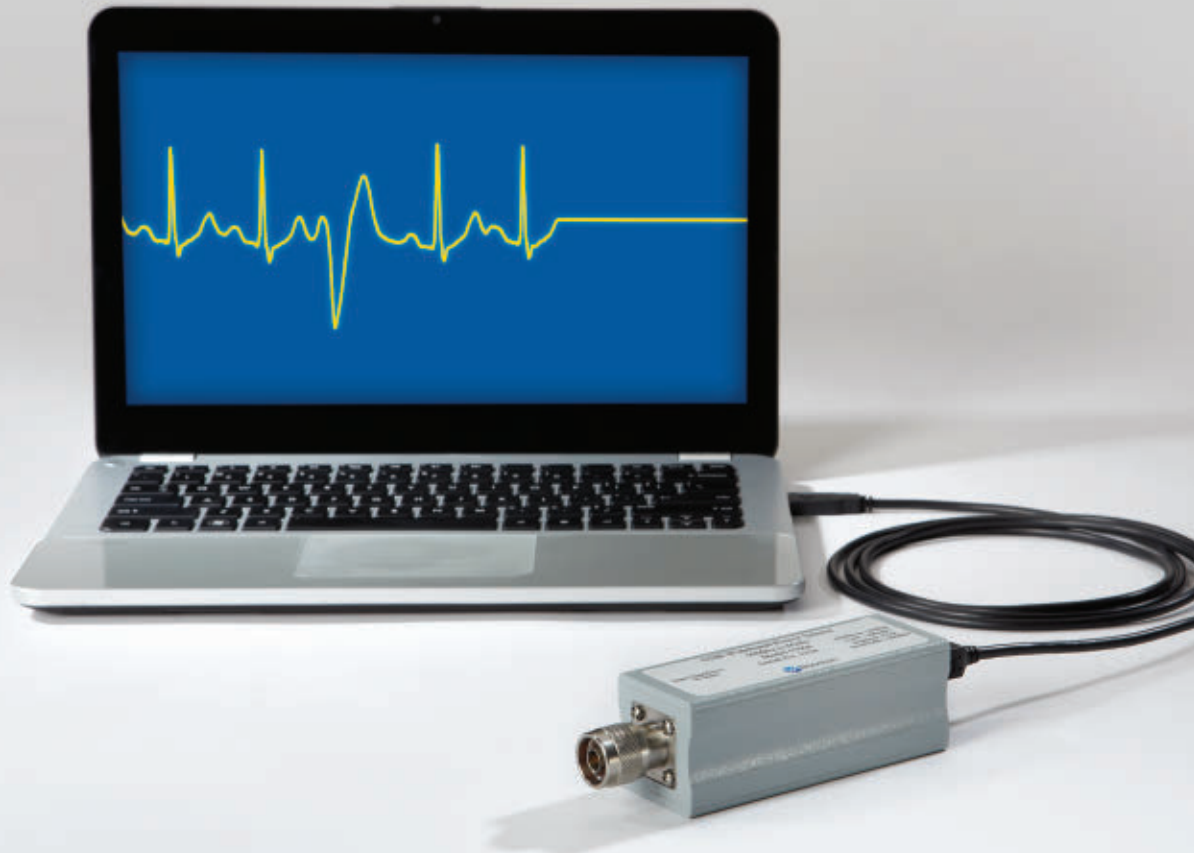
**Also Available**  
Phase Shifters, DC Blocks, Mixers,  
Modulators, and Image Reject Mixers

48 Industrial West, Clifton, NJ 07012 | Tel: 973-779-6262 | Fax: 973-779-2727 | [sales@pulsarmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@pulsarmicrowave.com)

**RoHS Compliant**  
6000 Series Available  
Specify your requirements  
800-800-1000 Certified



# Missing a Pulse Can Be Deadly.



## The Smartest, Fastest and Only Real-Time USB Peak Power Sensor.

Don't fall victim to conventional power measurement techniques that will leave you missing valuable data - we capture every pulse with no missed glitches. The new **55 Series** delivers unsurpassed speed and accuracy for the most demanding RF power measurements thanks to Boonton's **Real-Time Power Processing™** technology. With this revolutionary technique, all processing steps take place in parallel, guaranteeing gap-free signal acquisition and reliable capture of all transients, dropouts or interference.

The new Boonton **55 Series** delivers real results no one else can see.

- Real-Time Power Processing™ for gap-free analysis
- 100 MSa/sec SUSTAINED sample rate is world's fastest
- 10 GSa/sec effective rate for superb waveform fidelity
- <5 ns risetime and 70+ MHz video bandwidth
- 100 ps time resolution for enhanced trigger stability
- Triggered acquisition speeds over 40,000 sweeps/sec
- Capture and analyze data more than 100x faster than conventional power sensors

For more information visit us at [boonton.com](http://boonton.com) or call +1 973-386-9696.



Watch measurements come alive  
with Real-Time Power Processing™

### Taking Performance to a New Peak.



## MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS

**CPI International Inc.** and its wholly owned subsidiary **Communications & Power Industries LLC** (CPI) have acquired **M C L Inc.**, a manufacturer of power amplifier products and systems for the satellite communications market and a wholly owned subsidiary of **MITEQ Inc.** Under the terms of the agreement, CPI acquired the assets of M C L using cash on hand. The acquisition will be integrated into CPI's Satcom Division. CPI will honor M C L's current sales commitments, and will continue to operate M C L's manufacturing facility in Bolingbrook, IL. for the period necessary to fulfill these backlog commitments.

**Nokia Corp.** and **Siemens AG** have entered into a definitive agreement pursuant to which Nokia acquires Siemens' entire 50 percent stake in their joint venture, Nokia Siemens Networks. The acquisition has been approved by the board of directors of Nokia as well as the managing and supervisory boards of Siemens, and is subject to the customary regulatory approval process. The purchase price for Siemens' stake is €1.7 billion and the transaction is expected to close during the third calendar quarter of 2013. Upon closing of the planned acquisition, Nokia Siemens Networks will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Nokia.

## COLLABORATIONS

**Versatile Power Inc.** announces a new partnership with **PowerGate LLC** to bring enhanced power capabilities to customers in the form of engineered power systems. PowerGate, specializing in standard power supplies with more than 7500 standard AC/DC power supplies and DC/DC converters from 1 to 3000 watts, announces the addition of design services with the Versatile Power team which specialize in the design of custom engineered power subsystems for OEM applications. With this partnership, an entire spectrum of custom power solutions is now available ranging from modified standard products to completely custom designs.

**Agilent Technologies Inc.** and **Tyndall National Institute** at University College Cork, Ireland opened a new laboratory for research and teaching in next-generation wireless communications. This state-of-the-art laboratory at Tyndall will enable advanced training and research on radio frequency integrated circuits for high-speed wireless data communications for video applications and contactless sensors for biomedical and security applications. The laboratory is named after the 1909 Nobel prize-winning Italian scientist, Guglielmo Marconi (also known as the father of wireless communications), who moved to Ireland to carry out his research.

## NEW STARTS

**Cassidian** has launched the Sagitta project, which will conduct basic research into future Unmanned Aerial Systems

(UAS). With Sagitta, the company is opting for an approach known as 'open innovation,' under which research will be conducted in cooperation with German universities and institutes. Sagitta is concerned with a total of seven research areas of UAS development: preliminary aircraft design, aerodynamics, flight control systems, communications and data processing, vision-based flight control and air-to-air refuelling, materials and structure, autonomous flight and mission control, simulation and systems integration. The Sagitta project includes the construction of a flight demonstrator to verify the validity and feasibility of the theoretical research.

With its vast experience in key markets, in which integrated silicon passive components have a strong added value, **IPDiA** has launched a new R&D program, named MediLight 2017, to meet the demands of future innovative medical and lighting markets and the company's long-term roadmap. In cooperation with 'historical' R&D partners, CEA-Leti and CRISMAT (CNRS, ENSICAEN, UNICAEN), MediLight 2017 will drive IPDiA's innovation on: high voltage and very high density 3D nanostructured integrated silicon capacitors; 3D Interposer development combining new assembly performances for ultra-miniaturization.

**Aeris Communications** announced that it is providing network services to the automotive industry on the GSM network in North America, in addition to its long established position with CDMA technology. The industry was seriously injured when the analog network was shut down and today it faces a similar risk. With multiple network technologies available, Aeris is uniquely positioned to not only provide the automotive OEMs with solutions designed specifically for their applications, but a solution that reduces the risk of obsolescence – a proposition that is critical to the connected vehicle industry and the M2M space in general.

**Huawei** has opened its new UK headquarters at 300 South Oak Way, Green Park, Reading. The move reaffirms the company's long-term commitment to the UK and is the first significant milestone in the company's pledge to invest £1.3 billion into the economy over a five year period. The new 140,000 sq ft office complex will house Huawei's main UK operation and will help meet the future needs of the company's growing workforce.

**Huber + Suhner** has opened its new state-of-the-art facility in Changzhou, East China. The opening of this facility enables the company to manufacture products from all three core technologies – radio frequency, fiber optics and low frequency – in China. This is an important milestone for Huber + Suhner as to date copper cables were manufactured in Switzerland only. At CHF 60 million this is the single biggest investment in the company's history. The

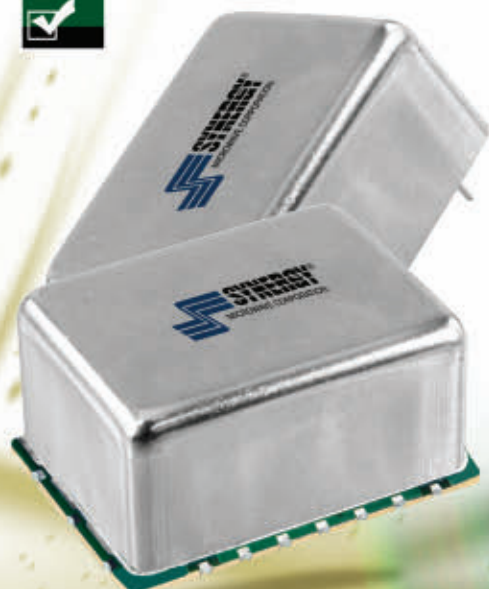




# HPXO series

## High Performance Crystal Oscillators

Model	Frequency ( MHz )	Output Power dBm (typ.)	Harmonics dBc (Typ.)	Frequency Stability Over Temp. (Typ.)	Bias Voltage VDC (Typ.)	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) [Typ.]		
						@100 Hz	@1 kHz	@10 kHz
HPXO100	100	+15	-35	$\pm 0.2$ ppm	+12	-140	-162	-183
HPXO125	125	+15	-35	$\pm 0.2$ ppm	+12	-140	-160	-183



### FEATURES:

- ▶ *Excellent Performance*
- ▶ *Oven / Voltage Controlled*
- ▶ *Ultra Low Phase Noise*
- ▶ *High Stability*
- ▶ *Standard Compact Package*
- ▶ *Low-G-sensitivity*

**Call Factory For Your Specific Requirement**



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361  
 E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
 Web: [WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM](http://WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM)  
 Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

# Exceptional Beamformer Technology



Broadband designs



Terrestrial, airborne and  
space applications supported



Advanced fabrication and test technology



Microwave Solutions

MERRIMAC® • SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY

[www.craneae.com/mw2](http://www.craneae.com/mw2)

## Around the Circuit

new 30,000 m<sup>2</sup> factory will allow Asian customers to receive a broader range of locally produced Huber + Suhner solutions at the accustomed high level of quality.

**SenarioTek** announced the opening of its new 12,000 sq ft facility in Santa Rosa, CA. The larger space integrates research, development and manufacturing for the continued expansion of the switch matrix, frequency converter and calibration product lines. The new facility allows for a productive workflow with dedicated production, test and quality areas. There is additional room for system development, which allows for ease of movement through production, test and shipping. The interactive work areas increase positive communication and ensure high quality products.

## ACHIEVEMENTS

**Anritsu Corp.** announced that the company has received the world's first PTCRB approval for its ME7873L RF Conformance Test System meeting the LTE Rel-10 Carrier Aggregation Standard. The new 4G mobile LTE-Advanced standard supports the carrier aggregation function offering faster communication speeds than the LTE technology now being deployed worldwide. This carrier aggregation function uses multiple frequencies in one band to increase both the peak and average data speeds, reaching the 3GPP standards of 300 Mbps for downloads while targeting future speeds of 1 Gbps.

**Northrop Grumman Corp.** and the **U.S. Navy** have completed the first arrested landing of the X-47B Unmanned Combat Air System (UCAS) carrier demonstration aircraft on the deck of the USS George H.W. Bush (CVN 77) off the coast of Virginia. The X-47B aircraft took off from Naval Air Station (NAS) Patuxent River, MD, July 10. A mission operator aboard the carrier took control of the aircraft and monitored the flight operations, which included several planned precision approaches in preparation for the first arrested landing. The arrested landing effectively brought the aircraft from approximately 145 knots to stop in less than 350 feet.

**ITT Exelis** received National Security Agency (NSA) certifications for its SideHat and the Soldier Radio-Rifleman (SR-R) radios. Certification allows the radios to operate up to the "SECRET" level and be fully integrated into the U.S. Army's tactical communications network.

The Global Positioning System, which millions of people use every day for precise navigation and timing, recently became more accurate and reliable as the fourth **Boeing** GPS IIF satellite began operating in the U.S. Air Force network. Launched May 15, that satellite was handed over to the Air Force after 19 days of post-launch validation to stabilize the vehicle and activate the navigation payload, and set healthy on June 21. The new satellite replaces an earlier Boeing-built model launched in 1996.

## CONTRACTS

The **Navy** awarded **Raytheon Co.** a \$279.4 million cost-plus-incentive-fee contract that will transform how the service executes its Airborne Electronic Attack (AEA) mission. As a result of the contract, Raytheon will conduct the



# Baseband & RF MIMO & Fading Rohde & Schwarz SMW 200A

## The new vector signal generator for wideband communications systems

Unique generator with baseband, signal calculation, fading, MIMO, AWGN and RF generation in a single box. Two paths up to 6 GHz. Full modularity. Convenient touch operation for confident control of the most complex signals. In 3G and 4G scenarios as well as in aerospace & defense applications.

- 160 MHz I/Q modulation bandwidth with internal baseband
- All key MIMO modes, including 3x3, 4x4 and 8x2
- All key communications standards
- Comprehensive help for efficient working
- Outstanding modulation and RF characteristics

R&S® SMW 200A. The fine art of signal generation.

[www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/smw-mr](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/smw-mr)



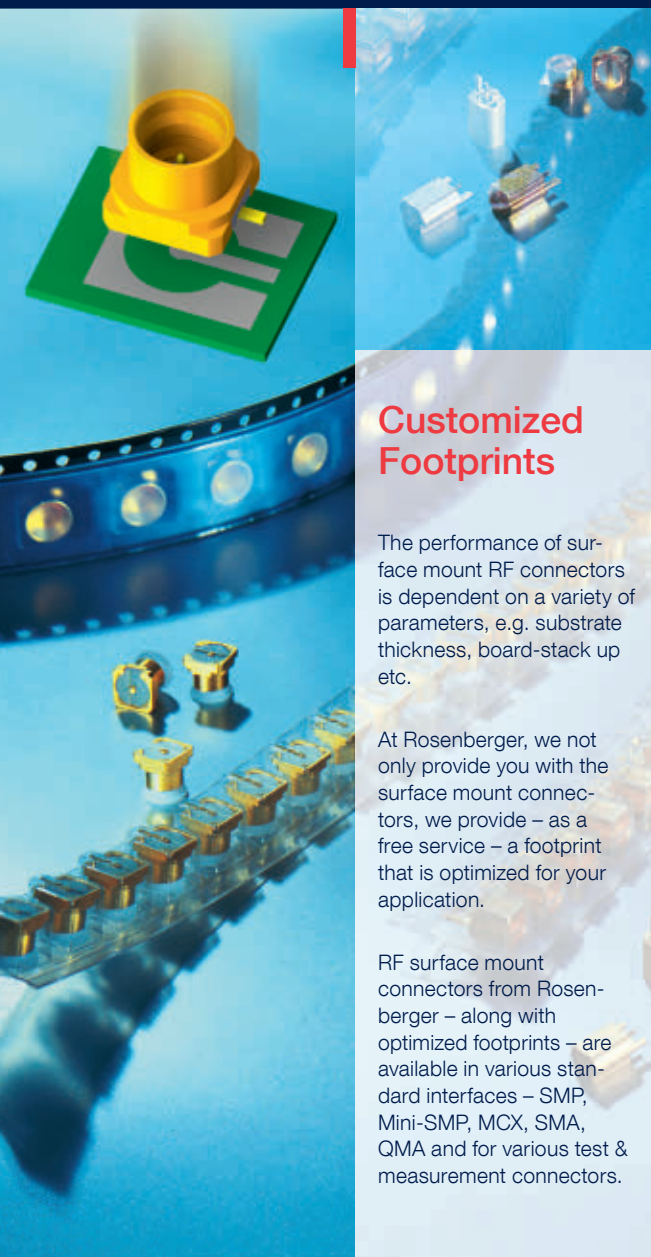
Watch the video



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**



# Rosenberger



## Customized Footprints

The performance of surface mount RF connectors is dependent on a variety of parameters, e.g. substrate thickness, board-stack up etc.

At Rosenberger, we not only provide you with the surface mount connectors, we provide – as a free service – a footprint that is optimized for your application.

RF surface mount connectors from Rosenberger – along with optimized footprints – are available in various standard interfaces – SMP, Mini-SMP, MCX, SMA, QMA and for various test & measurement connectors.

## Exploring new directions

Ask us for more information:

### North America:

**Rosenberger of North America, LLC.**

1100 Professional Drive #100 • USA-Plano, Texas 75074

Phone: + 1 - 972 - 423 8991 • salesinfo@rosenbergerna.com

www.rosenberger.com/us\_en

### Europe:

**Rosenberger Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG**

P.O.Box 1260 • D-84526 Tittmoning

Phone: + 49-8684-18-0 • info@rosenberger.de • www.rosenberger.com

## Around the Circuit

Next Generation Jammer (NGJ) Technology Development (TD) phase. The 22-month TD phase is the next step in transitioning mature components into testable subsystems as well as developing a preliminary design for the new jamming pods for the EA-18G Growler AEA aircraft. Raytheon Co. will be required to design and build critical technologies that will be the foundational blocks of NGJ.

**Harris Corp.** received a \$92 million contract from a Middle Eastern nation for an integrated command, control and communications system. The system will provide this customer with advanced capabilities for use in defense and security missions. The system leverages the latest in Harris' wideband tactical radios and integrated systems capabilities to provide fully networked Internet Protocol-based voice, data and video services across the mission area.

**Mercury Systems Inc.** announced it received \$3.6 million in follow-on orders from a leading defense prime contractor for integrated microwave assemblies (IMA) for an airborne electronic warfare (EW) application. The orders are expected to be shipped by the end of Mercury's fiscal 2014 third quarter.

**ITT Exelis** has received a \$3.2 million contract from **Ball Aerospace & Technologies Corp.** to design an advanced receiver chain for the U.S. Air Force Weather Satellite Follow-on (WSF) program. The new design will improve measurements of ocean surface winds used for severe weather forecasting. Under the contract, Exelis will enhance the design of a digital receiver – based on an Exelis subsystem used on the Global Precipitation Measurement Microwave Imager (GMI) instrument – for incorporation into a future WSF GMI. The WSF program and GMI will provide the U.S. Air Force with next-generation weather forecasting capabilities.

**Thales Alenia Space**, serving as prime contractor, has signed a study contract with **French Defense Procurement Agency** (DGA) to enhance communications between ground and military mission aircraft through a telecommunication satellite without interruption during extreme flying conditions (attitude, tight turns, landing). The aim of Kit Aero Large Bande (KALB), which translates as Wide Band Airborne Kit, is to develop a high throughput airborne SATCOM terminal compatible with a wide range of aircraft including A400, MRTT and ATL2.

## PEOPLE

**Pasternack Enterprises Inc.** announced **Terry G. Jarnigan** has been named chief executive officer and member of Pasternack's board of directors, where he will be responsible for the company's overall strategy and management. Jarnigan joined Pasternack in 2010 as vice president of business development and most recently held the title of president. Prior to joining Pasternack, Jarnigan served as president and CEO of Tri-Star Electronics International Inc. **Brian MacDonald**, Pasternack's chief financial officer since 2005, has been named president. The company's former chief executive officer, **Chuck Becker**, has been elected chairman of the board of Pasternack Enterprises Inc.

# THE CENTER FOR ALL YOUR RF DESIGNS

**RFMW Ltd.** is a premier RF & Microwave specialty distributor created to support your component selection, technical design and fulfillment needs. RFMW offers a complete range of services for commercial, military, and space requirements.

## RFMW is a cut above the typical distributor.

We understand your need for on-time delivery and value because we face the same issues on a daily basis. Our focus on RF devices and technology enables us to meet your expectations with the highest service levels.

## RFMW Value-Added Services.

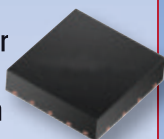
We provide many value-added services driven by customer requirements — because we know RF and microwave.

- DIE Services • Packaging • Electrical Test Capabilities
- Device Tape & Reel • Kitting • Hi-Rel Screening
- Solder Tinning • Documentation Related Services
- Obsolete Parts Replacement • Custom Product Development

From antenna to baseband, RFMW is the center for all your RF designs. Contact RFMW today or visit our website.

### RF SWITCHES

- SPnT
- Semiconductor
- Mechanical
- High Isolation
- High Power
- GaN • Die



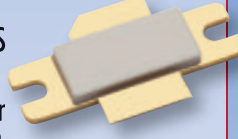
### RF AMPLIFIERS

- Gain Blocks
- Coaxial Module
- Low-Noise
- Linear Drivers
- High Power
- Variable Gain



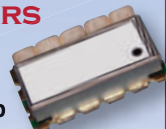
### RF TRANSISTORS

- GaN
- LDMOS
- GaAs
- Bipolar
- High Power
- High Frequency



### RF FILTERS

- Monoblock
- SAW / BAW
- HP / LP / BP
- Ceramic Resonator
- Duplexer / Diplexer
- Cavity



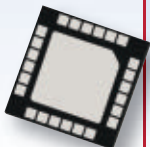
### RF OSCILLATORS

- OCXO
- VCXO
- TCXO
- PLL Synthesizers
- RF Generators



### RF ATTENUATORS

- Fixed
- Digital
- Coaxial
- Chip
- Voltage Variable
- Temperature Variable

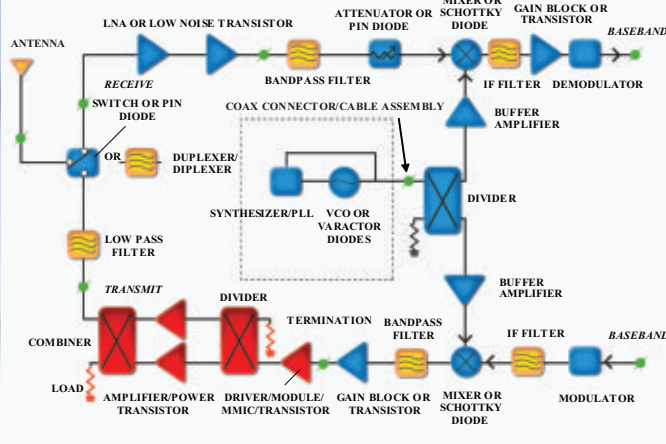


### TEST & MEASUREMENT

- USB Controlled
- Signal Generators
- Power Meters
- Switches • Attenuators
- Vector Modulators
- Cable Assemblies
- Coax Components

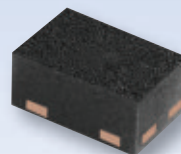


### RFMW = DESIGN SOLUTIONS



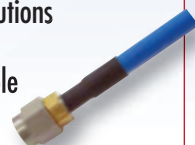
### RF DIODES

- PIN
- Schottky
- Varactor
- Limiter
- Gunn



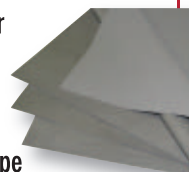
### RF CABLE ASSEMBLIES

- High-Performance Test
- In-Box Solutions
- Pigtails
- Conformable
- Flexible
- Semi-Rigid



### EMI / RFI

- RF Absorber
- RF Gaskets
- Wire Mesh
- Fingerstock
- Shielding Tape
- Filtration Panels
- Shielded Windows



RFMW Ltd. • 188 Martinvale Lane • San Jose, CA 95119 U.S.A.

Toll Free: +1-877-367-7369 • Fax: +1-408-414-1461 • Website: [www.RFMW.com](http://www.RFMW.com)

• Canada (Western) +1-877-367-7369 • (Eastern) +1-877-367-7369 • RFMW Mexico +1-408-414-1450 • RFMW.CO.UK +44 (0) 20 8848 4732 • RFMW Italia +39 0774 689994 •  
• RFMW Deutschland +49 (0) 8233 738 747 • RFMW Europe Ltd +44 20 8848 4732 • RFMW France +33 1 83 64 53 97 • RFMW Israel Ltd. +972 9 740 6884 •





**NOVA  
MICROWAVE**

*You can surf the world over, but you won't find the number of Isolator styles and designs Nova Microwave produces*

- Broadband Isolators and Circulators ranging from 380 MHz to 26.5 GHz
- Large selection of styles: Drop-In, Surface Mount, SMA, and N-Type
- Operating temperature from -50°C to +100°C
- Average power ratings from 2 - 250 Watts
- Multi-Port Junctions Isolators and Circulators
- Custom Isolators and Circulators with counter clockwise rotation, and higher reverse power are available

**EIT**  
Nova Microwave

**Nova Microwave, Inc.**  
(408) 778-2746 (voice)  
(408) 779-5967 (fax)  
380 Tennant Avenue, Unit 5  
Morgan Hill, CA 95037 USA  
[www.novamicrowave.com](http://www.novamicrowave.com)

**GUARANTEED  
PHASE  
NOISE  
PERFORMANCE**



Integrate with confidence. Holzworth subjects every product we deliver to final performance testing which includes **NIST TRACEABLE PHASE NOISE**

**Phase Noise Analyzers  
RF Synthesizer Modules**

**holzworth**  
instrumentation

[www.holzworth.com](http://www.holzworth.com)

## Around the Circuit

**Radio Frequency Systems (RFS)** announced the addition of **Eldon Prax** as national director of installation services and business development. Prax has over 30 years of experience in the electronics and telecom industry and has been an integral part of the build-out campaigns of major carriers and is highly skilled in directing the evolution of technical solutions from conception through implementation while adeptly managing the needs of customers, teams and projects. In his new role at RFS, Prax will be responsible for further developing the RFS brand and strategically bringing RFS' value proposition to new sectors.



▲ Paul Lowbridge

**Microwave Marketing** has appointed **Paul Lowbridge** as technology director. Having joined the company and played a great part in its recent advances he has agreed to join the board and help steer the business development activities over the next few years. Lowbridge, who holds a BSC in Electronic Engineering, is well known and respected for his technical support across broad markets and will add great depth to the sales team. From the early stages of UK microwave development at Hirst Research, he has had spells with high calibre microwave businesses including AEI Semiconductors, Marconi Electronic Devices (MEDL) and GEC Plessey.

## REP APPOINTMENTS

**Alpha Micro Wireless** has signed an agreement with European antenna innovators **2J Antenna** to supply its customers with a broad range of high quality TS16949/ISO9001 certified external and embedded antenna solutions.

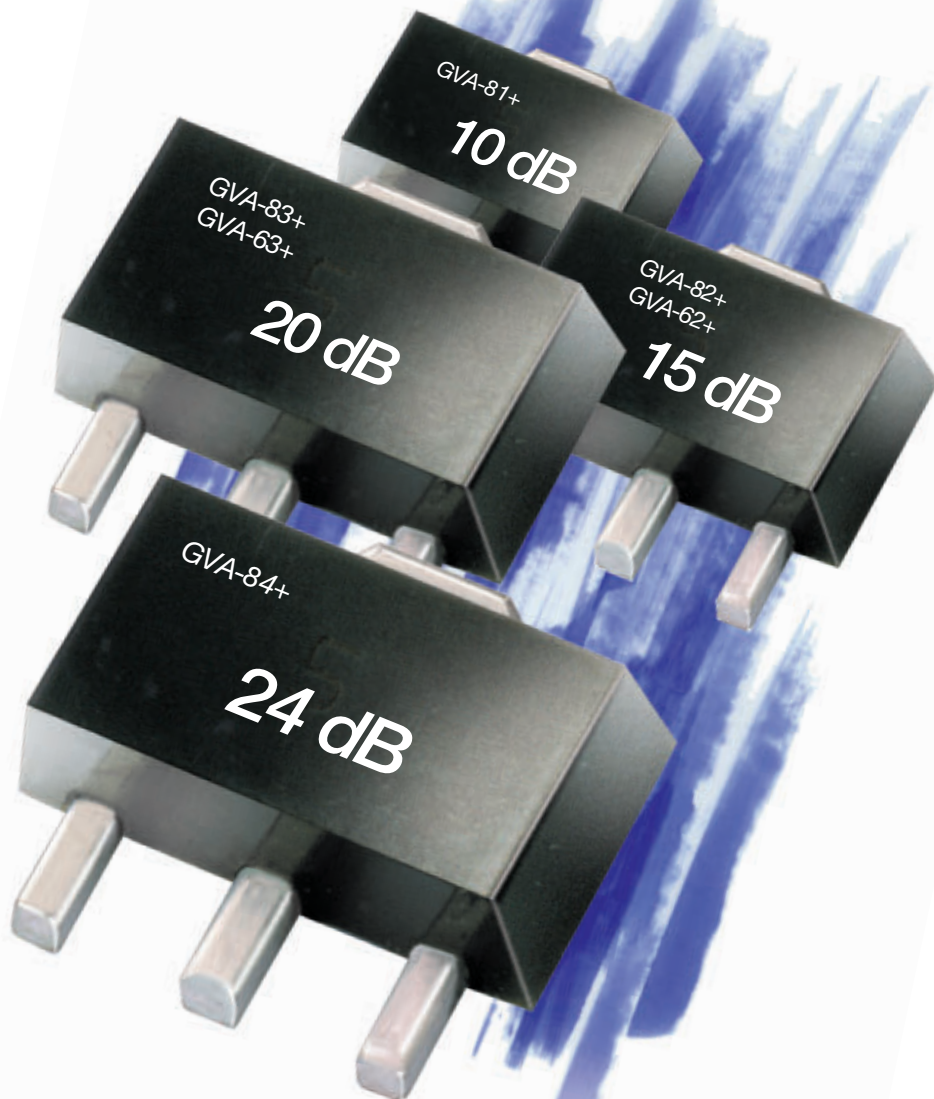
**Delcross** and **CST** announced that Delcross Technologies' Electromagnetic Interference Toolkit (EMIT) and Savant are now available worldwide through all CST sales channels. The software will also be fully supported by CST's team of electromagnetic specialists.

**Emerson Network Power** announces the extension of its partnership with **Newark element14**. Newark element14 is already a distributor of the Johnson and Trompeter product lines and will now serve as a global distributor of the Semflex and AIM-Cambridge product lines as well.

**East Coast Microwave Distributors Inc.** announced that it has been appointed an Authorized Global Franchised Distributor for **The Phoenix Company of Chicago's** product line of RF/microwave contacts and connectors.

**RFMW Ltd.** and **Scintera Networks Inc.** announced a worldwide distribution agreement effective immediately. According to the agreement, RFMW will distribute Scintera's portfolio of RF power amplifier linearizers (RFPAL) to support a broad range of customers serving markets including cellular infrastructure, microwave point-to-point, digital terrestrial broadcast and many other general applications requiring RF linearization.





**+20 dBm Power Amplifiers with a choice of gain**

# GVA AMPLIFIERS

**DC\* to 7 GHz** from **94¢** ea. (qty. 1000)

**2 New Models!**

The GVA-62+ and -63+ add ultra-flat gain to our GVA lineup, as low as  $\pm 0.7$  dB across the entire 100 MHz-6 GHz band! All of our GVA models are extremely broadband, with a wide dynamic range and the right gain to fit your application. Based on high-performance InGaP HBT technology, these patented amplifiers cover DC\* to 7 GHz, with a gain selection of 10, 15, 20 or 24 dB (at 1 GHz). They all provide better than +20 dBm typical output power, with typical IP3

performance as high as +41 dBm at 1 GHz. Supplied in RoHS-compliant, SOT-89 housings, low-cost GVA amplifiers feature excellent input/output return loss and high reverse isolation. With built-in ESD protection, GVA amplifiers are unconditionally stable and designed for a single 5V supply. Just go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for technical specifications, performance data, export info, pricing, and everything you need to choose your GVA today!

\*Low frequency cut-off determined by coupling cap, except for GVA-62+ and GVA-63+ low cutoff at 10 MHz.

US patent 6,943,629

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

458 rev J

# Turning Complexity into Breakthrough Simplicity

*Editor's note: As a part of our ongoing coverage of the evolution of the mobile RF front end, Skyworks has contributed the following piece about how a best-of-breed approach will meet the future needs of this market. Previously, our June cover story, contributed by Qualcomm, described its new all single module CMOS approach to meet the future needs of the mobile RF front end.*

Consumer demand for thinner mobile platforms with extended talk times and lightning fast, anytime anywhere data access is driving the need for an unprecedented level of analog and RF complexity for smartphones, tablets and ultrabooks. This is particularly true as the wireless market transitions to 4G and 5G technologies, where the front end architectural challenges have never been greater and are being compounded by the emergence of demanding coexistence, shielding and harmonics issues, not to mention the traditional power efficiency, size and cost constraints.

As a result, OEMs are increasingly focused on uniquely defining their RF architectures as a means to differentiate their platforms, battling for consumer mindshare and operating system leadership. Consequently, front end circuit board real estate has become precious beachfront property as system providers seek high performance and highly flexible solutions for the next generation flagship platforms. At the same time, as the R&D, IP and manufacturing scale requirements grow to support

LTE, W-CDMA and GPRS/EDGE as well as WiFi, GPS, Bluetooth®, Mobile TV, RFID and other non-cellular services, the list of viable suppliers capable of addressing all of these applications is significantly narrowing. The stakes have never been higher and the distinction between winners and losers will undoubtedly become much more apparent over the coming years.

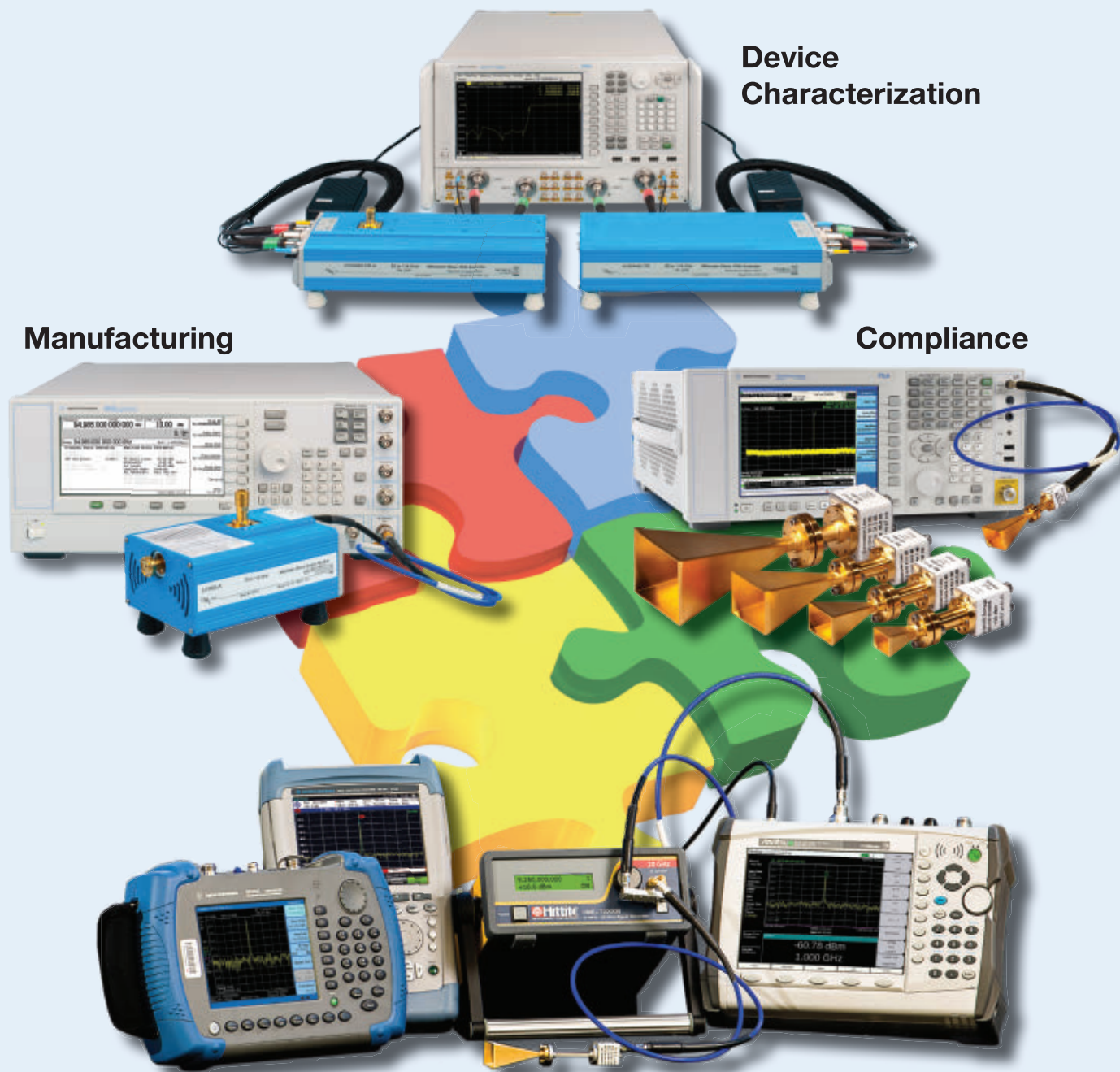
## **TWO DISTINCT FRONT END APPROACHES: BEST-OF-BREED VERSUS ALL SILICON**

Over the past decade, leading system-level innovators including Infineon, Ericsson, Freescale, Renesas, Silicon Labs, STMicroelectronics and Texas Instruments, among others, have aggressively pursued the leveraging of silicon processes to address RF front end requirements. Despite the attractiveness of de-

---

PETER GAMMEL, PH.D  
Skyworks Solutions, Woburn, MA

# Millimeter Wave Measurement Solutions for Gigabit Wireless (50-110 GHz)



Device  
Characterization

Manufacturing

Compliance

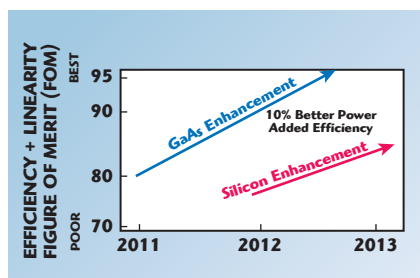
Field Installation & Maintenance

Visit [www.omlinc.com/find/gigabit](http://www.omlinc.com/find/gigabit) for more information.

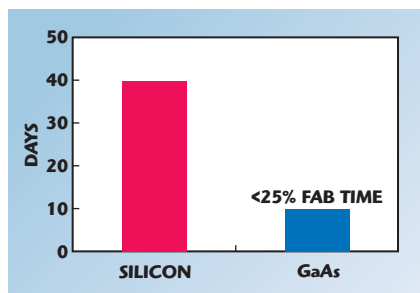
*Innovation in Millimeter Wave Measurements*  
[www.omlinc.com](http://www.omlinc.com)  
(408) 779-2698







▲ Fig. 1 GaAs vs. CMOS enhancements.



▲ Fig. 2 Fabrication cycle time.

signing in a ubiquitous, bulk silicon process technology, this approach has been met with limited success. Not a single such device is in high volume production and, in virtually all cases, investment has ceased. This is be-

cause GaAs performance in the front end has prevailed and continues to push the performance envelope for the foreseeable future (see **Figure 1**), even with new technologies that improve CMOS performance, such as envelope tracking. By using those same technologies, GaAs maintains its 10 percent plus performance advantage. Further, the performance gap between the two processes across several other metrics including cycle time (see **Figure 2**), and cost per fabrication mask run is dramatic and certainly not lost on system integrators who strive for time to market advantages, extended battery life and smaller form factors.

The underlying reason for silicon's limited success as a power amplifier platform is quite simple. When given the choice, OEMs opt for better power added efficiency (PAE) and lower cost as well as faster time to market provided by other process technologies and architectures. CMOS or SOI amplifiers still have a place in the market. It is just not where efficiency and ruggedness are paramount.

Nevertheless, new claims within a system-oriented model have recently emerged and once again, untested arguments for silicon integration and product standardization sound compelling. However, simple physics and the inexorable need for a barrier between the amplifier and the transceiver dictate that the front end will neither be subsumed by the RF section nor will it follow Moore's law given limited scalability in silicon.

Most importantly, while there is a certain degree of elegance associated with offering a complete, standardized solution to address all of the forthcoming cellular band requirements, a product must still meet OEM expectations across several key metrics including performance, size, cost and time to market. The failure to satisfy all requirements and expectations will not suffice – a design is only as strong as its weakest link.

At a higher level, market demand for the best performing solutions has shown that an integrated silicon approach imposes significant performance trade-offs with limited design flexibility – an unacceptable approach in a performance-driven and fast-moving market. Instead, OEMs prefer to choose their own band configurations and are also quite comfortable mixing and matching components to achieve performance at a competitive cost, while differentiating their products.

## NEXT GENERATION SOLUTIONS

With approximately 50 bands either being deployed or soon to be established, OEMs and system engineers alike are searching for architectures to adequately manage the proliferation of bands and the increasing complexity of RF front ends. While the vast majority of OEMs prefer to address the challenge by leveraging best-in-class discrete solutions and system-in-a-package solutions to optimize performance (see **Figures 3** and **4**), others prefer a completely integrated front end system.

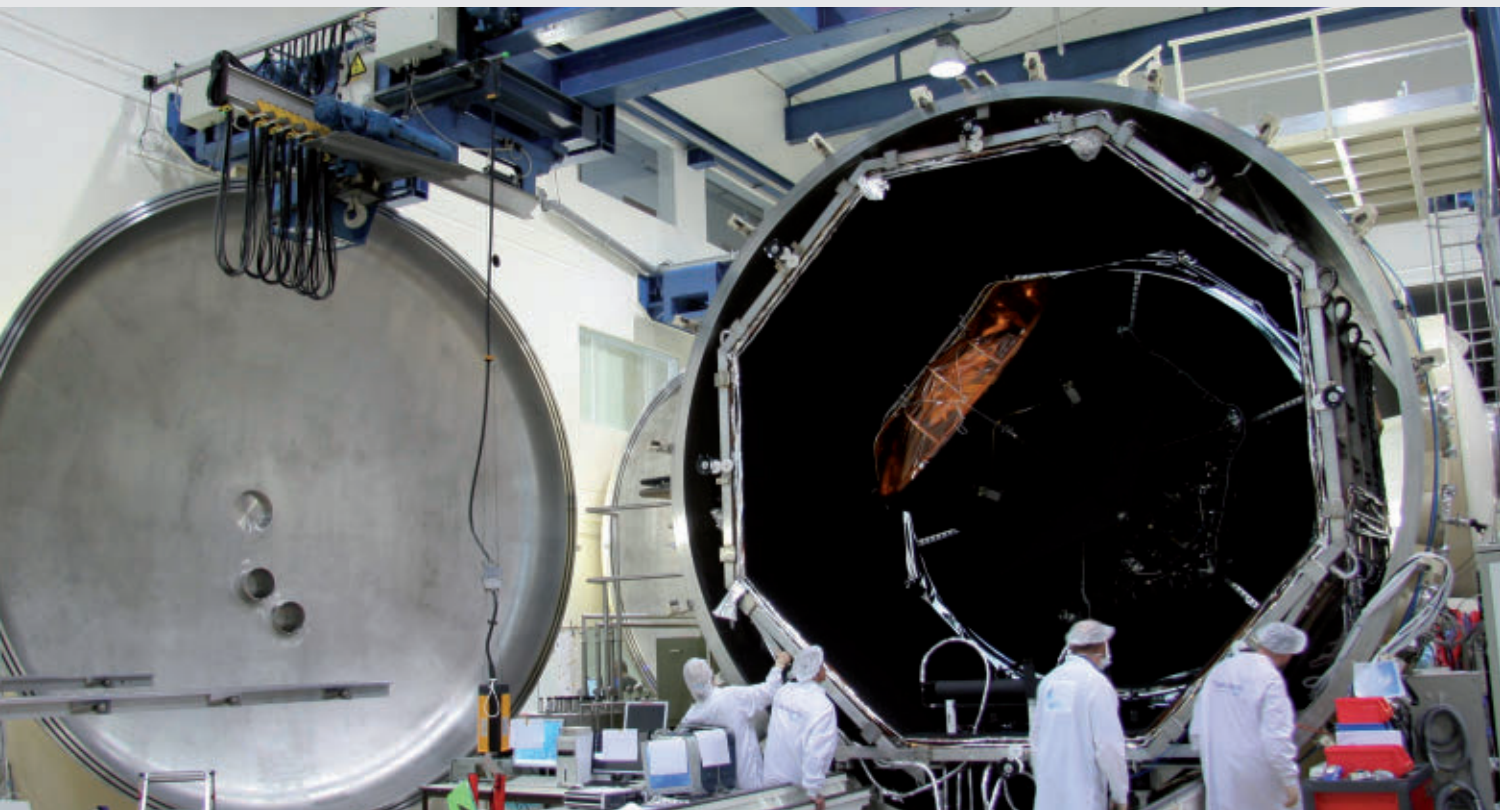
Regardless of the preferred architecture, leading manufacturers like Skyworks have amassed valuable expertise spanning multiple process technologies including CMOS, SiGe, SOI, BiCMOS and GaAs, among others, and has developed an arsenal of

**LET NORDEN BE YOUR FOCAL POINT  
FOR YOUR SATELLITE & RADIO  
COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS**

**FROM 500 MHZ TO 110 GHZ  
SIMPLE OR COMPLEX  
WE DESIGN & MANUFACTURE THE  
COMMUNICATION COMPONENTS YOU NEED**

**WWW.NORDENGROUP.COM**

**PHONE (530) 642-9123 FAX (530) 642-9420**



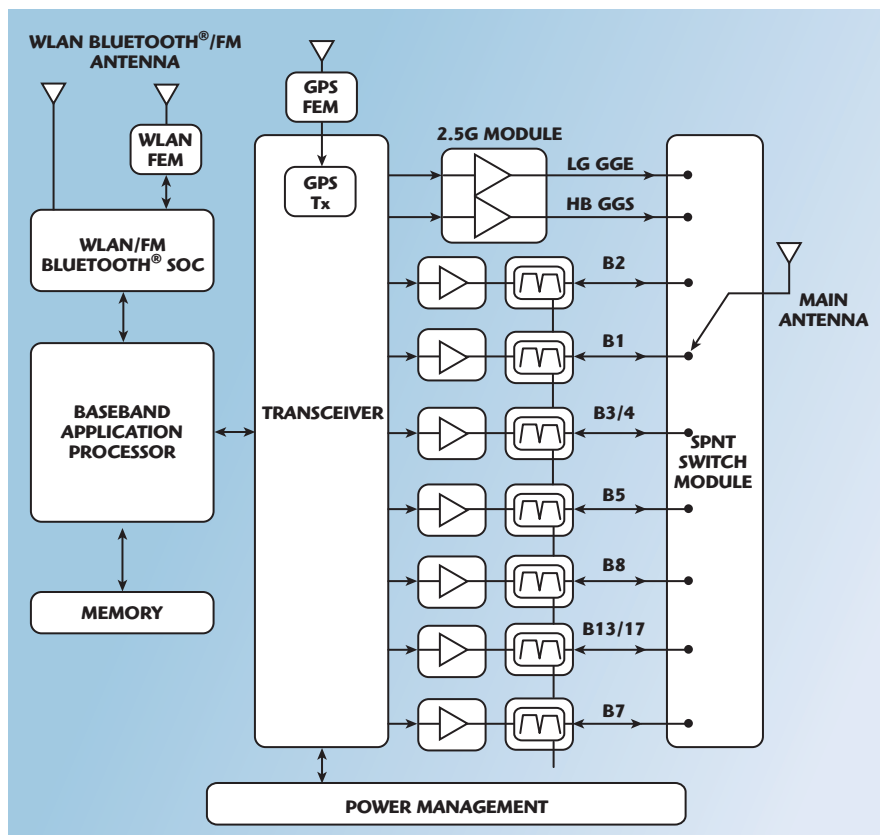
## SUCOFLEX® TVAC

The superior HUBER+SUHNER assemblies for thermal vacuum applications (TVAC):

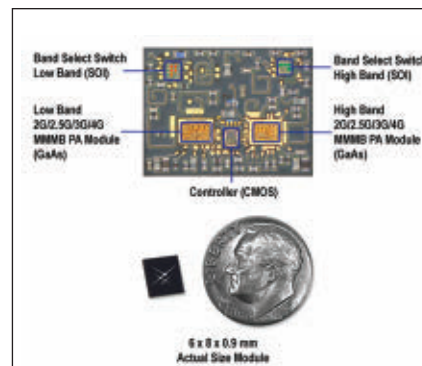
- Low out gassing according ECSS-Q-ST-70-02 C
- Superior mechanical and electrical stability
- Vented connectors for fast evacuation and venting
- Excellent performance to price ratio
- Perfect matched cables and connectors from one manufacturer
- Worldwide assistance and support







▲ Fig. 3 Example of a discrete implementation approach.



▲ Fig. 4 System in a package solution comprised of low band high band 2G/2.5G/3G/4G multimode, multiband power amplifier modules (GaAs), low and high band select switches (SOI) and a controller (CMOS).

advanced and proprietary packaging techniques to deliver the highest performing systems solutions. This capability allows Skyworks to create systems that are specifically tailored to OEM platforms and applications.

SkyOne™, for example, is a platform that integrates all the RF and analog content between the transceiver and antenna. SkyOne leverages Skyworks' full technology portfolio and advanced multichip module capabilities including proprietary shielding and packaging and is the world's first semiconductor device to condense multiband power amplifiers and high throw switches along with all associated filtering, duplexing and control functionality into a single, ultra-compact package, all in less than half the area of the industry's most advanced approach. At the same time, this solution provides the best linearity and power added efficiency for smart RF integration. As a result, SkyOne offers smartphone, tablet and ultrabook OEMs improved efficiency, a reduced number of RF paths, ease of implementation and a scalable platform as bands increasingly proliferate worldwide. Its footprint supports a family of solutions with different bands and antenna configurations, thereby enabling its customers to launch a truly global phone from a single design platform that addresses worldwide carrier requirements and greatly reduces their engineering effort and time to market.

Since the launch of SkyOne in the fall of 2012, the customer and partner response has been particularly strong due to its design flexibility and customizability – key attributes in the

## Need Space and Mil-Qualified Parts?

**Search No Further. Weinschel Associates (WA) delivers solutions for your toughest requirements - on-time and in compliance. Look to WA to launch your next program with Space and MIL-Qualified RF and Microwave Components.**

**Space and Mil-Qualified Components**

- Attenuators
- Terminations
- Dividers
- DC Blocks
- Tuners
- High Performance Designs
- Power Handling to Design Specifications
- Frequency Range: DC to 40 GHz

Visit our new website with interactive catalog and online RFQ!

## www.WeinschelAssociates.com

19212 Orbit Drive  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
Voice: 301.963.4630  
Fax: 301.963.8640  
RF@WeinschelAssociates.com

**WEINSCHEL ASSOCIATES**  
BROADBAND RF & MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS





A National  
Instruments  
Company™

© 2013 AWR Corporation. All rights reserved.

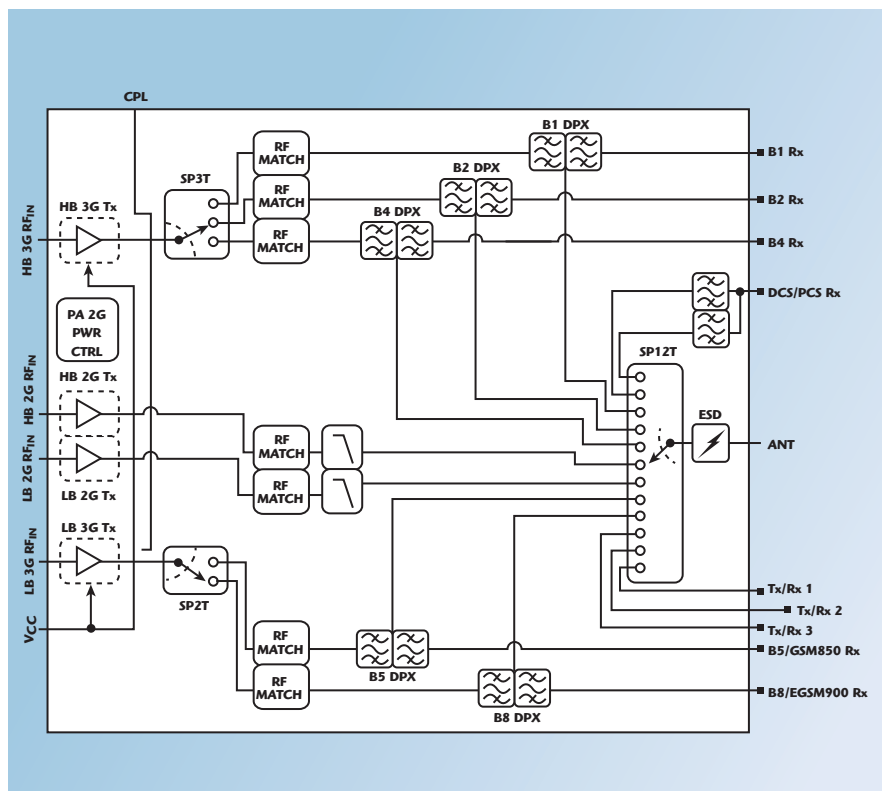
# Add a macroscope to your Microwave Office.

See the big picture quickly in one design environment with VSS. Zoom in to make circuit tweaks. Then zoom out to see the system impact. VSS does system budget analysis and identifies sources of IM products, harmonics, and noise directly on your Microwave Office circuits. VSS's powerful simulator defines complex systems — radio and circuit designs, baseband signal processing, algorithmic development, and digital fixed-point implementations too. Grab a test copy at [awrcorp.com/VSS](http://awrcorp.com/VSS).



Stop waiting and start designing™

**VSS** SYSTEM  
SIMULATOR



▲ Fig. 5 SkyOne™ block diagram integrating all RF and analog content between the transceiver and the antenna.

## SAW

Custom Space-Qualified  
Bandpass Filters,  
Oscillators, and IMAs

*Need reliable, customized SAW  
products for your next space  
project?*

- Commercial & military space applications
- All products built customized to specification requirements
- MIL-PRF-38534 Class K reliability
- An extensive legacy of space products, dating back to 1987

SAW for  
Defense & Space

90 Wolcott Rd. Simsbury, CT 06070 (860) 651-0211 [www.phonon.com/sat](http://www.phonon.com/sat)

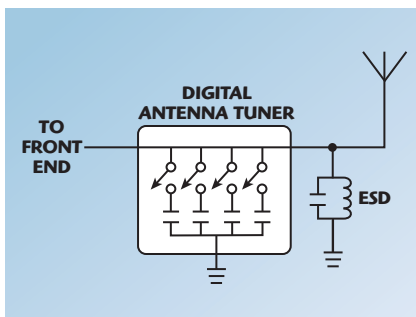
context of a rapidly evolving market. By leveraging the best process technology for a given product partitioning – whether it is switching performed in SOI, long haul amplification in GaAs, device control in CMOS, or WiFi amplification in SiGe – SkyOne is the epitome of a process agnostic approach (see **Figure 5**).

## ANTENNA TUNING

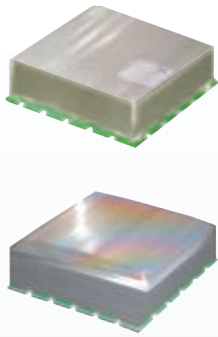
Another critical and rapidly evolving technology for next generation devices is antenna tuning. Switches can be applied for both on-antenna aperture tuning as well as the antenna-feed impedance tuning. Because these have very different characteristics, with some applications calling for high Q and low  $R_{on}$ , and others calling for minimum  $C_{off}$ , they must be optimized for the specific antenna structures being used. With these needs in mind, Skyworks delivers a variety of new antenna tuning products that bring value to OEMs. Skyworks' product portfolio includes active antenna tuning solutions based on FET switching technology that allow improved impedance matching for a single antenna across a wider bandwidth. This reduces power stress on the transmitter side and increases sensitivity on the receiver side (see **Figure 6**).

## CARRIER AGGREGATION

Skyworks has also introduced breakthrough RF switching technology that is enabling early adopters to implement carrier aggregation solutions. Carrier aggregation allows mobile service providers to combine spectral bands, increasing data rate throughput by utilizing two or more bands simultaneously instead of the single band method used currently. This gives consumers an enriched

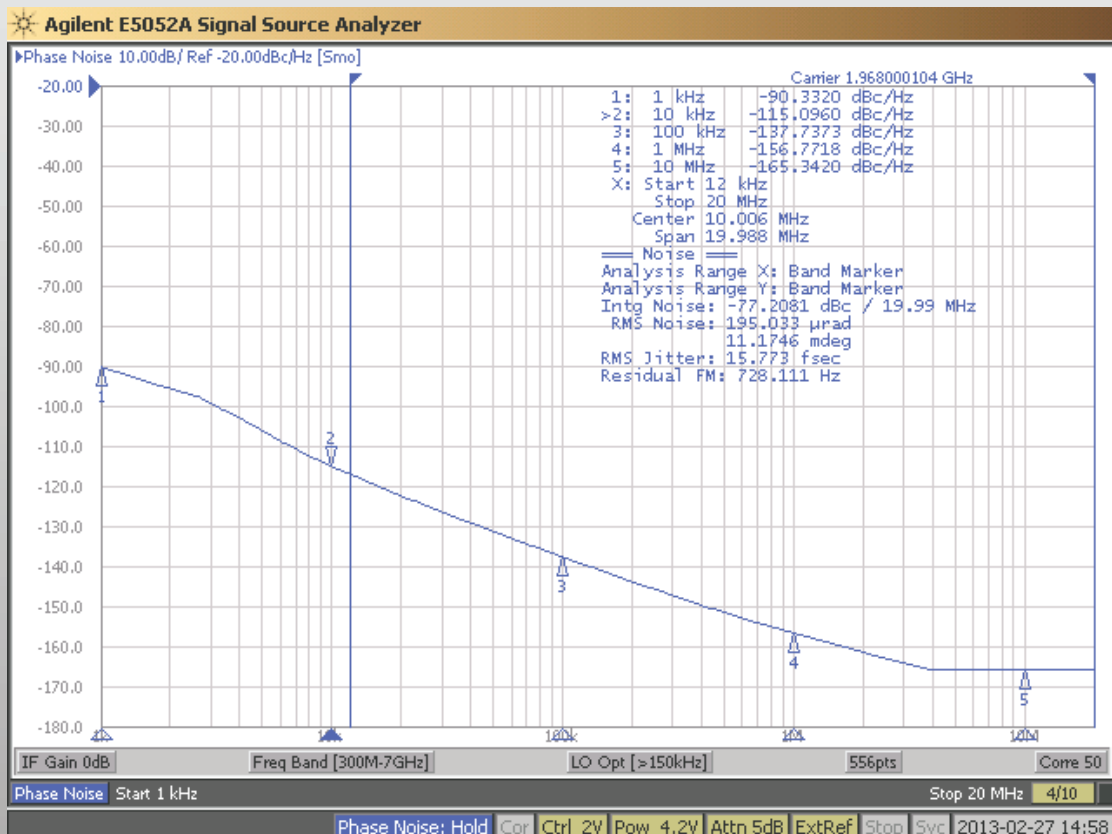


▲ Fig. 6 Digital antenna tuner example using a shunt switched capacitor bank.



## 1 to 6GHz **LOW PROFILE** PLL's in a **half-inch package!**

Don't sacrifice performance just because you're tight on space. APA Wireless **half-inch synthesizers** give you **Fundamental** performance to **6GHz** - in a package no bigger than a standard VCO and **only 0.110" high**. Choose a completely integrated solution or add custom options for programming, external loop filters, amplifiers and extra control ports. Supply voltages down to +3V.



VISIT US AT **APAWireless.com**



data experience regardless of location. Skyworks' devices support standardized inputs to popular industry chipsets (MIPI RFFE compatible) and address both transmit and receive switching paths. Skyworks' carrier aggregation switching solutions are compliant to tier-one carrier-driven specifications, offer

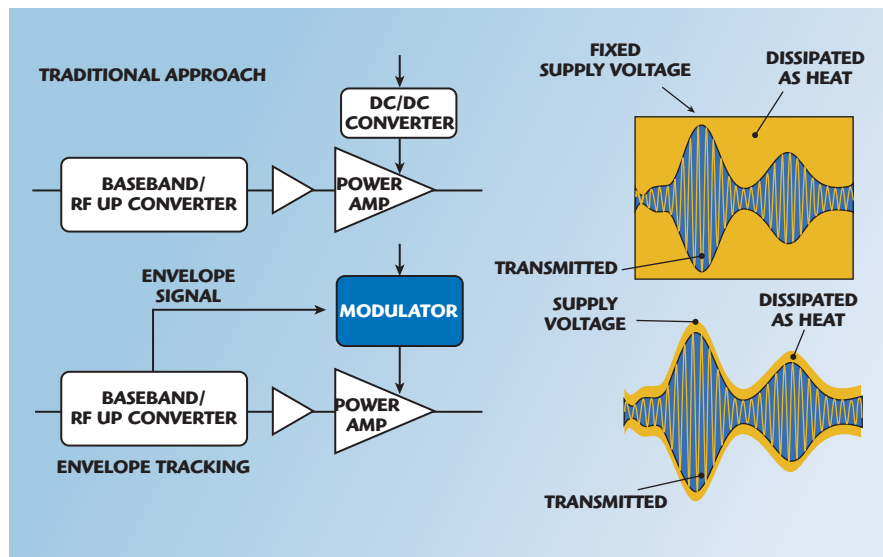
dedicated receive diversity functionality to accompany the primary antenna switch path, are based on SOI and PHEMT wafer process technologies, and are available in many different configurations.

### ENVELOPE TRACKING

Other ongoing challenges in the

increasingly complex RF front end include improving power savings and talk time. Recent PAE improvements, including envelope tracking, help enhance performance since power amplifiers and associated components still consume a significant percentage of system power.

Envelope tracking enables the voltage supplied to the final RF stage power transistor to be changed dynamically and synchronized with the RF signal passing through the device. The supply voltage is reduced from its maximum value and is allowed to track the signal envelope, resulting in lower dissipated energy (see **Figure 7**). An envelope tracking amplifier operates at its optimum efficiency for all envelope levels, greatly improving efficiency when operating with envelope varying signals. Envelope tracking is expected to deliver 200 to 500 mW, or more, in battery power savings, along with 20 to 30 percent less dissipated power, lower heat dissipation, and improved 3G/4G coverage per base station since less back-off will be required.



▲ Fig. 7 Envelope tracking vs. the traditional approach.

### CONCLUSION

Consumer demand for mobile platforms that are able to roam globally and interface seamlessly to any and all network topologies remains unabated and is demanding an unprecedented level of RF complexity. As a result, OEMs are seeking partners who can deliver front end solutions that preserve battery life, increase data rates, solve signal interference problems and occupy minimal board space. This need plays directly to Skyworks' strengths and technology-agnostic approach. While others continue to bet on a singular architecture or process technology, and develop solutions that are convenient to their particular business models, Skyworks is investing in all core building blocks and specialized process technologies to deliver everything from best-in-class discrete products to complete system solutions. This approach gives customers maximum design flexibility for the highest performing solutions. Most importantly, it enables OEMs to focus on what's important to their business models and in bringing highly innovative, next-generation platforms to market faster. ■

## LOW-G / LOW NOISE / LOW COST OCXOs

"Quietly the Best"

### ONYX IV Series Crystal Oscillators

- 10 MHz to 130 MHz (fixed)
- 1 x 1 x 0.5 in (25.4 x 25.4 x 12.7 mm)
- Phase Noise Floors to  $\leq -176$  dBc/Hz
- G-Sensitivity to  $2E-10/g$  per axis
- Internal Voltage Regulator
- Lightweight < 30 grams
- Standard Models in Stock!

Pricing Options  
to < \$200 Each  
in Quantities!



**Wenzel Associates, Inc.**  
2215 Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758  
512-835-2038 • sales@wenzel.com  
[www.wenzel.com](http://www.wenzel.com)

# your design advisor

## REACH OUT TO US

Wish you had your own design advisor  
for NXP RF MOSFET Replacements?



life.augmented

[www.st.com/rf](http://www.st.com/rf)



[www.richardsonrfpd.com/st](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com/st)  
See the complete lineup of  
ST pin-for-pin NXP replacements.

## Making your job easier

As some companies move away from RF MOSFETs, STMicroelectronics continues to offer legacy products alongside their newer products that address evolving high performance designs. So if you're looking for pin-for-pin replacements for discontinued products from NXP, STMicroelectronics and Richardson RFPD have you covered.

**VISION REALIZED.**

Your Global Source for  
RF, Wireless & Energy Technologies

 **RichardsonRFPD**  
An Arrow Company

[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com) | 800.737.6937 | 630.208.2700

# Microwave Training Kit: Eductika

*This article describes an innovative education kit known as Eductika. It is dedicated to students and teachers in electronics. The main concept is the assembly of basic puzzle elements to create microwave passive components such as filters, couplers and antennas. The design of an ultrawideband filter using this kit is provided as an example. All steps from theory through measurement are illustrated. Good agreement is shown between the simulation and the measurement.*

The development of new applications in telecommunications has contributed to the rapid increase of wireless technology, especially within the microwave electronics field. The field of microwave electronics requires good theoretical and practical knowledge of waveguide propagation, lumped/distributed element concepts and wavelength related phenomena, as well as knowledge of electromagnetic (EM) simulation techniques such as 2D planar and 3D full-wave.<sup>1-3</sup> This is why Elliptika has developed an education kit known as Eductika.<sup>4</sup> The scope of this first education kit is microstrip passive devices but other applications, such as antennas, are also under development. Eductika allows one to build partial or entire passive microwave functions from basic puzzle elements.

Eductika is composed of basic sub-sets of microwave passive components aimed at teaching students microwave fundamentals. It offers a simple way to acquire, through practice, skills in various subjects such as the physics of microstrip lines, impedance matching devices and synthesis of elementary functions (e.g., couplers, power dividers, bandpass/low-pass filters, short/open circuit stub filters) as well as some passive functions of higher complexity based on these elementary functions.<sup>5</sup> Furthermore, Eductika helps students to be-

come familiar with the use of measurement instruments such as the vector network analyzer (VNA).<sup>6</sup> This education kit also allows students to use computer aided design (CAD) tools. In fact, there is collaboration between Elliptika and ANSYS<sup>®7</sup> to improve the simulation part of the kit. This partnership has led ANSYS to create a new library in its simulation tool, ANSYS DesignerRF<sup>™</sup>, in which it incorporates the puzzle pieces of microwave components proposed by Eductika. This enables students to verify theory through simulation before implementing and testing their microwave designs.

In this article, we discuss the principle of the microwave puzzle with a description of the various puzzle pieces found in the Eductika kit and the resources available in the ANSYS high frequency toolkit library. As an example,

---

ALEXANDRE MANCHEC, YANN  
CLAVET, ERIC RIUS AND  
ABBAS ELMOSTRAH  
*Elliptika, Gouesnou, France*

ALAIN MICHEL AND ERWAN LECOMTE  
*ANSYS, Montigny le Bretonneux, France*  
JEAN FRANÇOIS FAVENNEC AND  
CEDRIC QUENDO  
*Université de Brest, Brest, France*





# Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.

Offering State-Of-The-Art RF and Microwave Components  
& Integrated Assemblies From DC to 40GHz

## A BREAKTHROUGH IN NEW TECHNOLOGY 85 MHz to 18 GHz VECTOR MODULATOR

PMI MODEL No:

PIQ-85M18G-360/20-CD-2

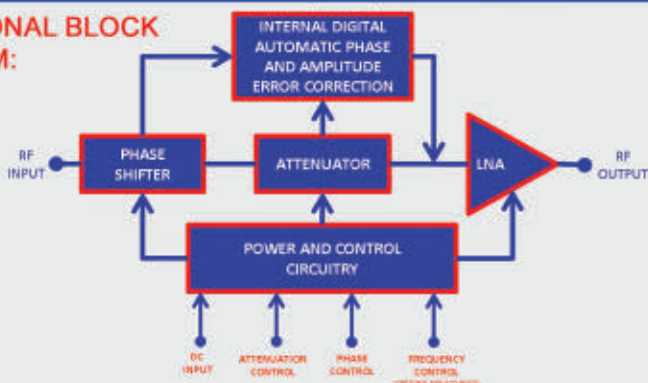
- 360 Degrees Phase Range
- 20dB Attenuation Range
- Amplitude Invariant Phase Shift
- Phase Invariant Attenuation



### SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency Range	85MHz to 18.0GHz		
Phase Range	360° Nominal in 1, 2, or Up To 4 Bands		
Attenuation Control Range	20dB min.		
Attenuation Resolution	0.1dB max.		
Insertion Loss	-3dB $\pm$ 4dB		
Amplitude Variation	$\pm$ 4dB (85MHz to 18GHz)		
Amplitude Variation, Narrow Band	$\pm$ 0.5dB across any 50MHz (100MHz to 500MHz) $\pm$ 0.5dB across any 100MHz (500MHz to 18GHz)		
Phase Variation, Narrow Band	$\pm$ 2° over any 50MHz (100MHz to 500MHz) $\pm$ 2° over any 100MHz (500MHz to 18GHz)		
Phase Resolution	0.8° max.		
Return Loss (Input / Output)	10dB min.		
Input Power, Operating Max.	+7dBm		
RF Input Power (CW) Damage Threshold	+30dBm CW max.		
Control Type	8-Bit TTL for 100MHz Bands & More Accuracy 9-Bit TTL 8-Bit TTL		
- Frequency Control Setting (Optional)			
- Phase Shift Setting			
- Attenuator Setting			
Band Switching	1 Band:	2 Bands:	4 Bands:
	85MHz to 18GHz	85MHz to 14GHz 14GHz to 18GHz	85MHz to 4GHz 4GHz to 8GHz 8GHz to 12GHz 12GHz to 18GHz
Switching Speed	3usec typ.		
Power Supplies	+15V (1.15A) -15V (95mA) +5V (1mA)		
Size	6.0" x 3.0" x 1.0" (Smaller Sizes Available)		
RF Connectors	SMA (F)		
Digital / Power Connector	MDM-37PH003P or Equivalent Mating Connector Provided		

### FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM:



#### West Coast Operation:

4921 Robert J. Mathews Pkwy, Suite 1  
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 USA  
Tel: 916-542-1401 Fax: 301-662-1731

#### East Coast Operation:

7311-F Grove Road  
Frederick, MD 21704 USA  
Tel: 301-662-5019 Fax: 301-662-1731

Assets of Hari, LLC (Formerly Genesis Microwave) Acquired By PMI

Email: [sales@pmi-rf.com](mailto:sales@pmi-rf.com)

Website: [www.pmi-rf.com](http://www.pmi-rf.com)

Hermetic Sealing, High Reliability to Mil-Std-883, Small Quantity Requirements accepted.  
We offer Custom Designs

**ISO9001/2008 REGISTERED**

Amplifiers

Attenuators - Variable

DLVA & ERDLVA &  
SDLVA's

DTO's

Filters

Form, Fit & Function  
Products

Hybrids, Dividers &  
Couplers

IFM's & Frequency  
Discriminators

Integrated MIC/MMIC  
Modules

I/Q Vector Modulators

Limiters & Detectors

Log Amplifiers

Pulse & Bi-Phase  
Modulators

Phase Shifters

Rack & Chassis Mount  
Products

Receiver Front Ends

Single Sideband  
Modulators

SMT & QFN Products

Solid-State Switches

Switch Matrices

Switch Filter Banks

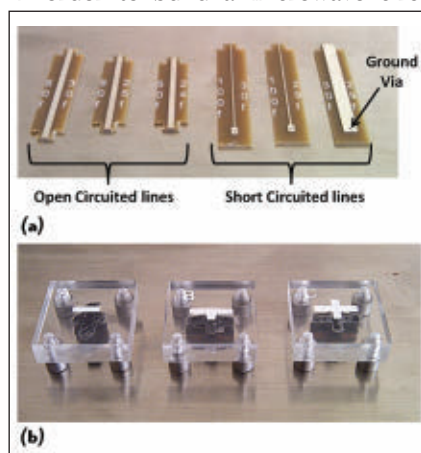
Threshold Detectors

USB Products

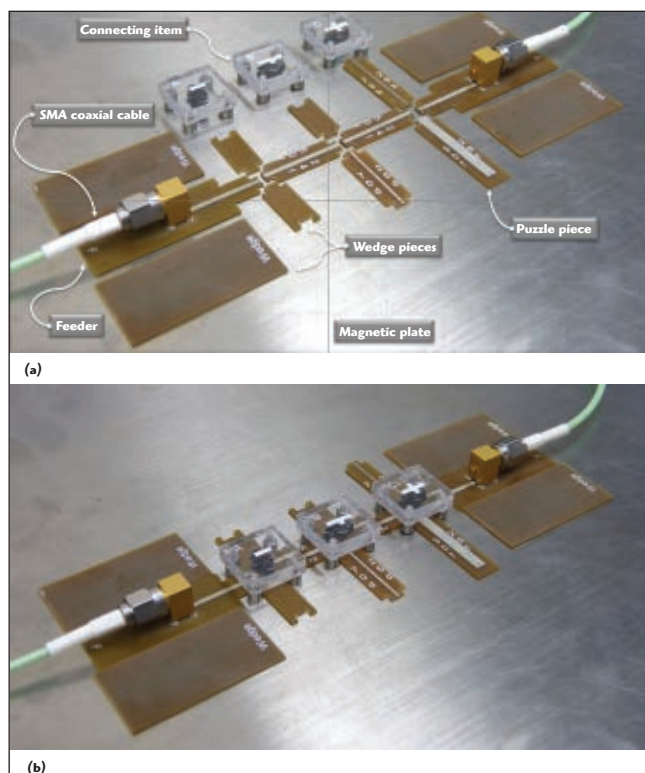
to demonstrate how the kit may be used, we describe the steps for the design and construction of an ultra wide bandpass (UWB) filter based on short circuited stubs.

## EDUCTIKA COMPONENTS PUZZLE

This very complete puzzle game consists of microstrip line sections with different impedances and lengths which can be seen printed on the pieces. These lines can simply be linked together by different connecting items (e.g., T-junction, cross junction or a direct connection between two lines). **Figure 1a** and **Figure 1b** show puzzle pieces with examples of open and short circuited lines and connections. **Figure 2** shows a set of components from the Eductika library (a) not connected or (b) interconnected in order to build a microwave circuit. The connecting



▲ Fig. 1 Microstrip Lines (a), Connecting Items (b): Direct Connection [A], T-junction [B], Cross junction [C].



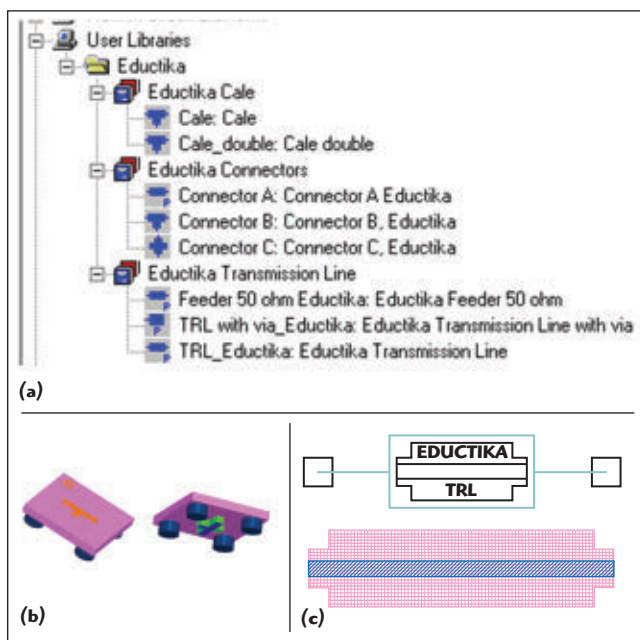
▲ Fig. 2 A set of components from Eductika library (a), Components interconnected to build a microwave circuit (b).

tika toolkit library for ANSYS DesignerRF. This library, **Figure 3a**, includes the basic elements of the Eductika kit: microstrip lines open or short circuited, connectors and feeds.

The microstrip lines are parameterized in width and length, enabling the user to reproduce all elements of the physical Eductika kit. Each element of the library, **Figure 3b**, consists of a symbol and footprint associated with an analytical model – **Figure 3c**. The student starts a design by selecting the Eductika technology file, which automatically loads the library, substrate and stackup definition. The student builds the microwave function by connecting the components in the schematic. This automatically creates the layout the same way as the circuit is assembled on the magnetic plate with Eductika Kit (see **Figure 4**). Using the ANSYS DesignerRF Solver On Demand (SOD) technology, the student is able to run, in just a few clicks, a simulation with different solvers: Circuit (Nexxim), 2.5 EM (Planar EM) and 3D EM (HFSS). The Eductika toolkit library for ANSYS DesignerRF is provided with eight tutorials that guide the student to build and simulate different microwave functions in ANSYS DesignerRF.

## THEORY OF A 4<sup>TH</sup> ORDER UWB FILTER

The “Bandpass stub filters” box provides a way of studying the design of broadband bandpass filters with stubs in microstrip technology.<sup>4</sup> The filter is designed on Neltec substrate with relative permittivity of 3.8, loss tangent of 0.007, and thickness of 0.711 mm. The trace metal is copper with a metallization thickness of 17  $\mu\text{m}$ . This practical class activity has three parts: design, synthesis and simulation. The filter is required to have a center frequency of 1.5 GHz with a bandwidth (BW) of 750 MHz. **Figure 5** shows a schematic of the proposed 4<sup>th</sup>-order UWB filter achieved using ideal lines. It consists of four  $\lambda_0/4$  short-circuited (SC) stubs placed in parallel and interconnected by three quarter-wavelength admittance inverters.<sup>4</sup> The wavelength



▲ Fig. 3 Eductika library in ANSYS DesignerRF™ (a), 3D view of connector B, (b) Symbol and footprint of microstrip line (c).



# POWER AMPLIFIERS

**Efficient Solutions for Point-to-Point & Point-to-Multi-Point Radios!**

Analog, Digital & Mixed-Signal  
ICs, Modules, Subsystems & Instrumentation

**HMC7229LS6 - MMIC 1 Watt Power Amplifier with Power Detector, 37 - 40 GHz**



**16 Lead Ceramic  
6 x 6 mm SMT Package**

## Features

- ◆ High P1dB Output Power: +31.5 dBm
- ◆ High Saturated Output Power: +32 dBm
- ◆ High Gain: 24 dB
- ◆ 18% PAE @ 32 dBm Pout
- ◆ 50 Ohm Matched Input/Output

## A SELECTION OF OUR LINEAR & POWER AMPLIFIERS

Part Number	Frequency (GHz)	Function	Gain (dB)	OIP3 (dBm)	P1dB (dBm)	Bias Supply	Package
HMC994	DC - 30	Power Amplifier, 1/2 Watt	14	36	28	+10V @ 250mA	Chip
HMC952	9 - 14	Power Amplifier with Power Detector, 2 Watt	36	42	34.5	+6V @ 1400mA	Chip
HMC952LP5GE	9 - 14	Power Amplifier with Power Detector, 2 Watt	33	43	34	+6V @ 1400mA	LP5G
HMC995LP5E	12 - 16	Power Amplifier with Power Detector, 3 Watt	27	41	34.5	+7V @ 1200mA	LP5
HMC965LP5E	12.5 - 15.5	Power Amplifier, 2 Watt	27	40	32	+6V @ 1200mA	LP5
HMC6981LP6	15 - 20	Power Amplifier, 2 Watt	26	43.5	33.5	+6V @ 1100mA	LS6
HMC757LP4E	16 - 24	Power Amplifier, 1/2 Watt	20.5	34.5	26.5	+5V @ 400mA	LP4
HMC863LP4E	22 - 26.5	Power Amplifier, 1/2 Watt	21.5	33	26.5	+6V @ 350mA	LP4
HMC943LP5E	24 - 31.5	Power Amplifier, 1.5 Watt	21	41	34	+5.5V @ 1200mA	LP5
HMC1040LP3CE	24 - 43.5	Low Noise Amplifier	22	22	12	+2.5V @ 70mA	LP3C
HMC906	27.3 - 33.5	Power Amplifier, 2 Watt	23	43	33	+6V @ 1200mA	Chip
HMC1024	27.5 - 33.5	Power Amplifier, 1 Watt	24	40	29	+6V @ 600mA	Chip
HMC1029	29 - 37	Power Amplifier, 2 Watt	22	42	32	+6V @ 1200mA	Chip
HMC1014	33.5 - 46.5	Power Amplifier, 1/2 Watt	21	35	24.5	+6V @ 500mA	Chip
HMC968	37 - 40	Power Amplifier, 1 Watt	21	38	30.5	+6V @ 900mA	Chip
<b>NEW!</b> HMC7229LS6	37 - 40	Power Amplifier with Power Detector, 1 Watt	24	40	31.5	+6V @ 1200mA	LS6
HMC969	40 - 43.5	Power Amplifier, 1 Watt	22	38	29	+6V @ 900mA	Chip
HMC1022	DC - 48	Wideband Power Amplifier	12	32	22	+10V @ 150mA	Chip

**Contact Us With Your Custom Power Amplifier Requirements!**



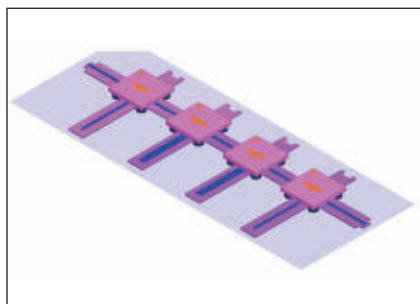
2 Elizabeth Drive • Chelmsford, MA 01824  
978-250-3343 tel • 978-250-3373 fax  
www.hittite.com • sales@hittite.com

Receive the latest product releases - click on "My Subscription"

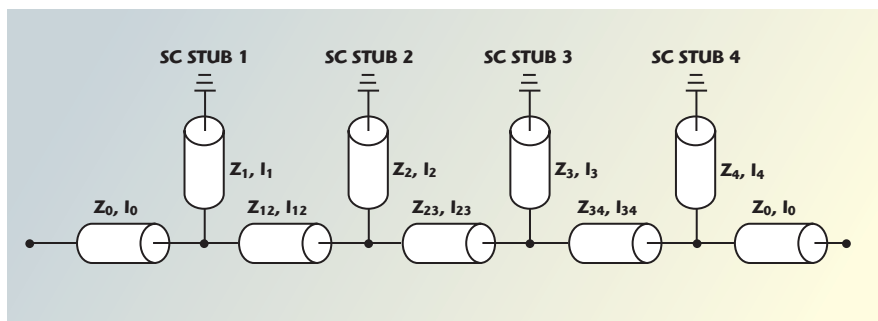
Download Hittite at the App Store







▲ Fig. 4 3D view of the UWB filter in ANSYS Designer.



▲ Fig. 5 Fourth order UWB filter.

## Multiple bands, one antenna: Anatech makes it easier

If you're adding 700 MHz LTE to an existing base station, multiband combiners from Anatech Electronics dramatically reduce your system's complexity – and cost. You can multiplex transmit and receive signals from any wireless band with those of any other wireless band and feed them to a single antenna. And since they're based on Anatech Electronics' superb cavity filters you're assured of extremely high rejection, isolation, and power handling ability.

In addition to standard models available at [AMCrf.com](http://AMCrf.com) we can quickly build custom products to handle any wireless bands from VHF through microwave frequencies for indoor or outdoor installation.



So please contact us today, by phone at (973) 772-4242 or by e-mail at [sales@anatechelectronics.com](mailto:sales@anatechelectronics.com)



**ANATECH ELECTRONICS INC**  
RF & Microwave Filters & Products  
A Solution-Driven Company

Visit Our Web Sites:

[www.AMCrf.com](http://www.AMCrf.com)  
[www.anatechelectronics.com](http://www.anatechelectronics.com)

in the propagation medium is  $\lambda_0$  at the center frequency ( $f_0$ ) of the filter. In Figure 5,  $Z_0$  designates the input and output impedances of the filter.  $Z_1$ ,  $Z_2$ ,  $Z_3$  and  $Z_4$  are the characteristic impedances of the four short-circuited stubs and  $Z_{12}$ ,  $Z_{23}$  and  $Z_{34}$  are the characteristic impedances of the three interconnecting lines.

To design the filter, the Tchebyscheff approximation is used with a bandwidth ripple  $A_m = 0.01$  dB. After specifying the relative bandwidth ( $w$ ) by

$$w = \frac{BW}{f_0} \quad (1)$$

the characteristic impedances of the SC stubs and the interconnection lines are calculated using equations 1 to 10 in Reference 1 (p. 57). With  $Z_0 = 50 \Omega$ , and for  $d = 0.9$  (where  $d$  is an adjustment parameter of the filter), the values of  $Z_1$ ,  $Z_2$ ,  $Z_3$ ,  $Z_4$ ,  $Z_{12}$ ,  $Z_{23}$  and  $Z_{34}$  are:

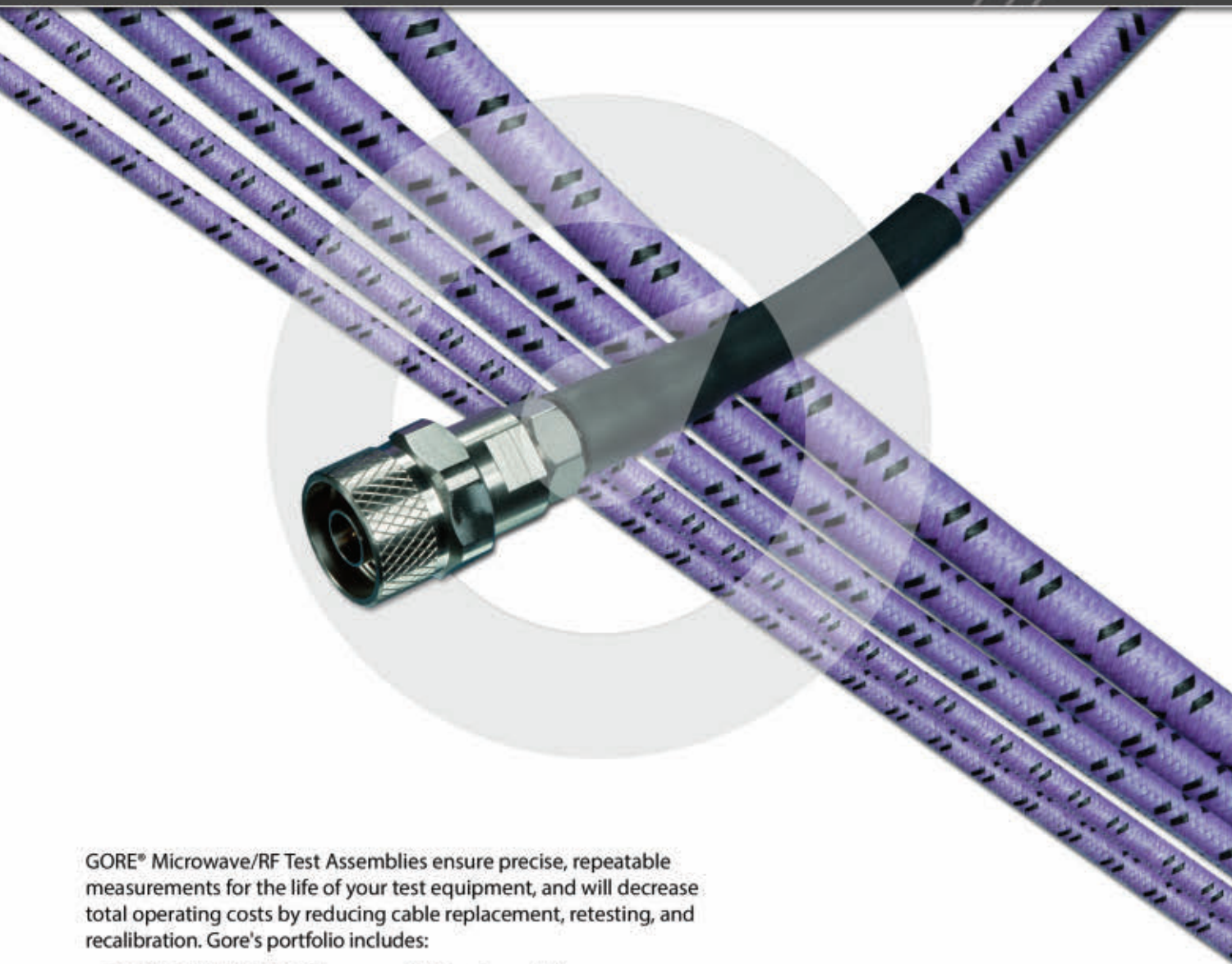
$$\begin{aligned} Z_1 &= Z_4 = 50.0 \Omega \\ Z_2 &= Z_3 = 30.1 \Omega \\ Z_{12} &= Z_{34} = 48.4 \Omega \\ Z_{23} &= 49.1 \Omega \end{aligned}$$

### SIMULATION AND MEASUREMENT

Once the theoretical study is completed, the high frequency toolkit of ANSYS DesignerRF is used to verify the electrical response of the UWB filter. As mentioned, the collaboration of Elliptika and ANSYS has led ANSYS to create a library that contains puzzle pieces of the Eduktika kit. The filter is simulated by using microstrip puzzle pieces and realized on a Neltec substrate ( $\epsilon_r = 3.8$ ,  $h = 0.711$  mm). The company uses the microstrip line calculator of ANSYS DesignerRF to determine the different lengths of puzzle pieces. **Table 1** summarizes the characteristic impedances and lengths of the UWB filter

# Performance Over Time

GORE® Microwave/RF Test Assemblies offer unmatched precision, repeatability and durability.



GORE® Microwave/RF Test Assemblies ensure precise, repeatable measurements for the life of your test equipment, and will decrease total operating costs by reducing cable replacement, retesting, and recalibration. Gore's portfolio includes:

- **GORE® PHASEFLEX® Microwave/RF Test Assemblies** – Provide excellent phase and amplitude stability with flexure.
- **18 GHz High Throughput Production Test Assemblies** – Optimize system performance while reducing cost of test and ownership.
- **110 GHz Test Assemblies** – Engineered to be flexed, formed and repositioned while maintaining excellent electrical performance.
- **VNA Microwave Test Assemblies** – Provide exceptional performance for precision test applications with frequencies through 67 GHz.
- **General Purpose Test Assemblies** – Excellent electrical performance for everyday test applications.



[gore.com/test](http://gore.com/test)

Choose GORE® Microwave/RF Test Assemblies.  
For the life of your test equipment.



and the corresponding puzzle pieces that can be found in the Eductika kit.

**Figure 6a** shows the schematic circuit of the UWB filter realized by ANSYS DesignerRF software with and without taking into account the

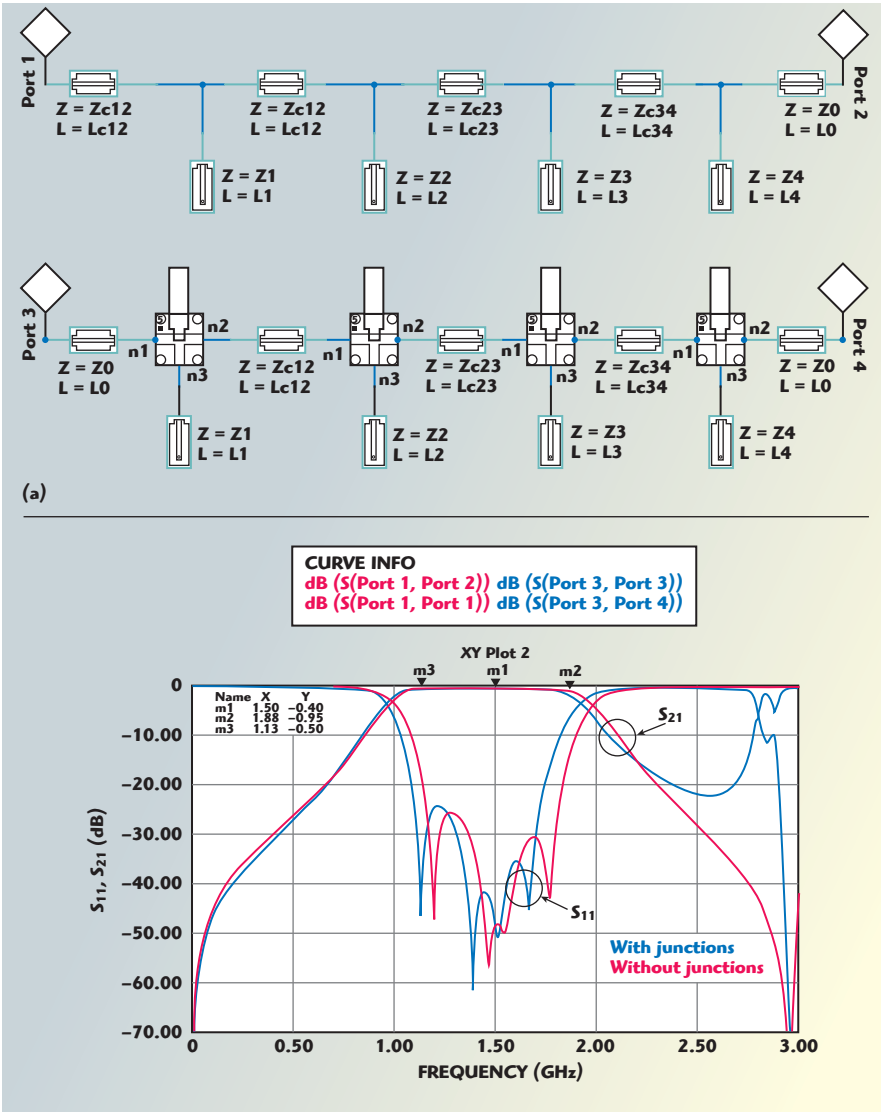
junctions between the lines. The associated electrical responses are presented in **Figure 6b**. The comparison between responses shows a difference at high frequencies. The electrical response of the circuit without

junctions is what is desired; however, when junctions are added, undesired capacitive effects influence the electrical response at high frequencies. To adjust the response, one option is to modify the length of the interconnecting transmission lines. The new values are shown in **Table 2**. **Figure 7** shows the electrical response of the modified UWB filter which now corresponds to the desired response.

Once theoretical design and the simulation are complete, the UWB filter is built on a magnetic plate, **Figure 8a**, and measured using an Anritsu VNA. **Figure 8b** compares measurement and EM simulations, showing good agreement, particularly in terms of passband insertion loss and stopband rejection. Insertion loss at the center frequency, for example, is 1.31 and 1.25 dB, respectively, for HFSS simulation versus measurement. Moreover, the desired bandwidth of 750 MHz was achieved.

CONCLUSION

Eductika provides students with a comprehensive understanding of high frequency circuits, from theory through measurement. Using a puzzle game, students can readily construct circuits using different passive microwave components. It enables students, through a structured and interactive learning environment, to become familiar with complex electromagnetic concepts and tools used for design, simulation, and measurement. ■



▲ Fig. 6 Schematic circuit of the UWB filter with junctions (bottom) and without junctions (top) (a), and associated electrical responses (b).

TABLE I		
SUMMARY OF MICROWAVE PUZZLE PIECES OF THE UWB FILTER		
Component	Characteristic Impedances and Lengths	Puzzle Pieces
SC Stub 1 ( $Z_1$ - $l_1$ )	50 $\Omega$ - 29.1 mm	50 $\Omega$ - 29 mm
SC Stub 1 ( $Z_1$ - $l_2$ )	30.1 $\Omega$ - 28.1 mm	30 $\Omega$ - 28 mm
SC Stub 1 ( $Z_1$ - $l_3$ )	30.1 $\Omega$ - 28.1 mm	30 $\Omega$ - 28 mm
SC Stub 1 ( $Z_1$ - $l_4$ )	50 $\Omega$ - 29.18 mm	50 $\Omega$ - 29 mm
Interconnection Line ( $Z_{12}$ - $l_{12}$ )	48.4 $\Omega$ - 29.18 mm	50 $\Omega$ - 29 mm
Interconnection Line ( $Z_{23}$ - $l_{23}$ )	49.1 $\Omega$ - 29.14 mm	50 $\Omega$ - 29 mm
Interconnection Line ( $Z_{34}$ - $l_{34}$ )	48.4 $\Omega$ - 29.18 mm	50 $\Omega$ - 29 mm

TABLE II	
SUMMARY OF MICROWAVE PUZZLE PIECES OF THE MODIFIED UWB FILTER	
Component	Puzzle Pieces
SC Stub 1 ( $Z_1$ - $l_1$ )	50 $\Omega$ - 29 mm
SC Stub 1 ( $Z_1$ - $l_2$ )	30 $\Omega$ - 28 mm
SC Stub 1 ( $Z_1$ - $l_3$ )	30 $\Omega$ - 28 mm
SC Stub 1 ( $Z_1$ - $l_4$ )	50 $\Omega$ - 29 mm
Interconnection Line ( $Z_{12}$ - $l_{12}$ )	50 $\Omega$ - 25 mm
Interconnection Line ( $Z_{23}$ - $l_{23}$ )	50 $\Omega$ - 25 mm
Interconnection Line ( $Z_{34}$ - $l_{34}$ )	50 $\Omega$ - 25 mm



# Excite Your World!



## Tabor's WaveXciter Series High-Speed Arbitrary Waveform Generators

- 1.25GS/s and 2.3GS/s, 14 bit, 16M/32M waveform generators
- Single, dual or four channel, separate or synchronized (10ps resolution)
- 1GHz sine and 500MHz square waves
- Up to 4Vp-p into 50
- Extensive modulation capabilities with up to 1GHz CW
- Powerful pattern composer for analog, digital and mixed signals
- Advanced sequencer allows, stepping, looping, nesting and jumps
- Built-in fast dynamic segments and sequences hop control
- Optional 32 digital bits with up to 32M independent memory
- Two instrument synchronization to form a 8-channel system

Tabor's all-new WaveXciter series offers unrivaled performance, even when compared to instruments designed to generate fewer types of signals or higher sampling rates. The WaveXciter can generate literally any waveform, at frequencies up to 1GHz with 8 digits of resolution and 1 point granularity, resulting in the highest precision signal creation and regeneration. Aside from its natural ability to generate arbitrary waveforms, the WaveXciter can also be used as a full-featured standard, modulation or pulse generator to solve various applications. Its affordable footprint saves space and cost without compromising bandwidth and signal integrity.

**EADS**  
NORTH AMERICA

EADS North America Test and Services is the exclusive distributor of Tabor products in the United States. For more information, visit [www.ts.eads-na.com](http://www.ts.eads-na.com).



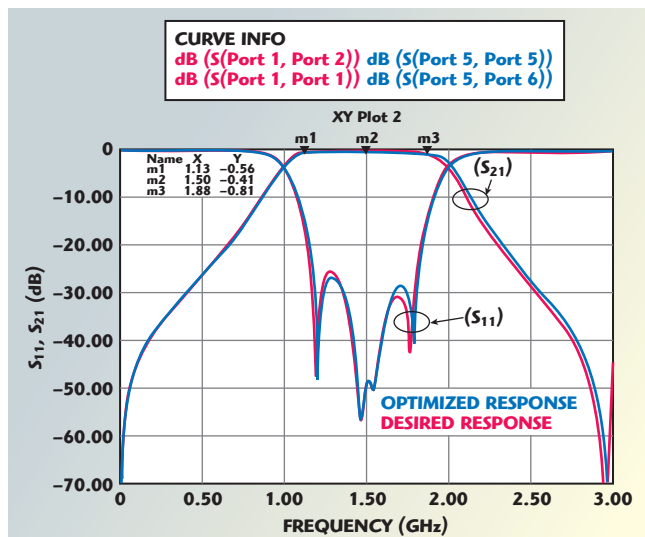
[www.taborelec.com](http://www.taborelec.com)

*Leading The Way*  
In Waveform Generation

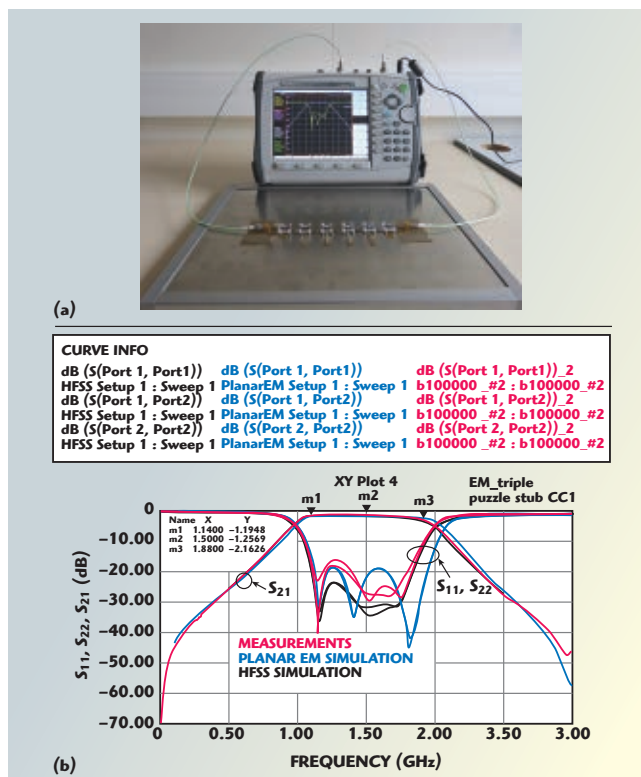
**T**  
**TABOR ELECTRONICS Ltd.**  
Since 1971

## References

1. J. Hong and M.J. Lancaster, *Microstrip Filters for RF/Microwave Applications*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., July 2001.
2. I.C. Hunter, *Theory and Design of Microwave Filters*, IEE, UK, 2001.
3. N. Marcuvitz, *Waveguide Handbook*, Peter Peregrinus Ltd. UK, 1986.
4. www.eductika.com
5. G.L. Matthaei, L. Young and E.M.T. Jones, *Microwave Filters, Impedance-Matching, Networks, and Coupling Structures*, Artech House, Norwood, MA, 1980.
6. www.anritsu.com
7. www.ansys.com



▲ Fig. 7 Desired filter response (red line) compared with the response of the optimized design (blue line).



▲ Fig. 8 Network analyzer display showing the response of the assembled UWB filter (a), circuit simulation of the modified UWB filter design (black line) compared with the measured response of the assembled filter (red line) (b).



**ANTCOM**  
ISO 9001:2008/FAA Certified  
Made in USA

**Leading Manufacturer & Rapid Customization of High End**  
**UHF, L, S, C, X, Ku-Band,**  
**GPS, Glonass, GNSS, CRPA, Compass, Iridium, Inmarsat,**  
**Thuraya, Globalstar, XM/Sirius, GSM, and Wi-Fi**  
**Antennas**  
**for Avionics, Ground, and Marine Applications**



<http://www.antcom.com>; [Sales@antcom.com](mailto:Sales@antcom.com); 367 Van Ness Way, Torrance, CA 90501, USA



INTRODUCING  
**TRUcore™ Series**  
CABLE ASSEMBLIES



## Uncompromised Performance

- Broadband solutions—18, 26.5, 40, 50 GHz options
- High performance, phase stable design
- 2x the crush resistance vs conventional tape wrap cable
- 3-week delivery for custom lengths
- Ideal for ground-based, sea and airborne platforms

TRUcore™ series cable assemblies provide designers with a flexible coax solution that will not degrade under real life torque, vibration, crush, or kinking forces that may be found in your critical application.



Learn more about TRUcore™

TRU Corporation  
Peabody, MA 01960 USA

1 800 262-9878  
(1 800 COAX-TRU)  
978 532-0775

To request literature:  
[marketing@trucorporation.com](mailto:marketing@trucorporation.com)

©2013 TRU Corporation



**EXPERIENCE. TRU INNOVATION.**



# Trend Spotting at IMS 2013

**T**he International Microwave Symposium (IMS), also referred to as Microwave Week or MTT (after the IEEE microwave society that organizes the symposium), held its annual gathering in early June with a return to the Seattle venue last visited by our industry en-masse in 2002. For those attending, the business on the exhibition floor mostly ranged from reasonable to robust, the technical program offered the latest results from industry R&D and academia and the Seattle weather could not have been more perfect.

The MTT-S reported a total attendance number of approximately 7500. This compares on par with the 7700 at IMS 2012 in Montréal. The booth staff was up slightly (3704 versus 3568) while the number of attendees (technical session and exhibition visitors) was slightly lower (3842 versus 4118). On the exhibition side, there were a total of 580 companies, 78 of which were reported by organizers as first time exhibitors.

With three concurrent symposia (IMS, the RFIC symposium and ARFTG symposium), numerous social events and a major vendor exhibition, the week was its usual flurry of activities. This year's IMS technical program (sessions and workshops) covered a lot of ground, providing a glimpse at the technology trends

driving the industry. Delegates were offered presentations on the most recent advances in a diverse range of topics related to high-frequency electronics including novel materials and structures (i.e., carbon nanostructures, graphene-loaded and substrate integrated waveguide), semiconductors (GaN, HEMT, HBT, RF SOI, etc.), low power consumption devices, real-time RF data acquisition, digital techniques for linearization and multi-band operations, reconfigurable front ends, dynamic tuning, etc.

From a 60,000 foot view, papers were organized into five tracks to help engineers get a better sense of which technologies are currently being developed (Active and Passive Components); how these technologies are being developed (Field and Circuit Technologies); where these technologies will be used (Systems and Applications) and what will come next (Emerging Technologies). The society also introduced several special panels and workshops this year (Death of GaN Panel and Wireless Day Symposium) and hosted several notable social events. This year's Women in Microwaves reception, which continues to grow

---

DAVID VYE AND PATRICK HINDLE  
Microwave Journal

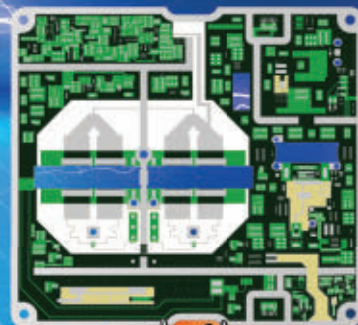
# Give your next amp a boost with **RO4360G2™** 6.15 Dk High Frequency Laminates

Now with Improved  
UL RTI for Higher MOT



When amplifier designers asked, Rogers listened and developed RO4360G2™ high-frequency laminates. These thermoset materials feature a powerful balance of high performance, low cost and ease of processing in a laminate with a dielectric constant of 6.15.

RO4360G2 laminates deliver the low loss and high thermal conductivity sought by amplifier designers. Suitable for a variety of commercial and industrial applications, RO4360G2 laminates can be processed similar to FR-4 & support lead-free, RoHS-compliant manufacturing practices.



## Features

- High dielectric constant
- Low loss
- High thermal conductivity
- Low Z-axis CTE (30 PPM/°C) for reliable PTHs

## Total Cost Solution

- Priced better than alternatives
- Low fabrication cost

## Ease of Fabrication

- Ideal for multilayer circuits
- Suitable for automated assembly lines
- Processes similar to FR-4
- Lead free, RoHS compliant

The world runs better with Rogers.®



Advanced Circuit Materials

Read Our ROG Blog  
[www.rogerscorp.com/acm](http://www.rogerscorp.com/acm)



Visit [www.rogerscorp.com/acm](http://www.rogerscorp.com/acm) to learn more about our full line of High Frequency Laminates

USA - AZ, tel. +1 480-961-1382 • EUROPE - BELGIUM, tel. +32 9 235 3611 • [www.rogerscorp.com](http://www.rogerscorp.com)

in popularity and attendance, was collocated with the Ham Radio social at the Seattle Space Needle.

As the technical content at IMS has grown, the society leadership and this year's local steering committee did an excellent job of organizing the structure of the program and social events. The effort to cater to students, young engineers and microwave's female population is a trend that has been occurring over the past several years

and is vital to a forward looking industry that needs to expand and engage a new generation of technologists.

And as the industry has evolved, IMS has come to represent the largest North American gathering of microwave professionals, many of whom interact at similar events throughout the year and across the globe including European Microwave Week, Asia Pacific Microwave Conference (APMC) and EDI CON (China). The diversi-

fication of gatherings and locations represents one industry trend that is spreading the development of microwave technology and business opportunities across borders and into new markets. As a result, IMS is increasingly attended by international delegates and exhibitors. The internationalization of the industry, discussed in the cover story of *Microwave Journal's* MTT-S show issue (May) was clearly apparent in Seattle and represents another component in developing new engineering talent.

Many IMS delegates and exhibitors have been attending year after year, turning the event into an annual reunion with no shortage of familiar faces and a few facelifts. RFMD took the occasion to share the company's new look and branding with its industry friends. TriQuint added a new tagline – Reach Further, Reach Faster™ and M/A-COM Technology Solutions is now simply MACOM. Among the new exhibitors were a number of smaller local companies that took advantage of the venue's return to the Pacific Northwest. Many of these new exhibitors included component and subassembly manufacturers introducing new technologies and looking to make a

# Microwave Control Products

## Microwave Control Products

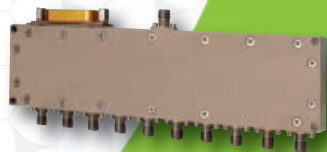
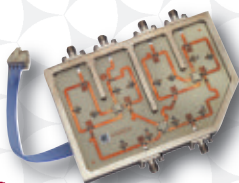
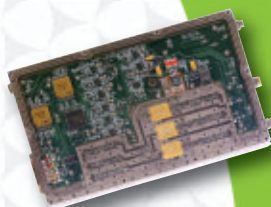
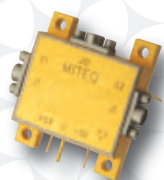
### Features:

- Pin Diode Switches operating from 500 MHz to 40 GHz
- Low Loss - High Isolation
- Reflective or Absorptive
- SPST-SP10T Standard Products
- Pin Diode Phase Shifters-Analog or Digital
- Pin Diode Attenuators-Analog or Digital
- Hermetic packaging available on most products

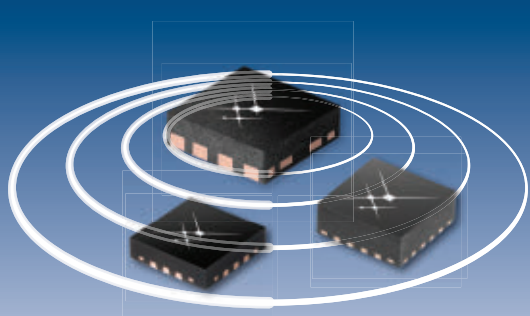
MITEQ Microwave Control Product Application notes can be found at:  
[www.miteq.com/microwavecontrolproducts](http://www.miteq.com/microwavecontrolproducts)

 **MITEQ**  
(631) 436-7400  
[components@miteq.com](mailto:components@miteq.com)

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)  
Est. in 1969







# Broadband RF and Analog Solutions

*Broad Product Portfolio Supporting Diverse Applications*

## Low Insertion Loss Silicon Limiter Diodes



- For receiver protection (100 MHz to >30 GHz) in broad market and aerospace and defense applications
- Low insertion loss: 0.1 dB
- Thermal impedance: 120 (°C/W) maximum
- Packaged and bondable chips

## 5 GHz Integrated Front-end Module



- For WiFi automotive infotainment applications
- Frequency range: 4.9–5.85 GHz
- 802.11 WLAN standard: a,b,n
- Power amplifier, switch, and low noise amplifier
- Package: 16L QFN 3 x 3 x 0.9 mm

## Low Drop-Out (LDO) Linear Regulators



- For communications infrastructure, automotive infotainment, and portable electronic device applications
- Ultra-low quiescent current of 1.1  $\mu$ A
- $I_{OUT}$ : 150 mA maximum
- $V_{OUT}$  accuracy:  $\pm 2\%$
- Package: SOT2-23 5L 2.85 x 2.980 x 1.20 mm, SC70JW 8L 2.2 x 2.0 x 1.05 mm

## 0.25 dB Ultra Low Noise Figure Amplifier



- For 3G/4G LTE, military L and S band communications, and satcom applications
- Frequency: 700–4000 MHz
- Gain: 20 dB typical
- Noise figure: 0.25 dB @ 0.9 GHz, 0.35 dB @ 1.9 GHz, 0.49 dB @ 2.5 GHz, 0.7 dB @ 3.6 GHz
- Package: DFN 8L 2 x 2 x 0.75 mm

## High Power 40 Watt and 100 Watt SPDT PIN Diode Switches




- For T/R and failsafe switching in TD-LTE base station, land mobile, and mobile radio applications
- Frequency: 0.05–2.7 GHz
- Ant-Rx insertion loss: 0.3, 0.47 dB typical
- Package: QFN 16L 4 x 4 x 1.5 mm

## 200–5000 MHz Single Downconversion Mixer



- For multi-band 2G, 2.5G, 3G, and 4G base station transceivers
- Gain: 6.6 dB; OIP3: 35 dBm
- Integrated 50  $\Omega$  matched LO / RF ports
- 3.3 V or 5 V operation
- Package: QFN 16L 3 x 3 x 0.75 mm

 Skyworks' Green™ products are compliant to all applicable materials legislation and are halogen-free. For additional information, please refer to Skyworks Definition of Green™, document number SQ04-0074. New products are continually being introduced at Skyworks.



USA: 781-376-3000 • Asia: 886-2-2735 0399 • Europe: 33 (0)1 43548540 • Email: [sales@skyworksinc.com](mailto:sales@skyworksinc.com)

[www.skyworksinc.com](http://www.skyworksinc.com) • NASDAQ: SWKS •   

name for themselves or companies that are tangential to the microwave industry (thin film and micro-assembly manufacturing, testing services, EMC/EMI solutions and materials).

Several sizable companies, which are perhaps better known for their products outside the microwave space and who just began exhibiting over the past couple of years, increased their presence at this year's show. Companies such as National Instru-

ments, Texas Instruments, Cadence and IBM have significantly increased their booth size and marketing impact at IMS, signaling their growing participation and influence in the RF/microwave market.

Another observable trend in the exhibition hall was the growing importance of device packaging as a competitive advantage for many companies while it is often an overlooked part of device performance by others.

High power devices, transistors and diodes are being offered in low cost plastic packaging with power levels up to 100 W (pulsed). MACOM and Nitronex now offer GaN transistors in plastic surface mount packages and likewise, Freescale and NXP offer LDMOS transistors in plastic surface mount versions. This reduces costs significantly in applications where performance similar to more expensive ceramic packages can be maintained. MACOM and Aeroflex/Metelics have done a similar thing with diodes at relatively high frequencies and are still able to maintain performance.

Another new trend is in the area of 3D packaging as several companies now offer solutions utilizing stacked structures. A few examples include Crane Aerospace which offers 3D fusion bonding of laminate layers with devices sandwiched in between the layers, Nuvotronics which offers 3D AirCoax miniaturized microwave networks and 3D Glass Solutions which provides 3D features in a glass-ceramic substrate. One of the RF industry's biggest announcements of the year was Qualcomm's entry into the RF mobile front end market with the release of its new FEM featuring 3D packaging (featured in our June cover story).



# High Performance Mixers

## Frequency Conversion Products

### Features:

- Mixers and Multipliers with RF/LO to 65 GHz
- IF frequencies to 20 GHz for Upconverter applications
- Large Catalog offerings of Broadband, Double and Triple Balanced Designs
- High Dynamic Range Schottky and FET designs
- Image Rejection versions also available
- QPSK/QAM/BiPhase/SSB Modulators up to 35 GHz
- Modular Frequency Up and Down Block Converters/Receiver Front-Ends
- Connectorized, Surface Mount, Waveguide, Drop-In packages
- High Reliability/Space Qualified Models

MITEQ Mixer Application notes can be found at:

[www.miteq.com/mixers](http://www.miteq.com/mixers)

 **MITEQ**  
(631) 436-7400  
[components@miteq.com](mailto:components@miteq.com)

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)  
Est. in 1969



Over 100 years of

# Advancing

the World's Communications History

If you believe the past is instrumental in shaping the future then you'll understand why Anritsu is synonymous with Innovation. Over 100 years of experience and innovation is in our equipment including our Signal/Spectrum Analyzer (MS2830A).

2 | 4

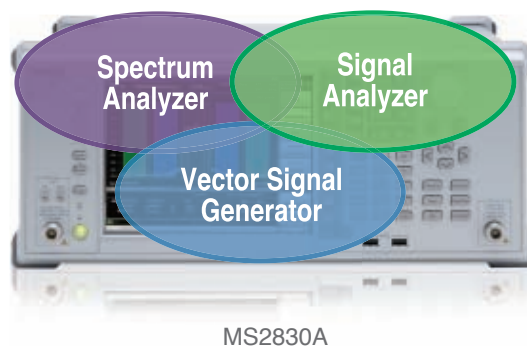
## First One-Box TRx Tests

True innovation solves a challenge and makes something better. In 1912 Anritsu successfully inserted voice onto a radio carrier signal to invent the TYK radiotelephone improving how we communicate and forming the basis of today's smartphones. More recently, building on this heritage of innovation, Anritsu was the first company to release an all-in-one, high-performance spectrum analyzer, incorporating both a spectrum analyzer and signal generator in one cabinet providing a new level of efficiency.

### All-in-one innovation

Put it to work for you. Learn more and download our FREE White Paper **3 Top Issues when Characterizing Wide Bandwidth Wireless Transmitters** at:  
[www.goanritsu.com/mwjTRxonebox](http://www.goanritsu.com/mwjTRxonebox)

Spectrum/Signal Analyzer/Signal Generator



MS2830A



Phone communication advances with voice on a radio carrier signal





The “Death of GaAs?” event run by Strategy Analytics on Thursday offered many varying views on the subject. It started with some market overviews of how GaAs has grown over the years and the looming threat of the Qualcomm CMOS front end which is expected to be out later this year. Several companies showed that CMOS PAs have caught up with GaAs in the high volume handset market, but WIN Semiconductor pointed out that the

reality is that GaAs currently still dominates the market even with these newer CMOS PAs being widely available.

Most panelists agreed that CMOS PAs will continue to gain some market share but it will be a slow process as GaAs is still cost competitive and performs very well compared to other technologies. SOI and SOS switches are also replacing GaAs in many slots and will continue to do well in lower cost applications. SOI switches are

widely replacing GaAs switches in handsets while GaAs continues to do well in higher performance applications. However, SOS switches are giving GaAs competition in the high performance area in some applications.


The DARPA presentation covered a program that is creating the best of all worlds by combining InP HBT, GaN and MEMS technologies on the same platform. GaN was also reviewed as it is replacing GaAs in some of the high power applications with its higher power density. GaN might actually take more market share from GaAs in the near future than Si, but they are both eating away at GaAs market share. Bottom line, GaAs is still a competitive technology in many areas but is losing some market share from both Si and GaN technologies.

Several companies and marketing analysts took the opportunity to present their perspective on market trends impacting the industry. Regional trends for defense spending were discussed in a special session on “Defense Market Opportunities for RF Technologies” presented by Strategy Analytics. SA analysts are forecasting a decline in European and North American budgets in contrast to the projected growth in

# Ka-Band

## Inflight Communication Solutions

**MITEQ offers a wide range of flight proven (RTCA DO-160 E/F) components and subsystems at Ka-Band**



**Low Noise Amplifiers**

- 17.7–21.2 GHz with Noise Figures as low as 1.25 dB
- Lightweight/Hermetic
- Waveguide or Coaxial
- Low Voltage [+5 VDC]

**Modular Frequency Converters**

- Small Efficient Up/Downconverters
- Wideband IF coverage
- High Linearity

**Power Amplifiers**


- 29.5-31 GHz
- Power levels to 10 watts
- Adjustable Gain

**PIN Diode Switches**

- SP2T-SP4T Coaxial Absorptive type
- High Isolation

**Frequency Sources**

- Ultra-low Phase Noise vibration insensitive
- Step sizes down to 1 kHz (synthesizer)



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
Tel: (631) 439-9220 • Fax: (631) 436-7430



# Add real-time analysis to accelerate wireless development

Modern wireless signals and complex signal environments are challenging for RF engineers who are trying to bring advanced products to market quickly and at low cost. These engineers must contend with crowded signal bands and complex techniques for sharing spectral resources through the use of agile signals and sophisticated modulation schemes.

Problems can be subtle or elusive, and can affect one's own signal or those from other spectrum users. Therefore, it's essential to find and solve issues as early as possible to avoid excessive costs and missed market windows. In most cases, a combination of today's major signal analysis tools is the most certain path to wireless success.

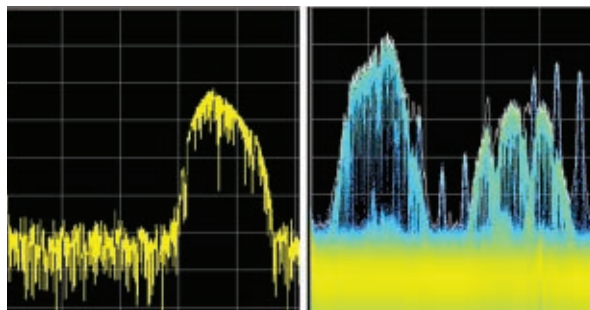
## Swept analysis for performance and familiarity

RF spectrum analyzers are the fundamental tool for wireless engineers for good reasons. They're straightforward to use, cost-effective, and available at a range of price/performance points to match the needs of both R&D and manufacturing. They play an important role in component and subsystem testing and standards compliance, especially for out-of-band measurements such as spectrum emissions mask (SEM) verification.

Spectrum analyzers allow easy optimization of performance and speed in demanding measurements by allowing fundamental measurement parameters such as center frequency, span, and resolution bandwidth to be independently set over a wide range. This sets them apart from real-time spectrum analyzers (RTSAs) and vector signal analyzers (VSAs) and contributes to ease of use and confidence in interpreting results.

## RTSAs for finding elusive signals and understanding agile signal behavior

Dynamic or agile signals and a crowded spectral environment often outrun the capabilities of traditional swept spectrum analyzers. Discovering such signals may also be difficult for VSAs, especially if they are unexpected or their duty cycle is very low. RTSAs and their advanced displays can fill this vital measurement gap using the same type of digital IF architecture as modern wireless receivers. Consider Figure 1, which shows two measurements of the same part of the 2.4 GHz ISM frequency band.



**Figure 1.** These are spectrum measurements of the lower half of the 2.4 GHz ISM band. The swept spectrum result (left) is not real-time and misses low-duty-cycle Bluetooth and WLAN signals, which appear clearly in the RTSA density view (right).

On the left, the spectrum analyzer's own measurement dynamics (a sweeping resolution bandwidth filter) interact with the dynamics of multiple signals in the ISM band to produce an incomplete measurement. One of the wide WLAN signals is not seen, and the very short Bluetooth hops are not shown at all.

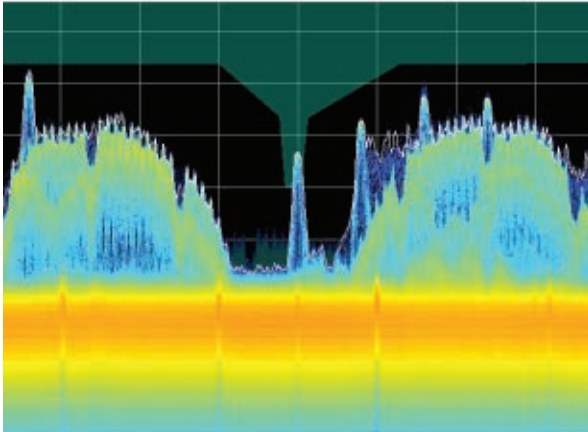
The RTSA density display on the right is the result of gap-free analysis that shows every signal present, plus a display that represents how often a signal occurred in terms of color. Although the Bluetooth signals are very infrequent (and thus blue in color), they are still shown clearly.



**Agilent Technologies**

## Frequency mask triggering for real-time and vector signal analysis

The real-time processing power of RTSAs can also be used to generate triggers for measurement or signal capture. By using limit masks enhanced with logical tests (such as when a signal leaves a mask and re-enters) the RTSA can constantly monitor a selected band for specific signals or signal behavior. In the example (Figure 2), a measurement is triggered only by a specific Bluetooth hop, ignoring WLAN signals and other Bluetooth hops.



**Figure 2.** This frequency mask trigger is configured to capture a particular Bluetooth hop and to ignore the WLAN signals and other Bluetooth hops.

Instead of waiting for a Bluetooth burst at a specific frequency, the mask and logic of an FMT could be configured to focus on troublesome signal behavior such as frequency or amplitude instability or improper channel assignments. All these FMT approaches are part of a signal-discovery process that typically leads to vector signal analysis as a troubleshooting tool.

## VSAs for in-depth analysis, capture and troubleshooting

VSAs are the most powerful tool for wireless analysis and troubleshooting, and their combination of demodulation, signal capture, and flexible post-processing is ideal for tracking down problems with complex and agile signals. Adding the FMT capability of an RTSA to a VSA provides a uniquely effective way to capture and analyze any desired signal or spectral event.

VSAs can record signals both before and after the trigger event, yielding critical insights about cause and effect in wireless systems. Agilent 89600 VSA software also has the ability to change signal center frequency and span after signal capture. This filtering and re-sampling removes other signals from the analysis process and allows the engineer to perform vector analysis or demodulation on any signal within the captured span.

## Combining RTSA and VSA tools with swept analysis on a single platform

Wireless engineers face challenges and trade-offs in multiple domains at once, and no single RF tool can meet every need. Agilent's upgradeable PXA and MXA X-Series signal analyzers provide a combination of swept, real-time and vector signal analysis that is the fastest, most certain path to answers for wireless engineers.



### Putting RTSA to work with the N9020A MXA

The Agilent MXA X-Series signal analyzer is designed to accelerate the development of new wireless devices for quicker delivery to manufacturing and the marketplace. It has the versatility to easily adapt to evolving test requirements by addressing multiple formats, generations and devices.

Real-time spectrum analyzer capability can be added as an upgrade to new and existing MXAs. Coupled with 160 MHz of analysis bandwidth, the MXA enables accurate characterization of next-generation signals in wireless communications and connectivity.

The Agilent X-Series signal analyzers are an evolutionary approach to signal analysis that spans instrumentation, measurements and software. This provides the flexibility to satisfy business and technical requirements across multiple products and programs – now and in the future.

### Request copies of two recent application notes:

- *Real-Time Analysis Techniques for Wireless Measurements*
- *Measuring Agile Signals and Dynamic Signal Environments*

at [www.agilent.com/find/real-time4wireless](http://www.agilent.com/find/real-time4wireless)



## *Where the Experts Speak...*

The leading technical conference and exhibition developed by and for the RF, microwave, EMC/EMI and high speed electronics industry returns to Beijing. Share your expertise with fellow technologists as a speaker in the EDI CON technical program.

# CALL FOR PAPERS

### Topics

- **Design**
- **Measurement & Modeling**
- **Systems Engineering**
- **Commercial Applications**

**Submit your paper online**

For details go to:

[www.ediconchina.com/CallForPapers.asp](http://www.ediconchina.com/CallForPapers.asp)

**Platinum Sponsor:**



**Agilent Technologies**

**Diamond Sponsor:**



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

**Corporate:**



**Gold:**

**Anritsu**



**Mini-Circuits**

**RichardsonRFPD**  
An Arrow Company

**SPIRENT**

**Organized by:**



## Special Report

spending expected from the Asia-Pacific, Middle East-Africa and Caribbean and Latin American regions. While sequestration and austerity measures in the U.S. and Europe are expected to impact the rollout of next-generation platforms such as the F-35, the speaker emphasized that technology will be an important differentiator between suppliers and that there will be a continued emphasis on improving capabilities in

the areas of radar, electronic and communications.

Investing in technology to maintain a competitive advantage was the underlying theme at a press event held by Agilent Technologies. General manager Greg Peters presented an insightful long view of U.S. defense procurement, highlighting trends in spending levels and revenue allocation over time and events (Cold War, Iraq, Afghanistan, etc.). Emphasiz-



ing the DoD's shift toward complex integrated, multi-platform systems and the evolving technology needed to support these systems in the field, Peters painted a future of test systems for the defense sector that will be focused on faster measurements, better performance and able to address the cost of ownership.

While sequestration could be a driving force in the development of new technologies that will help companies differentiate themselves and assume a competitive edge, it is also forcing the DoD to keep older systems operational. This trend is driving a second market for the microwave replacement components that are needed to keep aging systems alive. While technology trends continue to push higher performance and reduce size and costs, custom engineering is also required to design new products to fit into pre-existing sockets. Custom engineering is the lifeblood for a large number of companies in the microwave industry and events such as IMS provide the face-to-face interaction that leads to chance encounters and discovery of new opportunities.

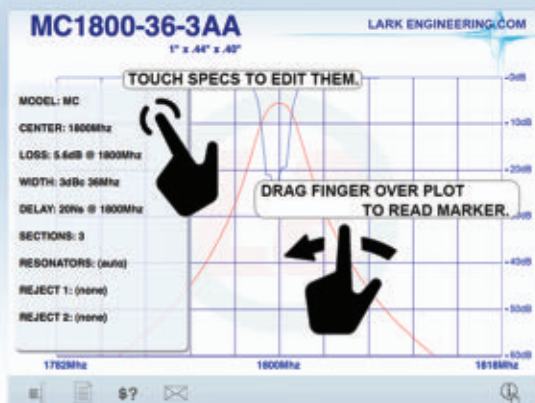
A timeless trend. ■



## THE FILTER SOURCE

### Experience Lark's New Mobile App

Lark Engineering is pleased to announce our new mobile app  
guaranteed to make your next design job easier.  
Go to [www.larkengineering.com](http://www.larkengineering.com) to get started.



Lark is a leading (OEM) supplier of RF and Microwave Filters, Multiplexers and Multifunction Assemblies for the Military, Aerospace and Commercial markets. The company began operations in 1986 with the goal to design and manufacture quality products that satisfy the customer's needs and requirements. Our products can be found in today's military radar systems, aircraft, shipboard, hand held radios, GPS, ISM, PCN, PCS and many other military and commercial applications. Our commitment to quality and customer service has been a cornerstone of the company since its inception.

Military • Aerospace • Commercial

[sales@larkengineering.com](mailto:sales@larkengineering.com) • 949.240.1233

[www.larkengineering.com](http://www.larkengineering.com) • [applications@larkengineering.com](mailto:applications@larkengineering.com)



ISO 9001:2008 Certified

ISO 14001:2004 Certified



*For complete coverage of  
IMS 2013, read MWJ's  
80+ product highlights  
and wrap up online at  
[mwjournal.com/ims2013](http://mwjournal.com/ims2013).*



# High Performance VNA Ideal for Data Security



S5048 VNA  
20 kHz - 4.8 GHz

Portable and affordable, these lightweight VNAs deliver real precision and accuracy.

Our analyzers are ideal for secure environments: with no internal memory or on-board data processing, there is never a need for data purging.



Planar R54  
85 MHz - 5.4 GHz



Planar TR1300/1  
300 kHz - 1.3 GHz



Planar 808/1  
100 kHz - 8 GHz



Planar R140  
85 MHz - 14 GHz



Planar 804/1  
100 kHz - 8 GHz



Planar 814/1  
100 kHz - 8 GHz



**COPPER MOUNTAIN  
TECHNOLOGIES**

[www.coppermountaintech.com](http://www.coppermountaintech.com)  
+1.317.222.5400





# An Inverse Class E Power Amplifier with Finite DC-Feed Inductance

*This article reports the design and experimental characterization of an inverse Class E power amplifier (PA) with a finite DC-feed inductance. The output matching network is designed to transform the standard circuit impedance to the optimum device matching impedance with inherent harmonic suppression characteristics. The inverse Class E PA achieves a peak drain efficiency of 70.6 percent and power added efficiency (PAE) of 67.2 percent, with a gain of 13.2 dB, while providing 40.7 dBm output power at 2.87 GHz. It can produce output power greater than 38.2 dBm with a drain efficiency better than 60 percent across a 250 MHz bandwidth.*

The Class E power amplifier, introduced by N. Sokal and A. Sokal in 1975,<sup>1</sup> has become very popular at RF and microwave frequencies due to its simplicity and high efficiency. As the dual to the classical Class E PA, the inverse Class E PA has several advantages. First, it operates with a lower peak voltage, which relaxes the high breakdown voltage requirement of the active device. Second, the internal parasitic inductance of packaged devices can be absorbed by the series inductor in the inverse Class E topology.<sup>2,3</sup> There are some studies addressing this in the existing literature but almost all of the work assumes that the DC feed inductance has an infinite impedance.<sup>2-8</sup> In practice, however, it is impossible to realize an RF choke with infinite impedance at the fundamental frequency and its harmonic components. Moreover, using a finite DC-feed inductance has the advantage of minimizing size, cost and complexity of the overall circuit. The

effect of a finite DC-feed inductance on the performance of an inverse Class E amplifier is analyzed and the design equations are given in references Mury et al<sup>9</sup> and Hietakangas et al.<sup>10</sup> An additional capacitor is introduced in Mury et al<sup>9</sup> to resonate with the finite DC-feed inductance at the second harmonic frequency.

This article presents an inverse Class E PA with finite DC-feed inductance which is resonant with a part of the parallel circuit capacitance at the fundamental frequency. The finite

---

YONG-QING LENG, YUN ZENG, GUO-LIANG ZHANG AND WEI PENG  
Hunan University, Changsha, China  
LI-JUN ZHANG, YA-TAO PENG, JIN GUAN, HUI LU AND ZHAN-QI ZHENG  
Institute of Microelectronics Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China



**NEW!**

**500 W Ka-band TWT**

- Integral BUC
- 502W Peak Power
- IP/Serial M&C
- MIL & Commercial Bands
- Compact Size
- Built around Teledyne MEC-5530 TWT

**Ka-band Compact Outdoor SSPA**

- 30-31 GHz
- Integral BUC
- Passes WGS certification
- Exported as EAR-99



**NEW!**

**Q-Flex Satellite Modem**

- 10X More Powerful Main Processor
- New Internet Protocol (IP) Engine
- Fully-provisioned IP Quality of Service (QoS)
- Up to 150,000 IP packets per second
- Complete Network Diagnostics which can be employed while carrying live traffic
- Adaptive Coding & Modulation (ACM)
- XStream IP™—high-efficiency IP bandwidth-optimization & traffic-management

**NEW!**

**PowerMAX**

- Ultra High-Power SSPA System (5 kW+)
- Soft-Fail Redundant & Modular



**The Most Advanced  
SatCom Solutions...  
Ground to Space &  
Everywhere Between**



**TELEDYNE**  
**PARADISE DATACOM**  
**Everywhereyoulook™**

**Teledyne Paradise Datacom LLC**

328 Innovation Blvd.

State College, PA 16803, USA

T: +1 814.238.3450 F: +1 814.238.3829

[www.paradisedata.com](http://www.paradisedata.com)

e: [sales@paradisedata.com](mailto:sales@paradisedata.com)

## Technical Feature

DC-feed inductance is realized as a short-circuited shunt stub. Theoretical expressions are derived for the circuit elements and the analysis is verified through simulation. For experimental validation, an inverse Class E PA employing a gallium nitride (GaN) high electron mobility transistor (HEMT) device is fabricated and measured.

### INVERSE CLASS E CIRCUIT DESIGN

#### Fundamental Theory

**Figure 1(a)** shows the ideal equivalent circuit of an inverse Class E PA with finite DC-feed inductance. It consists of an active device as an ideal switch, a series inductor ( $L_1$ ), a parallel inductor ( $L_2$ ), a shunt resonant circuit ( $L_P C_P$ ) tuned to the operating frequency, a compensation capacitor ( $C$ ) and a load resistance ( $R$ ). This circuit is usually analyzed based on preliminary assumptions.<sup>4</sup> The output voltage and current are sinusoidal and are defined as

$$v_R(\omega t) = V_R \sin(\omega t + \phi) \quad (1)$$

$$i_R(\omega t) = V_R G \sin(\omega t + \phi) \quad (2)$$

where  $\omega = 2\pi f_0$ ,  $f_0$  is the fundamental frequency,  $V_R$  is the load voltage amplitude,  $\phi$  is the initial phase, and  $G = 1/R$  is the load conductance.

From **Figure 1(b)**, it is seen that

$$V_{DD} - v_R(\omega t) = V_{DD} - v_{L_2}(\omega t) \quad (3)$$

$$v_{L_2}(\omega t) = \omega L_2 \frac{di_{L_2}(\omega t)}{d(\omega t)} = v_R(\omega t) \quad (4)$$

When the switch is ON for  $0 < \omega t < \pi$ , the voltage on the switch is

$$v_{sw}(\omega t) = 0 \quad (5)$$

At the same time, the current flowing through  $L_1$  can be written as

$$i_{sw}(\omega t) = \quad (6)$$

$$\frac{1}{\omega L_1} \int_0^{\omega t} (V_{DD} - v_R(\omega t)) d\omega t =$$

$$\frac{1}{\omega L_1} (V_{DD} \omega t + V_R \cos(\omega t + \phi) - V_R \cos \phi)$$

When the switch is OFF for  $\pi < \omega t < 2\pi$  the current

$$i_{sw}(\omega t) = 0 \quad (7)$$

and voltage across the switch is given by

$$v_{sw} = V_{DD} - v_R(\omega t) =$$

$$V_{DD} - V_R \sin(\omega t + \phi) \quad (8)$$

As is the case with other Class E amplifiers, it is possible to eliminate power losses during ON-to-OFF transition by providing the following collector-current conditions:

$$i_{sw}(\pi) = 0 \quad (9)$$

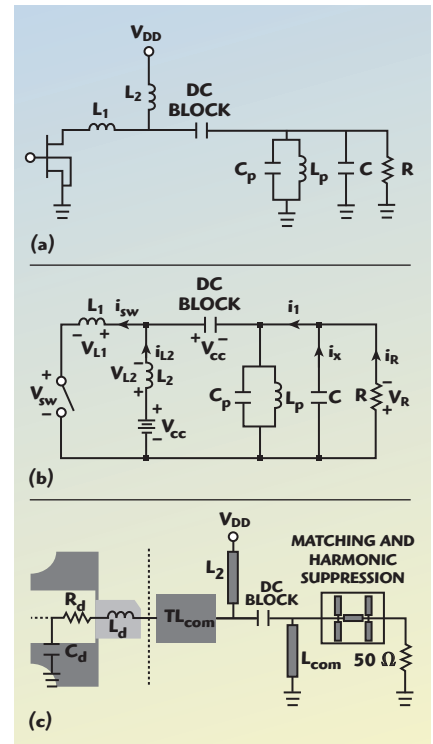
$$\left. \frac{di_{sw}(\omega t)}{d(\omega t)} \right|_{\omega t=\pi} = 0 \quad (10)$$

Applying the zero-current condition in Equation 9 gives

$$V_R = \frac{\pi V_{DD}}{2 \cos \phi} \quad (11)$$

where  $-\pi/2 < \phi < \pi/2$  because  $V_R > 0$ .

Applying the zero current-derivative condition of Equation 10 and us-



**▲ Fig. 1** Generalized load network of an inverse Class E amplifier with finite DC-feed inductance ideal circuit (a) equivalent circuit (b) proposed circuit using transmission line (c).

ing Equation 11 gives

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} \left( -\frac{2}{\pi} \right) = -32.4816^\circ \quad (12)$$

and  $\phi$  falls in the expected range for  $V_R > 0$ .

As a result, the steady-state switch-current waveform for  $0 < \omega t < \pi$  and

# High Performance. Unsurpassed Reliability.

## MPI

Metropole Products, Inc.



**DFP-102RB**  
High Performance Diplexer



**FMA-226P1**  
Miniature Diplexer



**FMA-297P1**  
High Selectivity Antenna Diplexer



**LM-15-100**  
EMP Protection Limiter



**FMA-223V**  
UHF SATCOM Diplexer



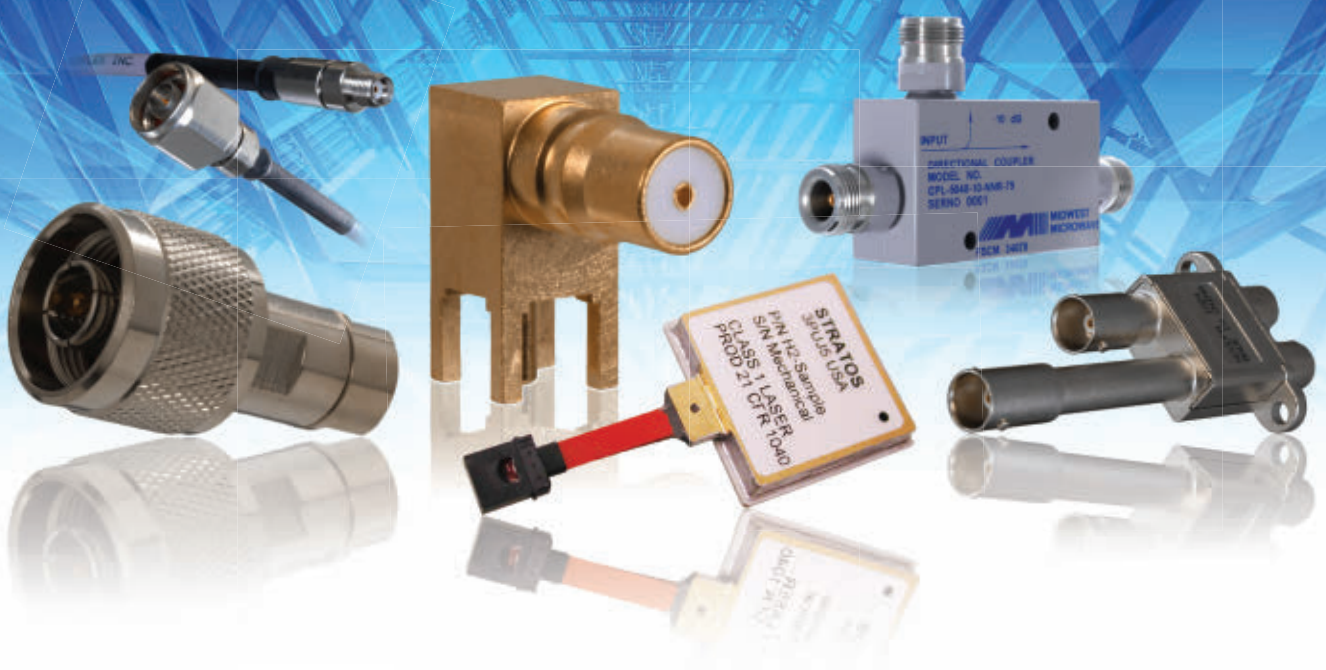
**DFP-102ABL**  
Antenna Diplexer



**FBV-227B**  
UHF Bandpass Filter

2040 Jefferson Davis Hwy. • Stafford, Virginia 22554 • 800-659-2132 • sales@metropoleproducts.com • [www.MetropoleProducts.com](http://www.MetropoleProducts.com)





# Get Connected...

Connector to cable integrity is critical to highly reliable interconnect systems. Your system's performance can be enhanced and assured by **Emerson Connectivity Solutions'** wide variety of connectors, fixed length and flexible cable assemblies, high performance quick connect, test adapters and fiber optic solutions.

**Emerson Connectivity Solutions** delivers custom-engineered products and solutions to satisfy the most demanding and complex requirements. Our wide variety of microwave components, connectors and cable assemblies are widely used on many high reliability programs both military and commercial.

**Contact us for more information on our products and how they will fit into your applications!**



**EmersonConnectivity.com**

Toll free: 800-247-8256  
Phone: 507-833-8822



**AIM-Cambridge**  
Connectivity Solutions

**Johnson**  
Connectivity Solutions

**Midwest Microwave**  
Connectivity Solutions

**Semflex**  
Connectivity Solutions

**Stratos**  
Connectivity Solutions

**Trompeter**  
Connectivity Solutions

**EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.™**

# CERNEX, Inc.

RF, MICROWAVE & MILLIMETER-WAVE

COMPONENTS AND SUB-SYSTEMS

UP TO 325GHz



AMPLIFIERS UP TO 110GHz  
FREQUENCY MULTIPLIERS/DIVIDERS  
(UP TO 160GHz)

CONVERTERS UP TO 110GHz  
ANTENNAS UP TO 220GHz

COUPLERS UP TO 220GHz  
FERRITE PRODUCTS  
(ISOLATORS/CIRCULATORS)  
UP TO 160GHz

FILTERS/DIPLEXERS  
SOURCES UP TO 160GHz

SWITCHES UP TO 160GHz  
PHASESHIFTERS UP TO 160GHz



TRANSITIONS/ADAPTERS (UP TO 325GHz)  
WAVEGUIDE PRODUCTS UP TO 325GHz

TERMINATIONS/LOADS UP TO 160GHz  
MIXERS(UP TO 110GHz)

ATTENUATORS(UP TO 160GHz)  
DETECTORS(UP TO 160GHz)

LIMITERS(UP TO 160GHz)  
BLAS TEE (UP TO 100GHz)

POWER COMBINERS/DIVIDERS EQUALIZERS

CABLES  
ASSEMBLIES/CONNECTORS (UP TO 100GHz)  
SUB-SYSTEMS (UP TO 100GHz)



Add: 766 San Aleso Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94085  
Tel:(408) 541-9226 Fax: (408) 541-9229  
www.cernex.com cernex@cernex.com

## Technical Feature

the switch-voltage waveform for  $\pi < \omega t < 2\pi$  are

$$i_{sw}(\omega t) = \frac{V_{DD}}{\omega L_1} \left( \omega t + \frac{\pi}{2} \cos \omega t + \sin \omega t - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \quad (13)$$

$$v_{sw}(\omega t) = V_{DD} \left( 1 - \frac{\pi}{2} \sin \omega t + \cos \omega t \right) \quad (14)$$

In the time domain, the switch current can be expressed in the form of a Fourier series as follows:

$$i_{sw}(\omega t) = I + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_{in} \cos(n\omega t + \phi) + b_{in} \sin(n\omega t + \phi)) \quad (15)$$

The DC supply current (I) can be found using Fourier transform equations and 4, 13 as

$$I = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} i_{sw}(\omega t) d(\omega t) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} i_{L_2}(\omega t) d(\omega t) \quad (16)$$

where

$$i_{L_2}(\omega t) = \frac{1}{\omega L_2} \int_0^{\omega t} v_{L_2}(\omega t) d(\omega t) = \frac{1}{\omega L_2} \int_0^{\omega t} v_R(\omega t) d(\omega t) = \frac{V_R}{\omega L_2} (\cos \phi - \cos(\omega t + \phi)) \quad (17)$$

The DC supply current is found to be

$$I = \frac{V_{DD}}{\pi \omega L_1} = \frac{\pi V_{DD}}{2 \omega L_2} \quad (18)$$

In an idealized inverse Class E mode of operation, there is no simultaneous nonzero voltage and current. That means that there is no power dissipation and the idealized collector efficiency is 100 percent. This implies that the DC power and fundamental output power are equal

$$IV_{DD} = P_{out} = \frac{V_R^2}{2R} \quad (19)$$

By using Equations 11-16, and  $P_{DC} = I V_{DD}$ , the optimum value of  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  can be obtained as

$$L_1 = \frac{V_{DD}^2}{\pi \omega P_{out}} \quad (20)$$

$$L_2 = \frac{\pi V_{DD}^2}{2 \omega P_{out}} \quad (21)$$

At the fundamental frequency  $f_0$ , we can write 15 as

$$i_{sw_1}(\omega t) =$$

$$a_{i1} \cos(\omega t + \phi) + b_{i1} \sin(\omega t + \phi) \quad (22)$$

where  $a_{i1}$  and  $b_{i1}$  are defined as the Fourier coefficients of the switching current

$$a_{i1} = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} i_{sw}(\omega t) \cos(\omega t + \phi) d(\omega t) \quad (23)$$

$$b_{i1} = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^{\pi} i_{sw}(\omega t) \sin(\omega t + \phi) d(\omega t) \quad (24)$$

The coefficients  $a_{i1}$  and  $b_{i1}$  are found using Equation 13 to be

$$a_{i1} = \frac{(\pi^2 - 4)}{4\sqrt{\pi^2 + 4}} \frac{V_{DD}}{\omega L_1} \quad (25)$$

$$b_{i1} = \frac{4}{\pi\sqrt{\pi^2 + 4}} \frac{V_{DD}}{\omega L_1} \quad (26)$$

On the other hand, from Figure 1 (b), it is evident that

$$i_x(\omega t) = V_R \omega C \cos(\omega t + \phi) \quad (27)$$

$$i_1(\omega t) = i_R(\omega t) + i_x(\omega t) \quad (28)$$

$$i_{sw_1}(\omega t) = i_1(\omega t) + i_{L_{21}}(\omega t) \quad (29)$$

Where

$$i_{L_{21}}(\omega t) = \frac{V_R}{\omega L_2} \cos(\omega t + \phi) \quad (30)$$

Using Equations 2, 11, 12, 22, 25-30, R and C can be obtained as

$$R = \frac{\pi^2 + 4}{8} \frac{V_{DD}^2}{P_{out}} \quad (31)$$

$$C = \frac{\pi^4 + 16}{2\pi(\pi^2 + 4)} \frac{P_{out}}{\omega V_{DD}^2} \quad (32)$$

The peak values of the switch voltage ( $V_{swpk}$ ) and switch current ( $I_{swpk}$ ) can be determined by differentiating the corresponding waveforms given by Equations 13 and 14 and setting the results equal to zero, thus obtaining

$$V_{swpk} = \left( \frac{\sqrt{\pi^2 + 4}}{2} + 1 \right) V_{DD} = 2.8621 V_{DD} \quad (33)$$

This situation occurs at a phase angle of

$$(\omega t)_v = 180^\circ + \tan^{-1} \left( -\frac{\pi}{2} \right) = 122.4816^\circ \quad (34)$$





# RF-LAMBDA

The Power Beyond Expectations

**MILLIONS**



**NEXT DAY DELIVERY**

Low Noise Amplifier 0.01-40GHz



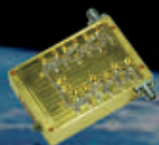
GaN Power Amplifier 1-18GHz 20W



PIN GaN Switch 40GHz 50W



Digital Attenuator 1-18GHz 128 Bits



Divider Combiner DC-50GHz



Load Attenuator 500W DC-18GHz



High Power Circulator 5KW CW



Coupler and Hybrid 2-40GHz



[WWW.RFLAMBDA.COM](http://WWW.RFLAMBDA.COM)



Plano, TX, USA



San Diego, CA, USA



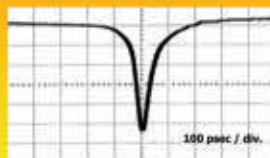
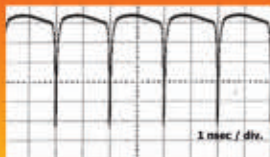
Ottawa, ONT, Canada



# Impulse Generators 100 - 2000 MHz

## Application:

- > Clock Reference
- > Sampling Circuit
- > Sharp Biasing or Triggering Source
- > Optical Modulator Driving



MODEL	INPUT (DRIVING) FREQ. (MHz)	TYPICAL IMPULSE OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V)	TYPICAL IMPULSE PULSE WIDTH (P SEC)
GIM100A	100	-12	100
GIM200A	200	-18	90
GIM250A	250	-18	80
GIM500A	500	-15	60
GIM1000A	1000	-10	50
GIM1500A	1500	-8	45
GIM2000A	2000	-7	35

**Your Source for the Most Complete Line of Comb & Impulse Generators**

**Other Herotek Products:**  
Detectors . Limiters . Amplifiers  
Switches . Comb Generators  
Multipliers . Subassemblies



The Microwave Products Source

**Herotek, Inc.**  
155 Baytech Drive  
San Jose, CA 95134  
Tel: (408) 941-8399  
Fax: (408) 941-8388  
Email: Info @ herotek.com  
Website: www.herotek.com



## Technical Feature

For the peak switch current we find

$$I_{\text{swpk}} = \pi \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{4\pi}{\pi^2 - 4} \right) I = 3.562I \quad (35)$$

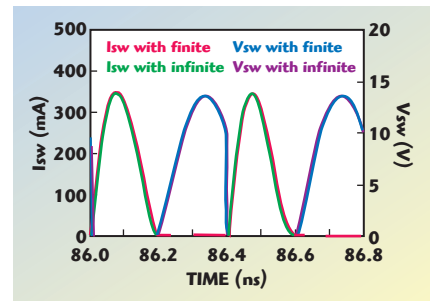
Which occurs at a phase angle of

$$(\omega t)_i = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{4\pi}{\pi^2 - 4} \right) = 64.9633^\circ \quad (36)$$

The optimum parameters are expressed as functions of a specific output power ( $P_{\text{out}}$ ) and a given input DC voltage ( $V_{\text{DD}}$ ) at a specified operating frequency ( $f_0$ ) shown in **Table 1**. Table 1 also shows the optimum parameters of the classical inverse Class E topology.<sup>4</sup>

## COMPARISON

In this section, the simulated example of a 500 mW, 5 V Class E PA, operating at 2.5 GHz and having 10 percent bandwidth ( $Q_{\text{LC}} = 10$ ), is provided as a means to verify the theoretical analysis. The values of the circuit elements for topologies with infinite and finite DC feed inductance are presented in **Table 2**. These quantities are computed based on the equations in Table 2. The active device is modeled as a switch which has 0.01 Ohms ON resistance (used because the Advanced Design System (ADS) simulation algorithm of the switch component does not allow 0 Ohms ON resistance) and 10 kOhm OFF-state impedance. Simulation results are shown in **Figure 2**. A sinusoidal voltage is used to drive the switch model used in the ADS simulation in such a way that the switch duty



▲ Fig. 2 Current and voltage waveforms of the inverse Class E amplifier with finite or infinite DC-feed inductance considered.

cycle is 50 percent. From the voltage and current waveforms, it follows that the waveforms for the circuit modeled with a finite DC-feed almost coincide with the ones for the circuit modeled with an infinite DC-feed. Theoretical

**TABLE I**

### CIRCUIT COMPONENT EQUIVALENCES

Component	Infinite DC-Feed Inductor	Finite DC-Feed Inductor
$L_1$	$\frac{V_{\text{DD}}^2}{P_{\text{out}} \pi \omega}$	$\frac{V_{\text{DD}}^2}{P_{\text{out}} \pi \omega}$
$L_2$	N/A	$L_2 = \frac{\pi V_{\text{DD}}^2}{2 \omega P_{\text{out}}}$
$R$	$\frac{\pi^2 + 4}{8} \frac{V_{\text{DD}}^2}{P_{\text{out}}}$	$\frac{\pi^2 + 4}{8} \frac{V_{\text{DD}}^2}{P_{\text{out}}}$
$C$	$\frac{\pi(\pi^2 - 4)}{2(\pi^2 + 4)} \frac{P_{\text{out}}}{\omega V_{\text{DD}}^2}$	$\frac{\pi^4 + 16}{2\pi(\pi^2 + 4)} \frac{P_{\text{out}}}{\omega V_{\text{DD}}^2}$
$C_p$	$C_p = \frac{Q_{\text{LC}}}{\omega R}$	$C_p = \frac{Q_{\text{LC}}}{\omega R}$
$L_p$	$L_p = \frac{1}{(\omega^2 C_p)}$	$L_p = \frac{1}{(\omega^2 C_p)}$

**TABLE II**

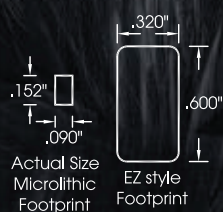
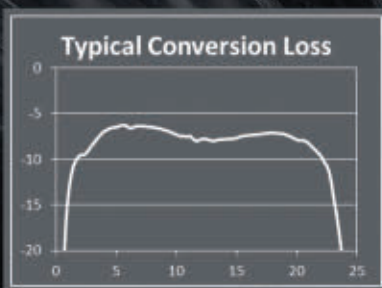
### COMPONENT VALUES USED IN THIS DESIGN EXAMPLE OF AN INVERSE CLASS E AMPLIFIER:

$P_{\text{out}} = 0.5 \text{ W}$ ,  $V_{\text{DD}} = 5 \text{ V}$ ,  $f_0 = 2.5 \text{ GHz}$ ,  $Q_{\text{LC}} = 10$

Component	Infinite DC-Feed Inductor	Finite DC-Feed Inductor
$L_1$	1 nH	1 nH
$L_2$	N/A	5 nH
$R$	86.7 $\Omega$	86.7 $\Omega$
$C$	0.85 pF	1.66 pF
$C_p$	7.34 pF	7.34 pF
$L_p$	0.55 nH	0.55 nH

Note: The inductance of the RF choke is not included

## THE MIXER... EVOLVED



Microlithic is a new line of mixers from Marki Microwave. They feature superior performance with a 14x size reduction.





RF & Microwave Design and Manufacturing  
Covering Frequencies from DC to 20 GHz  
Serving the Industry Since 1993

"Quality Products at Competitive Prices"  
"Custom Designs are Available"

#### Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90/180 Deg)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

5702-D General Washington Drive  
Alexandria, Virginia 22312 USA  
Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568  
Email: sales@umcc111.com

www.umcc111.com

## Technical Feature

TABLE III

COMPARISON OF THEORY AND SIMULATION RESULTS

Component	Inverse Class E with Infinite DC-Feed Inductor		Inverse Class E with Infinite DC-Feed Inductor	
	Theory	Simulation	Theory	Simulation
$V_{swpk}$	14.3 V	13.5 V	14.3 V	13.6 V
$I_{swpk}$	356 mA	345 mA	356 mA	347 mA
$I$	100 mA	93.6 mA	100 mA	94 mA
$P_o$	500 mW	462 mW	500 mW	464 mW
$\eta$	100%	98.7%	100%	98.7%

results of the inverse Class E amplifier with infinite versus finite DC-feed topology are also given in **Table 3**, and compared to the simulation results. From **Table 3**, it is evident that the theoretical analysis is in good agreement with the simulation results. The same efficiency has been obtained from both power amplifiers.

There are two advantages to using a finite DC-feed inductor ( $L_2$ ) as opposed to using an infinite one. First is that the size and complexity of the overall circuit are minimized. For this design example, an extra inductor ( $L_2 = 5$  nH) and a larger value of  $C$  (1.66 pF) are required for the inverse Class E topology with a finite DC-feed inductor (**Table 3**). Conversely, realizing a sufficiently high inductance to approach the infinite case would require greater circuit area. The second advantage is that the harmonic components are more thoroughly suppressed, resulting in higher output power and better drain efficiency. The parallel capacitance ( $C$ ) can be divided into two parts; one part to compensate the phase angle error of the fundamental current, another to resonate with the finite DC-feed inductance at the fundamental frequency. The benefit of resonance at the fundamental frequency is better suppression at harmonic frequencies. This is indicated in the simulated results from **Table 3** showing that the output power (464 mW) of the PA with finite DC-feed inductor is larger than the output power (462 mW) of the PA with the infinite DC-feed inductor.

### Inverse Class E PA Using Transmission Line

For the experimental validation, a packaged GaN HEMT is used to replace the switch. The device cannot operate as an ideal switch due to the

parasitic components caused by the package, interconnections and bond wires.<sup>6</sup> Therefore, several internal parasitic components should be contained or compensated in the design procedure. **Figure 1(c)** depicts the proposed output equivalent circuit of the inverse Class E PA. The drain series inductance ( $L_d$ ) is used as a part of  $L_1$  in **Figure 1(a)**. A series transmission line ( $TL_{com}$ ) is used as the tuning line to provide additional inductance because the value of  $L_d$  extracted by the model in reference Cabral et al<sup>11</sup> is a little smaller than the optimum value of  $L_1$  calculated using equation 1. Meanwhile,  $C_d$  simply represents the sum of all capacitance seen at the drain, and is compensated by a short-circuit shunt stub since the inverse Class E PA cannot deal with the output capacitance of the device.

**Figure 3** shows the full schematic of the proposed inverse Class E PA. The finite DC-feed inductor ( $L_2$ ) is realized by a short-circuited shunt stub. The output network is designed to convert the standard 50 Ohm circuit impedance to an optimum matching impedance for the device of 83.9 Ohms using a simple L-type matching circuit. The lumped components are replaced by transmission lines using the Kuroda identity and the Richard transformation as explained in Mury et al.<sup>12</sup> The parallel capacitance ( $C$ ) is replaced by four open-circuited shunt stubs that are deliberately designed to accommodate the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> harmonic terminations, dispensing with the need for a series-tuned  $L_p C_p$  circuit as in **Figure 1(a)**. The input of the device is conjugately matched at the frequency of operation. The values of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $C_1$  are obtained from the stability analysis based on S-parameter simulation in ADS.

# ***“Shut-Up”*** **is Not a Viable ConOps.**

**Warfighters must be able to communicate whenever necessary.**

The more radios and the closer together they are, the greater the self-generated cosite interference, which drastically reduces communication range.

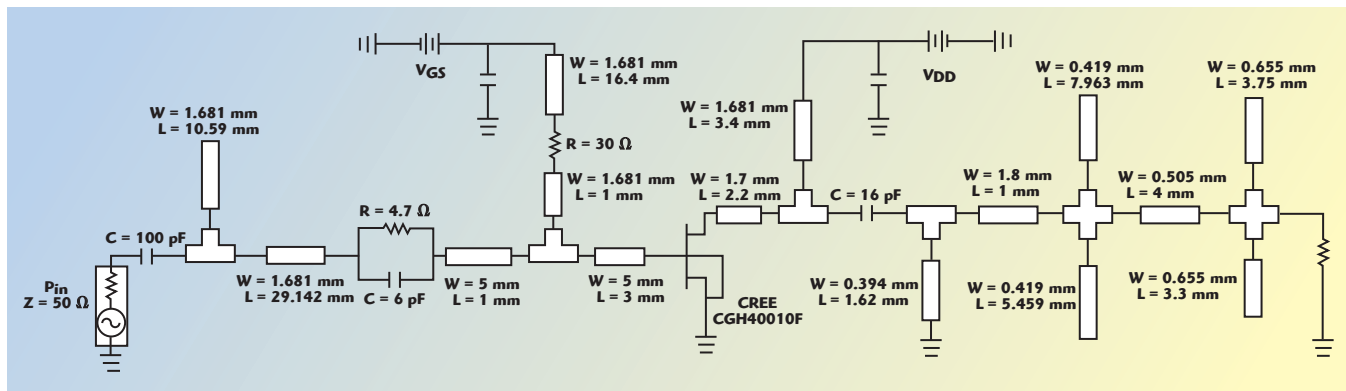
Pole/Zero purifies each transmission and protects each receiver, allowing your radios to deliver the clarity and range for which they are designed.

***Don't shut-up. Talk to Pole/Zero.***  
***Defeat cosite interference,***  
***before it defeats our warfighters.***  
**1.513.870.4087**



**[www.polezero.com](http://www.polezero.com)**





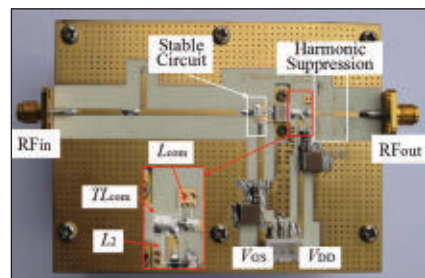
▲ Fig. 3 Full schematic of the proposed inverse Class E power amplifier.

## FABRICATION AND MEASUREMENT

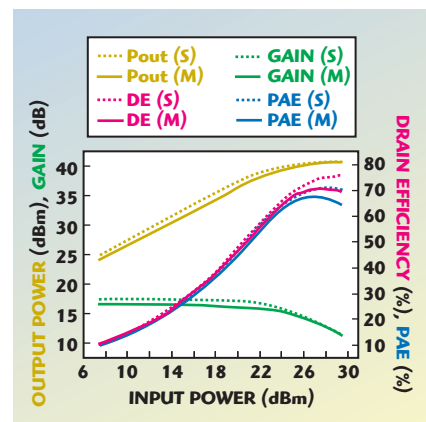
The proposed inverse Class E PA was designed and implemented using a 30-mil RO4350B substrate ( $\epsilon_r = 3.5$ ). The switching transistor is a Cree GaN HEMT power device (CGH40010F). **Figure 4** shows the photograph of the fabricated amplifier.

**Figure 5** shows the simulated and measured output power, drain efficiency, power-added efficiency (PAE) and gain of the proposed inverse Class

E PA versus input power at 2.87 GHz. With the bias condition that  $V_{GS} = -3$  V,  $I_{DS} = 50$  mA and  $V_{DD} = 25$  V, the peak drain efficiency and PAE of 70.6 percent and 67.2 percent with a power gain of 13.2 dB were obtained at an output power of 40.7 dBm. The power gain of over 15 dB is maintained over a wide output power range. The measured harmonic suppression for the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> harmonics are 32.5, 45.6, 42.8 and 60.6 dBc. The measured values are lower than those



▲ Fig. 4 Photograph of the fabricated power amplifier.



▲ Fig. 5 Simulated and measured output power, drain efficiency and PAE vs. input ( $f_0 = 2.87$  GHz,  $V_{GS} = -3$  V and  $V_{DD} = 25$  V).

obtained by simulation (52.7, 57.97, 54.55 and 69.9 dBc) because the measured frequency (2.87 GHz) is shifted from the design frequency (3 GHz). The frequency shift is due to inaccuracies in the large-signal model of the transistor, as well as fabrication tolerances associated with the substrate and surface-mount technology passive components.

**Figure 6** shows the simulated and measured output power, drain efficiency and PAE versus drain bias voltage at an input power of 27.5 dBm. It is worth noting that a high efficiency of over 65 percent is maintained over wide range of drain bias voltages (13 to 30 V), be-



## Attenuators Resistors Terminations Broadband Splitters Broadband Couplers Thermal Management Dividers Filters

• **Featured Products •**

**Chip Attenuators - DC to 40GHz**

- Power Ratings to 100W
- 11 Sizes- 0402 to 3725
- Values to 70dB
- 1/2dB Steps to 16.5dB
- Solder, Epoxy or Wirebond Terminals
- Millions in Stock!

**Chip Resistors - DC to 40GHz**

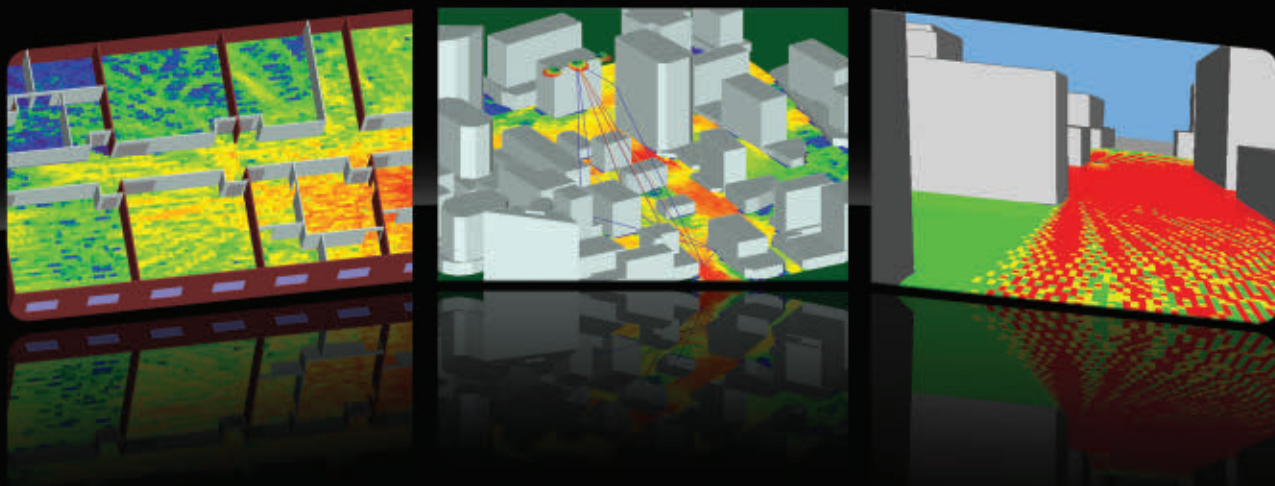
- Power Ratings to 175mW
- Values 10ohm - 2Kohm
- Sizes 0302 to 0805
- Solder or Epoxy Terminals
- 4 Weeks Max Lead Time
- Unique Design for RF & Microwave Circuits

**Get Samples and See More at [www.ims-resistors.com](http://www.ims-resistors.com)**

96

MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ AUGUST 2013





# Remcom's Wireless InSite®

## Radio Propagation Software for Wireless Communication Planning

**Wireless InSite** is a suite of ray-tracing models and high-fidelity EM solvers for the analysis of site-specific radio propagation and wireless communication systems. It provides efficient and accurate predictions of propagation and communication channel characteristics in complex urban, indoor, rural and mixed-path environments.

### Wireless EM Propagation Capabilities for a Variety of Applications


- Indoor WiFi
- Moving vehicle or aircraft
- LTE and WiMax throughput analysis
- Tower placement for urban coverage
- Ad-hoc and temporary networks
- Base station coverage analysis
- Microcell coverage



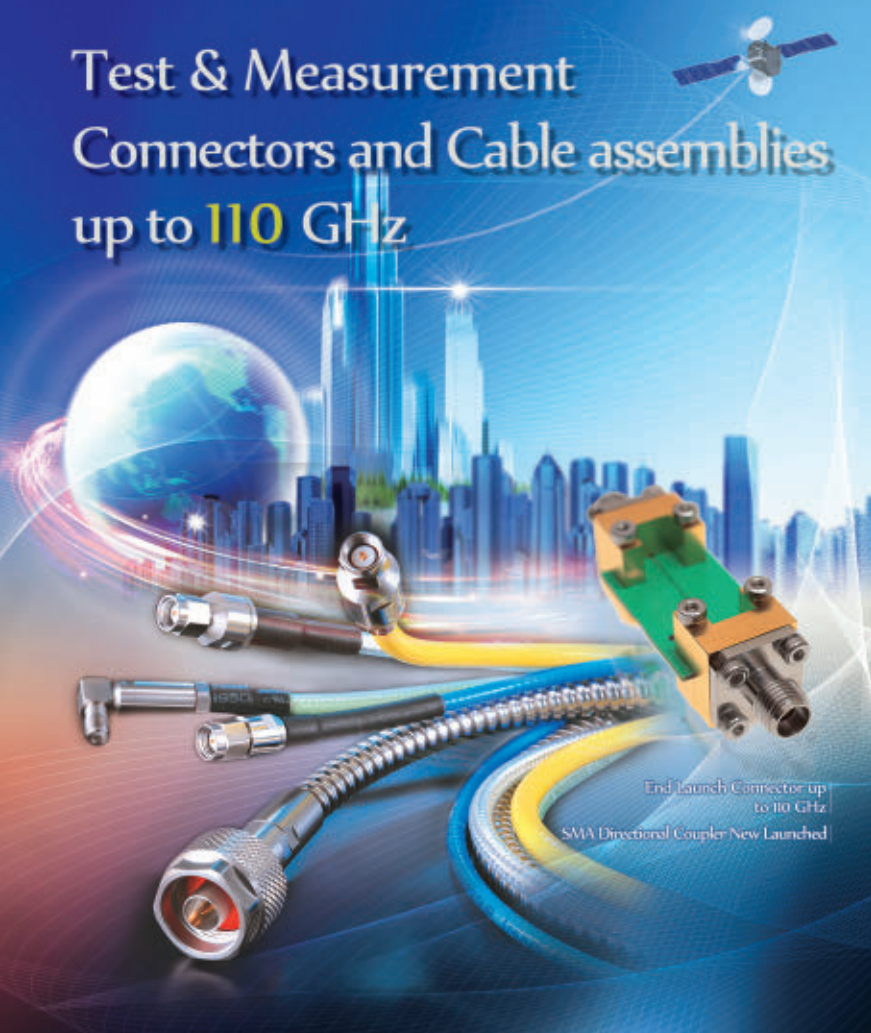
Visit [www.remcom.com/wireless-insite](http://www.remcom.com/wireless-insite) to learn more about recent enhancements in Wireless InSite



TABLE IV					
PERFORMANCE COMPARISON WITH THE PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED WORKS					
PA Mode	Pout (dBm)	PAE/ $\eta$ (%)	$f_0$ (GHz)	$V_{DD}$ (V)	Device
Class E <sup>-1</sup> [2]	18	93/95	0.87	2	PHEMT
Class E <sup>-1</sup> [3]	22	64/69	2.3	3	GaAs MESFET
Class E <sup>-1</sup> [6]	38.98	68.15/70.98	0.945	20	Si LDMOS
Class E <sup>-1</sup> [7]	41.03	78.8/79.7	1	22	GaN HEMT
Class E <sup>-1</sup> [8]	45.6	70.7/79	3.5	28	GaN HEMT
This Work	40.7	67.2/70.6	2.87	25	GaN HEMT



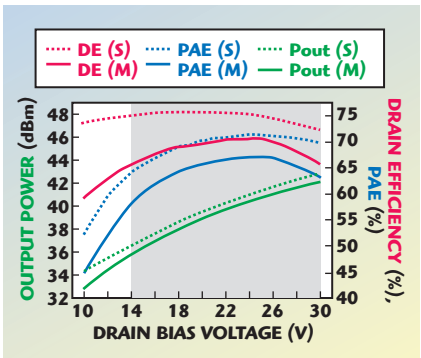
# Test & Measurement Connectors and Cable assemblies up to 110 GHz



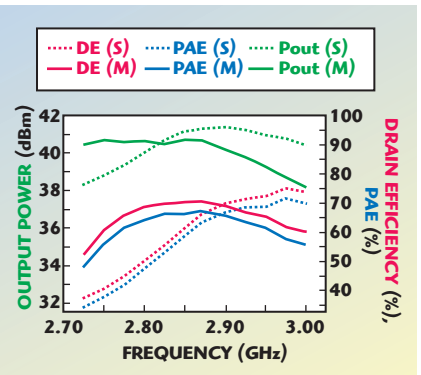
End Launch Connector up to 110 GHz  
SMA Directional Coupler New Launched

Greater Performance / Higher Phase Stability  
Lower Loss / Higher Reliability

**FRONTLYNK TECHNOLOGIES INC.**  
Tel: +886-6-356-2626 Fax: +886-6-356-6268  
<http://www.frontlynk.com> E-mail: [info@frontlynk.com](mailto:info@frontlynk.com)  
German Speaking: bsw TestSystems & Consulting AG | Tel. +49-[0]7031-410089 28 E-Mail: [info@bsw-ag.com](mailto:info@bsw-ag.com)



▲ Fig. 6 Simulated and measured output power, drain efficiency and PAE vs. drain supply voltage ( $P_{in} = 27.5$  dBm,  $f_0 = 2.87$  GHz and  $V_{GS} = -3$  V).



▲ Fig. 7 Simulated and measured output power, drain efficiency and PAE vs. operating frequency ( $P_{in} = 27.5$  dBm,  $V_{DD} = 25$  V and  $V_{GS} = -3$ ).

cause a flat efficiency response versus drain bias is required for drain voltage modulations such as envelope elimination and restoration (EER).<sup>6</sup>

Figure 7 shows the simulated and measured output power and efficiency as a function of operating frequency at an input power of 27.5 dBm. Output power of greater than 38.2 dBm and drain efficiency better than 60 percent are achieved over a 250 MHz bandwidth (from 2.75 to 3 GHz). Compared to other inverse Class E power amplifiers (Table 4), the proposed inverse Class E PA exhibits similar levels of efficiency and output power.

## CONCLUSION

In this article, we described the design of a GaN-based PA using inverse Class E topology with finite inductance and harmonic suppression. The design equations are given to determine the values of circuit elements. The peak drain efficiency of 70.6 percent, PAE of 67.2 percent with a gain of 13.2 dB is achieved at



# Ultra-Low Phase Noise Microwave Oscillators AND Phase Noise Test Measurement System

## Compact Opto-Electronic Oscillator



## Micro-Opto-Electronic Oscillator



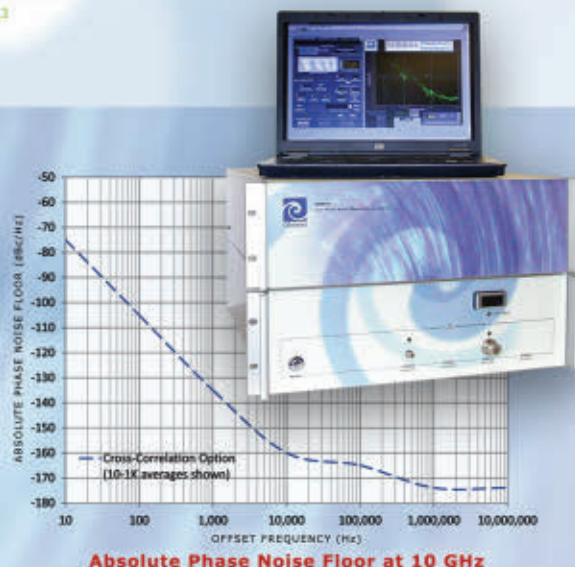
	Advanced OEO	Compact OEO	Micro OEO
Output Frequency	10 GHz	10 GHz	35 GHz
Offset Frequency	SSB Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) – Free Running		
10Hz	-75	-60	-30
100Hz	-115	-90	-55
1kHz	-145	-120	-85
10kHz	-163	-140	-108
100kHz	-165	-150	-120
1MHz	-170	-160	-130
10MHz	-170	-170	-135
Size	19" Rack Mount	25in <sup>3</sup>	0.06in <sup>3</sup>

## FEATURES

- EMI tolerant
- High stability
- Low vibration/acceleration sensitivity
- Low spurious content

## Microwave and Millimeter Wave Phase Noise Test Measurement System

- Complete automated connect & click microwave phase noise/jitter measurement system
- -174 dBc/Hz absolute phase noise measurement capability
- **No** reference source required
- **No** microwave down-converter required



VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR  
MORE INFORMATION



626.351.4200  
[www.oewaves.com](http://www.oewaves.com)

# Invent. Develop. Deliver.

These products are designated as defense articles under Category XI(c) of the USML and are subject to ITAR licensing requirements. This product line is covered by one or more of the following U.S. patents: 5,204,640; 5,723,856; 5,777,778; 5,929,430; 6,389,197; 6,488,861; 6,594,061; 6,762,869; 6,795,481; 6,798,947; 7,173,749; 7,248,763; 7,356,214; 7,440,651; 8,155,913; 8,155,914. Other patents pending.

an output power of 40.7 dBm at 2.87 GHz. The measured results demonstrate the validity and advantage of the proposed GaN HEMT inverse Class E PA when used as a solution for high-power transmitters requiring high efficiency. ■

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work was supported in part by the National Basic Research Pro-

gram of China (973 Program, No. 2010CB327506) and the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 61040061) and the Project supported by Hunan Provincial Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 11JJ2034).

### References

1. N. Sokal and A. Sokal, "Class E-A New Class of High-efficiency Tuned Single-ended Switching Power Amplifiers,"

*IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. SSC-10, No. 3, June 1975, pp. 168-176.

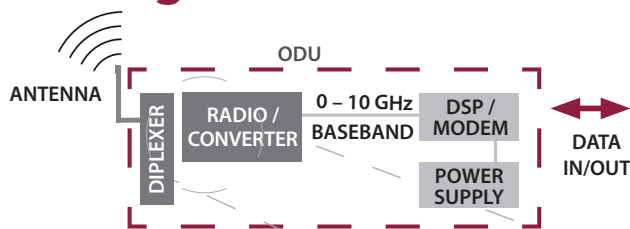
2. T. Brabetz and V.F. Fusco, "Voltage-driven Class E Amplifier and Applications," *IEEE Proceedings - Microwaves, Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 152, Issue 5, October 2005, pp. 373-377.
3. T. Mury and V.F. Fusco, "Inverse Class-E Amplifier With Transmission-Line Harmonic Suppression," *IEEE Transactions on Circuits Systems I, Regular Papers*, Vol. 54, Issue 7, July 2007, pp. 1555-1561.
4. T. Mury and V.F. Fusco, "Series-L/Parallel-tuned Comparison with Shunt-C/ Series-tuned Class-E Power Amplifier," *IEEE Proceedings in Circuit, Devices and Systems*, Vol. 152, No. 6, 2005, pp. 709-717.
5. W. Saito, T. Domon, I. Omura, M. Kuraguchi, Y. Takada, K. Tsuda and M. Yamaguchi, "Demonstration of 13.56-MHz Class-E Amplifier using a High-Voltage GaN Power-HEMT," *IEEE Electron Device Letters*, Vol. 27, Issue 5, May 2006, pp. 326-328.
6. F. You, S. He, X. Tang and X. Deng, "The Effects of Limited Drain Current and On Resistance on the Performance of an LDMOS Inverse Class-E Power Amplifier," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 57, No. 2, February 2009, pp. 336-343.
7. Y.S. Lee, M.W. Lee, S.H. Kam and Y.H. Jeong, "A High-Efficiency GaN-Based Power Amplifier Employing Inverse Class-E Topology," *IEEE Microwave and Wireless Components Letters*, Vol. 19, No. 9, September 2009, pp. 593-595.
8. S.H. Kam, M.W. Lee and Y.H. Jeong, "A High-efficiency Inverse Class-E Power Amplifier Using Double CRLH-TL for 3.5 GHz WiMAX Applications," *Proceedings of the Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference*, December 2011, pp. 514-517.
9. T. Mury and V.F. Fusco, "Analysis of the Effect of Finite DC Blocking Capacitance and Finite DC Feed Inductance on the Performance of Inverse Class-E Amplifiers," *IEEE Proceedings - Circuits Devices and Systems*, Vol. 153, No. 2, pp. 129-135, 2006.
10. S. Hietakangas, J. Typpo and T. Rahkonen, "Integrated 1.6 GHz, 2W Tuned RF Power Amplifier," *26th Norchip Conference*, November 2008, pp. 176-179.
11. P.M. Cabral, J.C. Pedro and N.B. Carvalho, "Nonlinear Device Model of Microwave Power GaN HEMTs for High Power-Amplifier Design," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory Techniques*, Vol. 52, No. 11, November 2004, pp. 2585-2592.
12. T. Mury and V.F. Fusco, "Transmission Line Matching Effects on the Performance of Shunt-C/Series-tuned and Series-L/Parallel-tuned Class-E Amplifiers," *2005 Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference Proceedings*, December 2005, pp. 565-568.

# ATTENTION

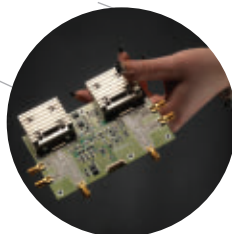
## all Radio Link Manufacturers!



**Want to boost back haul capacity and profit margins – SIMULTANEOUSLY?**



Slash time-to-market with Sivers-IMA's performance enhancing E and V-band converter platforms. Our flexible platform enables next-generation radio links to provide transfer rates of up to 10 Gb/s - at radically reduced cost!



**SIVERSIMA**

SIVERS IMA IS AN ISO 9001:2008  
CERTIFIED COMPANY

www.siversima.com | info@siversima.com



# Always searching for Better and More?

Dfine offers custom design and manufactures full line passive components for wireless communication, which can be your unrepentant choice of the year.

We would like to work with you side by side with your build-in projects or back you up with your extensive distribution. We're looking for dedicated representatives worldwide as well.

## PRODUCT OFFERINGS

- ✦ DC-40GHz / 0.5-18GHz
- ✦ Low Loss
- ✦ High Isolation
- ✦ Optional interface

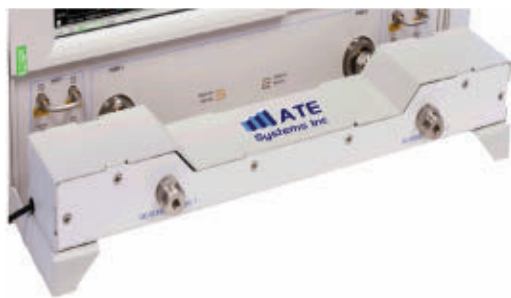
Power Divider / Directional Coupler / Hybrid

Filter & Duplexer / Waveguide

Pin diode Device / Switch / Amplifier / Up

Down Converter / RF Assembly





# Fully Automated Calibration System

**A**TE Systems has developed the next generation of microwave instrument calibration technology. This third generation approach is fully automated, virtually eliminating the possibility of user-induced error, while providing accuracy that meets TRL-level verification and significantly reducing the time required for calibration.

The first generation approach, still in common use today, involves connecting mechanical calibration artifacts to the instrument and measuring them to determine systematic error terms. This technique typically involves connecting a series of reflection standards to each test port one at a time, and making through connections between pairs of test ports. Alternate calibration techniques involve some variations on this general approach, but all involve connecting and disconnecting a series of calibration standards at each test port.

The second generation approach was originally developed by ATN Microwave in 1988 and is commonly known today as eCal. The eCal module replaces the mechanical artifacts with electronic impedance standards, and incorporates internal switching to connect each standard to each port at the proper time. When the eCal module is connected to the VNA test ports, the VNA calibration wizard switches through each state, measuring the response as it goes. After the calibration is done, the user disconnects the eCal module and connects the DUT.

ATE's third generation approach, InCal, takes eCal to the next level. Like eCal it utilizes electronic impedance standards. Unlike eCal, though, it can be connected to the

---

**ATE SYSTEMS**  
*Billerica, MA*



**GREAT SERVICE ISN'T EXPENSIVE...  
...IT'S PRICELESS.**



**EXCELLENT  
SERVICE**

**EXCELLENT  
DELIVERY**

**EXCELLENT  
QUALITY**



**RF COAXIAL RELAYS**



**SMA, N AND PCB LAUNCH**

**STANDARD AND CUSTOM DESIGNS**

**RELCOMM**  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



- Mission Critical Communications:
  - Security, Safety and Intelligence
  - Commercial Telecom Infrastructure
  - Military Defense Fixed, Mobile & Shipboard
- Instrumentation:
  - Test and Measurement

*RF Relay Store.com is the answer to your urgent small quantity needs.*

RF Coaxial Relays available from Stock at [www.rfrelaystore.com](http://www.rfrelaystore.com)

[sales@relcommtech.com](mailto:sales@relcommtech.com) • [www.relcommtech.com](http://www.relcommtech.com) • 410-749-4488



**EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN**

## Product Feature

test system once and does not need to be removed. Calibration can be performed with or without the DUT connected, and measurements are made without removing the calibration system.

### IMPLEMENTATION

The InCal system consists of two parts. The Instrument Correction Module is used to perform a fully

automated, in-situ calibration of the test instrument. This provides error corrected data at the test ports of the instrument. The Fixture Characterization Module (FCM) is used to perform a fully automated, in-situ characterization of the path between the instrument and the DUT or test fixture (see **Figure 1**). This brings the reference plane directly to the DUT.

### BENEFITS

Using InCal offers some significant advantages over the first two generation techniques. By configuring the system hardware once and not connecting and disconnecting different pieces, the chances of making an incorrect connection or applying an improper torque to a connector resulting in a bad calibration are eliminated. The wear and tear on the connectors is greatly reduced, preserving the electrical integrity of the calibration standards, and virtually eliminating the need to repair connectors or replace worn standards.

Since the connect/disconnect cycles are eliminated for calibration, the time required for calibration can be dramatically reduced. This is not just a convenience, but it can be a significant cost saver, especially for multi-port device measurements or applications where throughput drives cost. Furthermore, InCal is easily expandable to extremely high port-count devices where the time and cost improvements grow exponentially with the number of ports.

The electronic impedance standards of InCal are transfer standards characterized to TRL level accuracy resulting in excellent measurements. If there is suspicion that the instrumentation has drifted during measurement, just press the calibrate button and then make another measurement. This is done without disturbing the measurement setup.

By making the calibration process nearly transparent, the expertise required of the operator is reduced. Making measurements with a VNA using InCal becomes easier than using an oscilloscope while delivering superior accuracy.

**Cost-Efficient & High Performance Integrated Microwave Assemblies**

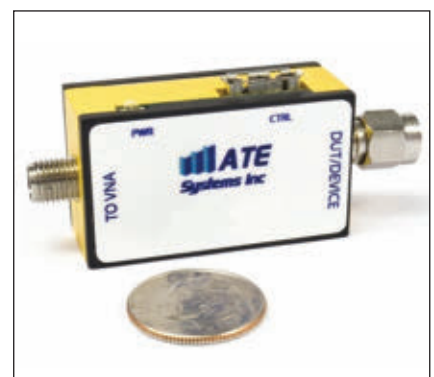
ASELSAN offers both ready-made products and custom solutions to meet your specific needs.

Product range available for land, sea, submarine, air and space platforms includes:

- Tx/Rx modules
- Channelizer Down Converters
- Superheterodyne Up/Down Converters
- Antenna Front Ends & Switch Assemblies
- PA Modules
- LO Multipliers
- Radar & ESM Synthesizers
- DLVAs.

**aselsan**  
Your cost-efficient microwave solution provider

For more information, visit [www.aselsan.com.tr](http://www.aselsan.com.tr) or contact [marketing@aselsan.com.tr](mailto:marketing@aselsan.com.tr)

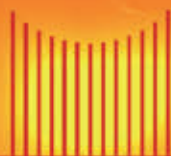


▲ Fig. 1 Fixture characterization module.



# Be smart, save time

**Our Push-On Connectors mate with all standard SMA, N, TNC and 7/16. No threadening/unthreadening anymore, just slide the unit on, done.**



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

**when Quality is needed**

**80905 Munich, Germany**

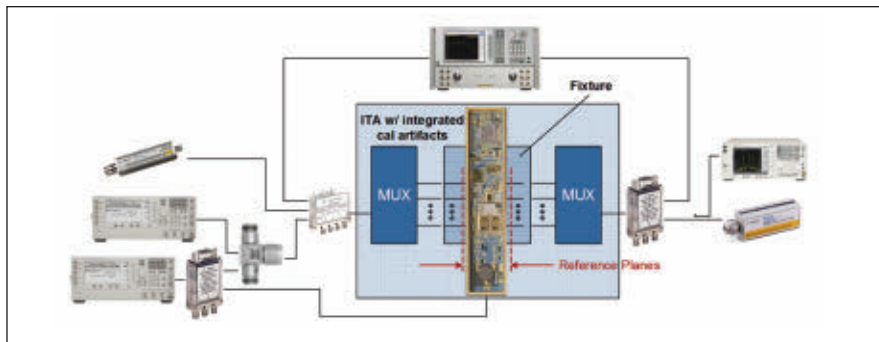
**Telephone: +49-89-3548-040**

**WWW.SPECTRUM-ET.COM**

**P.O. Box 450533**

**Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490**

**Email: [sales@spectrum-et.com](mailto:sales@spectrum-et.com)**



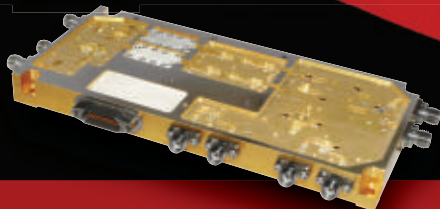
▲ Fig. 2 The InCal system addressed all of the customer's calibration needs.

**DON'T LET THE SAME OLD  
SUPPLIER SOLUTION RAIN ON YOUR  
DEVELOPMENT PARADE.**

**WE'VE GOT YOU COVERED!**

**narda** Defense  
Technology  
Solutions

High dynamic range  
front-end assembly



With today's emphasis on superior performance in a smaller, lighter, more cost-effective package, why settle for yesterday's chip and wire solutions?

Narda Defense Technology Solutions has pioneered the development of high-performance, densely packaged integrated microwave assemblies and subsystems in footprints previously unachievable. By leveraging commonly available multi-layer board materials with unique interconnection techniques, and incorporating DSP and sophisticated monitor and control functions, our solutions are currently redefining "State of the Art." For more information, please visit our website at [www.nardamicrowave.com/defense](http://www.nardamicrowave.com/defense), or call us at (631) 231-1700.

- Module and Subsystem Solutions to 40 GHz
- Frequency Converters, LNAs, BUCs & SSPAs
- EW, Radar, Radio and SATCOM Applications
- Pin Diode Switch Products

**narda** Defense  
Technology  
Solutions

### MANUFACTURING ENVIRONMENT CASE STUDY

This calibration technology has been incorporated into custom test fixtures that ATE Systems developed for a customer to address their need to improve operational efficiency and reduce the cost of test. Central to this activity were reducing calibration time and operator error. Throughput is critical to profitability in a manufacturing environment, and time spent calibrating a test system is time when throughput stops since testing is not being performed. Typically, improving throughput requires some combination of additional test systems being purchased, additional operators being hired, overtime being paid or shipments being delayed. All of these options have real, tangible costs associated with them.

Obtaining accurate test data is also important in manufacturing from an overall throughput point of view to ensure that bad parts are screened out, that good parts are not rejected, and that retesting is avoided. Of these, not screening bad parts can be the most costly since it can result in field failures, customer returns, customer dissatisfaction, and potential loss of future business.

These two factors highlight the need for improving system throughput, and this can be done economically by reducing the time required for system calibration, providing a system able to support accurate measurements, and eliminating, to the extent possible, bad data resulting from operator-induced errors. The InCal system addresses all of these issues and has been successfully applied to an existing multiport, multifunctional test system in a flexible manufacturing environment at a customer's facility (see **Figure 2**). By integrating InCal into the test fixtures, the customer is able to nearly double the throughput, reducing the cost of test in half while achieving excellent accuracy.

**ATE Systems,  
Billerica, MA  
(978) 362-1850,  
[www.atesystems.com](http://www.atesystems.com).**



Smart

# RF SWITCH MATRIX



Improve the efficiency of your test setup!

DC to 18 GHz from \$385

Test multiple parameters or multiple DUTs in a single pass. Quit constantly stopping to connect/disconnect cables! It sounds simple, but you'll quickly appreciate all the "smarts" we built into our new switch matrices. The user-friendly GUI gets you up and running in minutes right out of the box, for step-by-step control, full automation, or remote operation via the internet. They're fully compatible with almost any PC and most third-party lab software,\* adding capabilities to existing setups with ease! And the rugged

aluminum cases house our patented mechanical switches, the only ones available anywhere, at any price, that offer up to 10 years/100 million cycles of guaranteed performance.<sup>†</sup> Just go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for technical specifications, performance data, pricing, and real-time availability—or give us a call to discuss any custom programming needs—and think how much time and money you can save!

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Model	# Switches (SPDT)	IL (dB)	VSWR (:1)	Isolation (dB)	RF P <sub>MAX</sub> (W)	Price \$ (Qty. 1-9)
USB-1SPDT-A18	1	0.25	1.2	80	10	385.00
USB-2SPDT-A18	2	0.25	1.2	80	10	685.00
USB-3SPDT-A18	3	0.25	1.2	80	10	980.00
USB-4SPDT-A18	4	0.25	1.2	80	10	1180.00
<b>NEW</b> USB-8SPDT-A18	8	0.25	1.2	80	10	2495.00

\* See data sheet for an extensive list of compatible software.

<sup>†</sup> The mechanical switches internal to each model are offered with an optional 10 year extended warranty. Agreement required, see data sheets on our website for terms and conditions. Switches protected by patents 5,272,458 6,650,210 6,414,577 7,633,361 7,843,289 and additional patents pending.

**30 day  
MONEY-BACK  
GUARANTEE!**  
See [minicircuits.com/30day](http://minicircuits.com/30day)  
for details

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

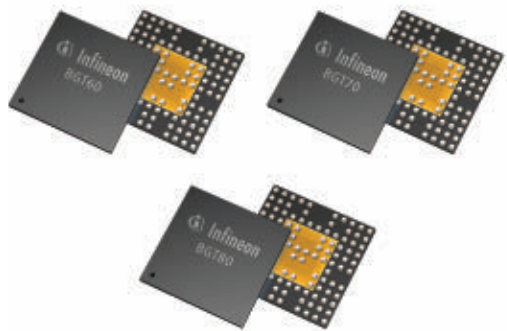
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine  
U.S. Patents  
7739260, 7761442

finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS



# Single-Chip Packaged RF Transceivers for Mobile Backhaul

Infineon Technologies AG has introduced a new transceiver family that simplifies system design and production logistics. Due to their low power consumption the single-chip high-integration transceivers also help to reduce fixed costs in high data rate millimeter-wave wireless backhaul communication systems. The new transceivers address the market for wireless data links with data rates of more than 1 Gbps between LTE/4G base stations and core networks.

Mobile communications and especially LTE is gaining momentum due to the fact that all big carriers and mobile phone manufacturers are investing in the 4th generation ecosystem. The challenge that the ecosystem will face is that LTE will further enhance the video and data exchange to a maximum and the bulk of today's base station infrastructure is not ready to support the required high data throughput. Up until now the connection between the base station has been planned for lower data rates (a few 100 MBit/s) and now needs increased capacity.

This is where the wireless backhaul technology comes into place. A solution using wireless backhaul in the E-Band (71 to 76 and 81 to 86 GHz) will open up a 10 GHz frequency range and in the V-Band (57 to 64 GHz) will open up a 7 GHz frequency range to do so. This enables

data rates >1 Gbit/s for video and data services, sufficient for LTE.

## A COMPLETE FAMILY

To address this issue Infineon has developed a complete family of packaged RF transceivers for mobile backhaul – the BGT70 and BGT80 for E-Band radio and the BGT60 for V-Band radio. **Figure 1** shows E-Band TDD using BGT70 and BGT80 chipsets. The modular approach supports the three backhaul frequency ranges of 60, 70 and 80 GHz with one common architecture. Customers can easily design all three radio versions with the same RF footprint as the package is the same for all three transceivers.

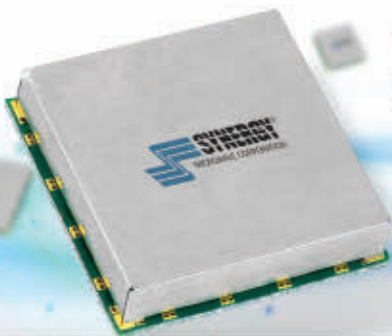
Due to the advanced SiGe technology with a transit frequency of 200 GHz, all relevant RF building blocks can be integrated into a single chip. Chips in the Infineon BGTx0 product family come in a standard plastic package (eWLB, embedded wafer level ball grid array). The highly integrated RF transceivers require no external RF discretes, thereby simplifying the customer design and time-to-market. They replace more than 10 discrete devices used in

---

INFINEON TECHNOLOGIES  
Neubiberg, Germany



# Amazingly Low Phase Noise SAW VCO's



**REL<sup>o</sup>PRO<sup>®</sup>**

Model	Frequency ( MHz )	Tuning Voltage ( VDC )	DC Bias VDC @ I [Max.]	Phase Noise @ 10 kHz (dBc/Hz) [Typ.]
HFSO640-5	640	0.5 - 12	+5 @ 35 mA	<b>-151</b>
HFSO745R84-5	745.84	0.5 - 12	+5 @ 35 mA	<b>-147</b>
HFSO776R82-5	776.82	0.5 - 12	+5 @ 35 mA	<b>-146</b>
HFSO800-5	800	0.5 - 12	+5 @ 30 mA	<b>-146</b>
HFSO914R8-5	914.8	0.5 - 12	+5 @ 35 mA	<b>-139</b>
HFSO1000-5	1000	0.5 - 12	+5 @ 35 mA	<b>-141</b>
HFSO1000-12	1000	0.5 - 12	+12 @ 35 mA	<b>-141</b>

**Patented Technology**

## SAW VCO Features

- Small Size 0.5" x 0.5"
- Very Low Post Thermal Drift



Phone: (973) 881-8800 | Fax: (973) 881-8361  
 E-mail: [sales@synergymwave.com](mailto:sales@synergymwave.com)  
 Web: [WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM](http://WWW.SYNERGYMWAVE.COM)  
 Mail: 201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504

## Product Feature

current system designs with one single chip. The customers' assembly process is simplified dramatically as they can continue to use a standard SMT assembly flow.

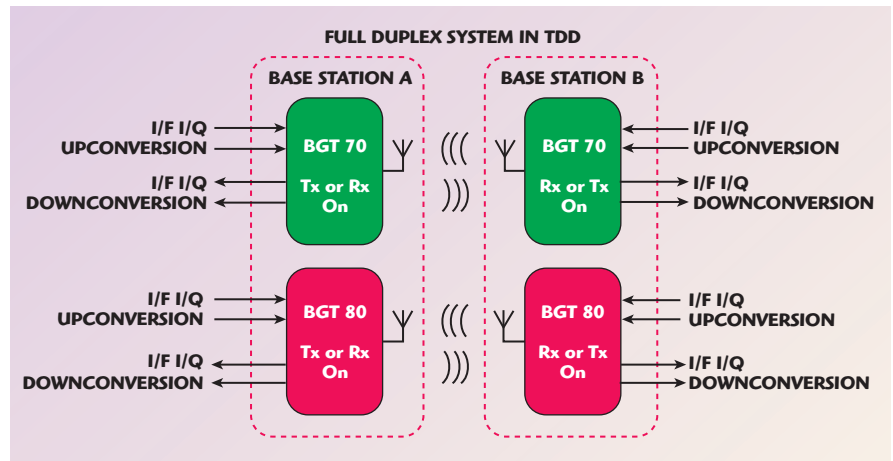
The BGTx0 family provides a complete RF front end for wireless communication in 57 to 64 GHz (BGT60), 71 to 76 GHz (BGT70), or 81 to 86 GHz (BGT80) millimeter-wave bands. BGT60 has identical pinning and the same footprint as the BGT70 and the BGT80. Paired with a baseband/modem, the system solution requires less space, offers improved reliability and lower cost for the critical wireless backhaul links needed in mobile base stations that support LTE/4G networks.

### INTEGRATION

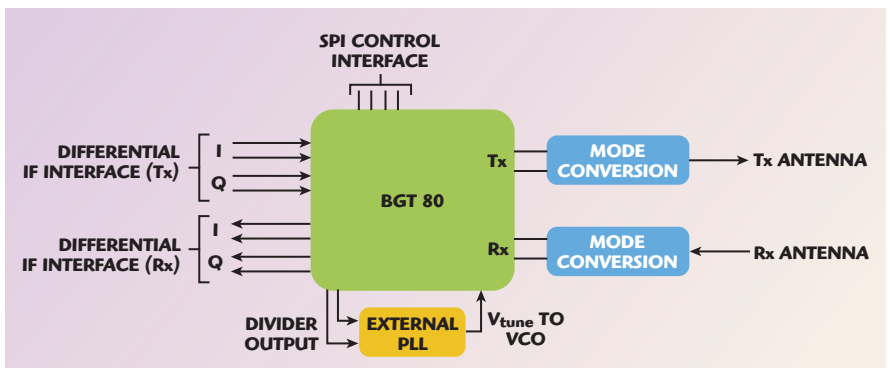
The BGTx0 transceivers integrate all of the RF building blocks – I/Q modulator, voltage controlled oscillator (VCO), power amplifier (PA), low noise amplifier (LNA), programmable gain amplifier (PGA), SPI control interface and more – on a single chip in a compact, plastic eWLB package (6 × 6 mm). Validation and calibration of RF performance occurs in production using Built-In-Test-Equipment (BITE), which contributes to the simplicity of integrating the chip into a device builder's production flow and delivers 'known good-die' to the customer. **Figure 2** is an application diagram using the BGTx0 family.

The V-Band and E-Band microwave frequencies available for LTE/4G backhaul support data rates three times higher than in earlier generation networks. Correspondingly they need superior RF performance to meet operating requirements. The outstanding RF performance of the BGTx0 family based on SiGe technology – such as deliverable output power of up to 18 dBm from the PA, low noise figure of 6 dB from the LNA and excellent VCO phase noise of better than -85 dBc/Hz at 100 kHz offset – allows system designers to implement high modulation schemes up to QAM64 with a sample rate of 500 Msymbol and QAM32 with 1 Gsymbol at a 10<sup>-6</sup> Bit Error Rate (BER).

Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) performance of more than 1 kV increases the robustness and eases the system design for customers. The low power consumption of less than 2 W for this



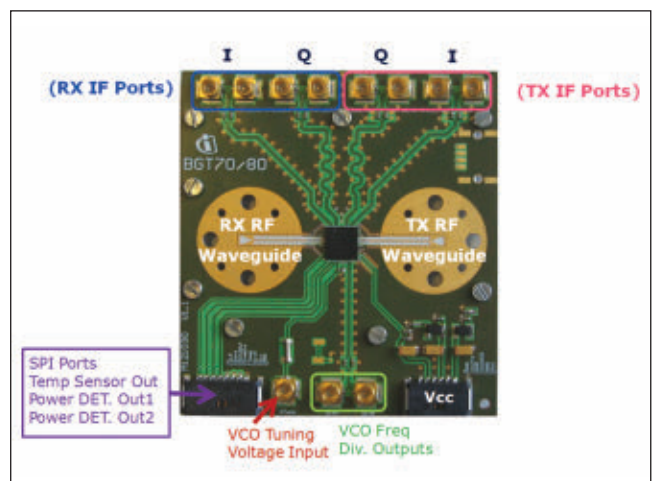
▲ Fig. 1 E-Band TDD using BGT70 and BGT80 chipsets.



▲ Fig. 2 Application diagram using the BGTx0 family.

backhaul transceiver family also allows network operators to reduce related fixed expenses. Due to the direct conversion architecture of the transceiver, the interface between RF and baseband is simplified significantly compared to currently available discrete millimeter-wave systems.

The technology used is already proven and fully qualified for Infineon millimeter and microwave chipsets (e.g. 77 and 24 GHz automotive radar). Furthermore the offering of these single chip solutions in a plastic package makes a major difference to the market. Up until now, solutions have been bare die and require expensive tools and equipment to build up a radio system. With the packaged chipset, customers can save money and reduce the time-



▲ Fig. 3 Evaluation board supporting the BGTx0 family.

to-market significantly. Engineering samples and evaluation boards (see **Figure 3**) of the BGTx0 family will be available by the end of September 2013, with production ramp-up planned for early 2014.

**Infineon Technologies,  
Neubiberg, Germany  
+49 (89) 234 24984,  
www.infineon.com.**



## *Where the Experts Speak...*

*Three full days of peer-reviewed, industry-focused technical papers, workshops, expert panels and guest keynotes on market and technology trends in China and beyond.*

## **RF, Microwave, High Speed Digital & EMC/EMI Design**

### **Exhibition**

- Test & Measurement Equipment
- Test Solutions
- EDA/CAD Software
- Components, Modules
- Subsystems
- RFICs & MMICs
- Cables/Connectors
- Materials
- Semiconductor Foundries
- Manufacturing Services

#### **Platinum Sponsor:**



**Agilent Technologies**

#### **Diamond Sponsor:**



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

#### **Corporate:**



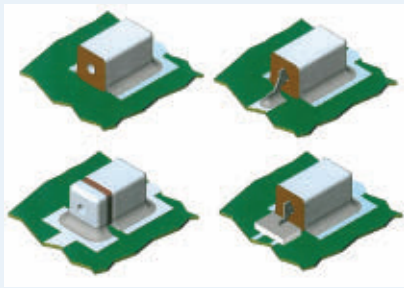
#### **Gold:**



#### **Organized by:**



Contact your MWJ ad representative for  
2014 sponsorship/exhibitor opportunities



# Ceramic Coaxial Resonators

**C**oaxial ceramic  $\frac{1}{4}$  wave resonators made with modern high performance ceramic dielectric materials are very useful as compact frequency standards, filter elements and distributed inductive or capacitive circuit elements. The high Q obtained in the UHF and microwave frequency range makes these resonators ideal for many applications. When cost, size and stability are important, these resonators are the best choice.

Integrated Microwave Corp. (IMC) manufactures all resonators at its facility in San Diego, CA. IMC makes ceramic resonators in nine sizes: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12 and 18 mm. There are five different dielectric con-

stants available to choose from: 8, 13, 20, 36 and 98. Frequencies from 200 MHz to 10 GHz are available with tolerances from 1 to 0.25 percent. These resonators can be supplied as quarter wave resonators with one end fully metallized and the other end open or as half-wave resonators with both ends open. IMC carries a resonator inventory of over one million parts for quick delivery requirements.

For surface mounting, these resonators can be supplied with metal tab contacts soldered to the ID of the resonator or with the company's unique tabless design where no metal tab or solder is used. With the metal tab contacts a standoff tab can be supplied

to allow a capacitance element to be soldered in series between the circuit board and the tab. IMC can also supply these series capacitance elements already soldered to the resonator tab.

All IMC resonators and resonator assemblies are RoHS compliant and can be supplied in bulk or tape and reel packaging.



**Integrated Microwave Corp.,**  
**San Diego, CA**  
**(858) 259-2600,**  
**sales@imcsd.com,**  
**www.imcsd.com.**



# Single and Multipack Ka-Band Receivers or Converters

**S**tand alone receiver or converter features (internal LO, internal power supply):

- Internal power supply
- Internal LO; composed of crystal oscillator reference and ultra-low phase noise DRO.
- Internal bandpass filters: High Q combine filters in RF and IF paths reduce out-of-band signals, spurious and image responses.
- Receiver and downconverter configurations:
  - Rx: Up to 67 dB gain and < 2.7 dB NF
  - D/C: typical 20 to 35 dB gain
- Small footprint
- Low mass (<650 grams)
- I/O options include WR34, WR28, 2.92mm

- Options:
  - Commandable gain
  - LNA RF output
- Qualified to all major satellite bus and environment interfaces.

Multipack assemblies are configurable in one to twelve RF chains per assembly (external LO (MLO), external power supply): Singles, two-packs, 3-packs, and up to 12-packs.

- Multipack assemblies
- Internal voltage regulators
- Individual unit on/off command & TM
- Internal bandpass filters: High Q combine filters in RF and IF paths reduce out-of-band signals, spurious and image responses
- Receiver and downconverter configurations
  - Rx: Up to 67 dB gain and < 2.7 dB NF

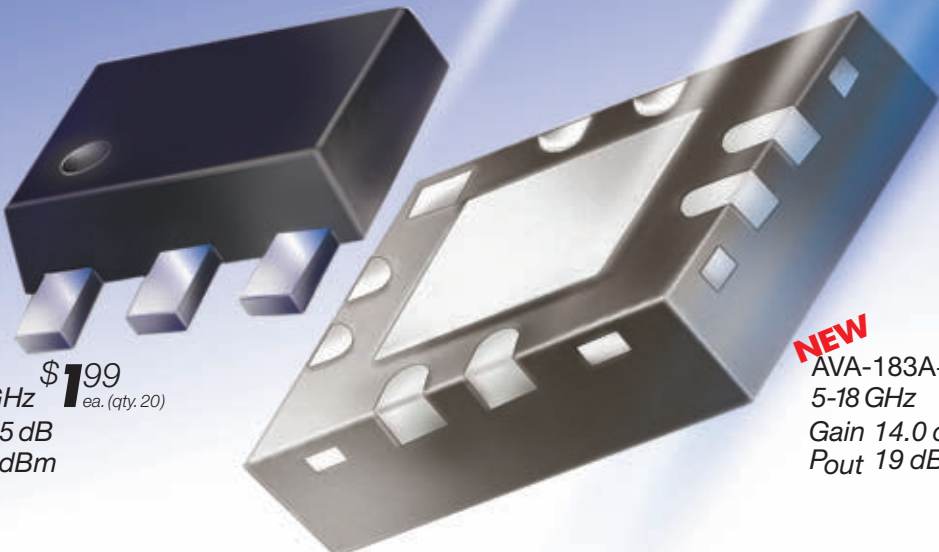
- D/C: typical 20 to 35 dB gain
- Small footprint: 7.2" x 3.8" per 6-pack with integral LO distribution
  - Low mass <300 grams typical per RF slice with integral LO distribution
  - <600 grams typical per RF slice with integral LO distribution and inclusive of MLOs and CPSUs

- I/O options include WR34, WR28, 2.92mm
  - Options:
    - Commandable gain
    - LNA RF output
    - Integral LO distribution
  - Qualified to all major satellite bus and environment interfaces.
- Lucix Corp., Camarillo, CA**  
**(805) 987-3677, LucixNBP@lucix.com,**  
**www.lucix.com.**



# 50 MHz to 18 GHz

## NOW, JUST TWO AMPLIFIERS COVER IT ALL!



**PHA-1+**  
0.05-6 GHz  
Gain 13.5 dB  
Pout 22 dBm  
\$1.99 ea. (qty. 20)

**NEW AVA-183A+**  
5-18 GHz  
Gain 14.0 dB  
Pout 19 dBm  
\$6.95 ea. (qty. 20)

**The PHA-1+** is a highly advanced E-PHEMT amplifier poised to be your workhorse for wireless applications! An ultra-high dynamic range, low noise, and exceptional IP3 performance (42 dBm typical at 2 GHz) make it ideal for LTE or TD-SCDMA. Good input and output return loss across almost 7 octaves extend its use to CATV, wireless LANs, base station infrastructure, and more, with no external matching required for 50  $\Omega$  systems. See our website for ACLR and EVM data and **free X-Parameters!**

**Our new AVA-183A+** delivers excellent gain flatness (+/-1.0 dB) across its entire frequency range! High isolation (37 dB typical) makes it very useful as a buffer amplifier in a wide variety of applications, from satellite to P2P, EWF, & radar—with no external matching required for 50  $\Omega$  systems. Just go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for electrical, mechanical, & environmental specifications, performance curves, and S-parameters—these models are in stock and ready to ship today!

 RoHS compliant

*Keep a few extras on hand! Order Designer Kit K1-AVA+, and get 10 of each for only \$88.95!*



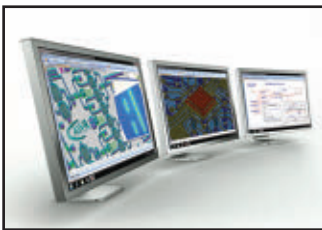
## Software and Mobile Apps

### High-Frequency Design Software



AWR's latest software release, version 10.07, includes hundreds of enhancements, many of them user requested. There are significant additions to AWR's unique and powerful EM technologies, most notably AXIEM®'s improved shape pre-processing algorithms and Analyst™'s support for conducting substrates and anisotropic materials. The linear simulator when used with extraction within Microwave Office® delivers significant speed improvements when optimization and/or yield analysis is invoked. Visit the company's website for more information.

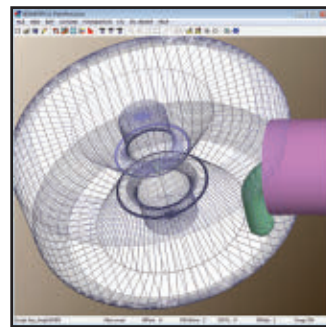
**AWR Corp.,**  
[www.awrcorp.com](http://www.awrcorp.com).



### 3D Electromagnetic Field Software

Aether is a versatile program for 3D electromagnetic field calculations at a fraction of the cost of competing products. The unified finite-element suite handles all stages of a solution: mesh generation, field calculation and interactive analysis. Three modes of operation that cover the full spectrum of applications: Pulse mode (EMI and pulsed-power devices), Res mode (resonant frequencies and Q factors of 3D structures) and RF mode (frequency-domain simulations of microwave and RF devices). The professional package is optimized for 64-bit, multicore computers.

**Field Precision LLC,**  
[www.fieldp.com](http://www.fieldp.com).

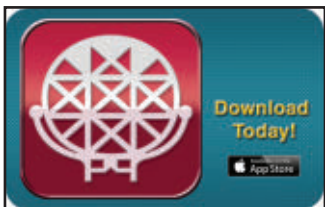


### Hittite Mobile App



Download Hittite's new mobile app and view the latest products on your iPad or iPhone. Hittite's Selection Guide, Off-The-Shelf Newsletter and Product Solution brochures are available in e-Book and PDF formats for your mobile device. Hittite's 2013 Product Selection Guide summarizes over 1100 products including 22 new products. The June 2013 Off-The-Shelf Newsletter includes 17 new product highlights & articles and company news organized by market application. Hittite's updated Microwave Solutions Brochure is also available.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com).



### Lark Mobile App

Lark Engineering is pleased to announce its new mobile app guaranteed to make your next design job easier. Go to [www.larkengineering.com](http://www.larkengineering.com) to get started. Touch specs to edit them and drag your finger over plot to read markers. Lark is a leading (OEM) supplier of RF & microwave filters, multiplexers, and multifunction assemblies for the military, aerospace and commercial markets.

**Lark Engineering,**  
[www.larkengineering.com](http://www.larkengineering.com).



### RF Assembly Builder

Molex recently launched an online RF Assembly Builder for distributors, customers and prospective customers. The free configurator tool simplifies the design process and allows the user to build a complete assembly and instantly submit an RFQ, without downloading any application or software. The RF Assembly Builder features step-by-step prompts for designing Molex RF cable assemblies. Users specify connectors, cables, options, preferred delivery and any special application instructions.

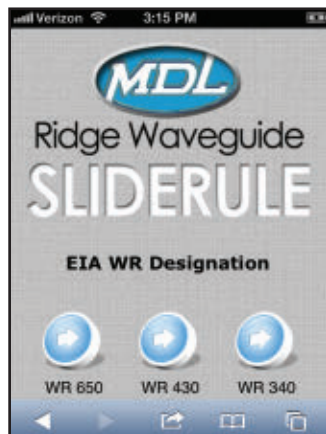
**Molex Inc.,**  
[www.molex.com](http://www.molex.com).



### Slide Rule Mobile App

Now available for download to iOS and Android devices, the Slide Rule mobile app from Microwave Development Laboratories enables design engineers to input their own waveguide rectangular (WR) designations to quickly perform complex conversions and determine operating parameters. By entering WR dimensions, a user can generate a range of material specifications including recommended operating frequency rate (GHz), flange type, and waveguide dimensions (in.). Designers requiring assistance with calculations or components purchasing can contact an MDL representative directly from the mobile app.

**Microwave Development Laboratories Inc.,**  
[www.mdllab.com/tools.php](http://www.mdllab.com/tools.php).





SIX DAYS



THREE CONFERENCES



ONE EXHIBITION

NÜRNBERG  
CONVENTION CENTER,  
NUREMBERG, GERMANY  
**OCTOBER 6-11, 2013**



**EUROPEAN  
MICROWAVE WEEK**  
NCC NUREMBERG, GERMANY  
**6-11 OCTOBER 2013**  
[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2013

# REGISTRATION INFORMATION



**EUROPE'S PREMIER  
MICROWAVE, RF,  
WIRELESS AND  
RADAR EVENT**

**EuMA**  
European Microwave Association

Official Publication:



Organised by:



Supported by:



Co-sponsored by:



Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



The 10th European Radar Conference

Co-sponsored by:



The 43rd European Microwave Conference

Co-sponsored by:



The 8th European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference

Co-sponsored by:



Register online at:  
**[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)**



# EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2013

## THE ONLY EUROPEAN EVENT DEDICATED TO THE MICROWAVE AND RF INDUSTRY

European Microwave Week continues its series of successful events, with its 16th at the Nürnberg Convention Center, Nuremberg, Germany. The EuMW 2013 team are excited to host this year's event for the first time in the unique and hospitable city of Nuremberg. Bringing industry, academia and commerce together, European Microwave Week 2013 will see in excess of 1,700 conference delegates, over 5,000 visitors and 250 plus exhibitors.

### THE EXHIBITION

Concentrating on the needs of engineers, the event showcases the latest trends and developments that are widening the field of the application of microwaves. Pivotal to the week is the European Microwave Exhibition, which offers YOU the opportunity to see, first hand, the latest technological developments from global leaders in microwave technology, complemented by demonstrations and industrial workshops.

#### Registration to the Exhibition is FREE!

- **International Companies** - meet the industry's biggest names and network on a global scale
- **Cutting-edge Technology** - exhibitors showcase the latest product innovations, offer hands-on demonstrations and provide the opportunity to talk technical with the experts
- **Technical Workshops** - get first hand technical advice and guidance from some of the industry's leading innovators

### BE THERE

Exhibition Dates	Opening Times
Tuesday 8th October	09:30 - 17:30
Wednesday 9th October	09:30 - 17:30
Thursday 10th October	09.30 - 16:30

## Fast Track Badge Retrieval

Entrance to the Exhibition is FREE and attending couldn't be easier.

### VISITORS

#### Registering for the Exhibition

- Register as an Exhibition Visitor online at [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)
- Receive a confirmation email with barcode
- Bring your barcode with you to the Exhibition
- Go to the Fast Track Check In Desk and print out your visitor badge
- Alternatively, you can register onsite at the self service terminals during the Exhibition.

Please note NO visitor badges will be mailed out prior to the Exhibition.

[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)





# EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2013

## THE CONFERENCES

Don't miss Europe's premier microwave conference event. The 2013 week consists of three conferences and associated workshops:

- European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC): 7th - 8th October 2013
- European Microwave Conference (EuMC): 8th - 10th October 2013
- European Radar Conference (EuRAD): 9th - 11th October 2013
- Workshops and Short Courses from 6th October 2013

The three conferences specifically target ground breaking innovation in microwave research through a call for papers explicitly inviting the submission of presentations on the latest trends in the field, driven by industry roadmaps. The result is three superb conferences created from the very best papers, carefully selected from over 1,500 submissions from all over the world.

Special rates are available for EuMW delegates. For a detailed description of the conferences, workshops and short courses please visit [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com). The full conference programme can be downloaded from there.

## Fast Track Badge Retrieval

Register online and print out your badge in seconds onsite at the Fast Track Check In Desk

### Conference Prices

There are TWO different rates available for the EuMW conferences:

- **ADVANCE DISCOUNTED RATE** – for all registrations made online until 6th September
- **STANDARD RATE** – for all registrations made online from 7th September and onsite

Please see the Conference Registration Rates table on the back page for complete pricing information.

All payments must be in Euros – cards will be debited in Euros.

**Online registration is open now, up to and during the event until 11th October 2013**

### DELEGATES

#### Registering for the Conference

- Register online at [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)
- Receive a confirmation email receipt with barcode
- Bring your email, barcode and photo ID with you to the event
- Go to the Fast Track Check In Desk and print out your delegate badge
- Alternatively, you can register onsite at the self service terminals during the registration opening times below:

- Saturday 5th October (16.00 – 19.00)
- Sunday 6th October (07.30 – 17.00)
- Monday 7th October (07.30 – 17.00)
- Tuesday 8th October (07.30 – 17.00)

- Wednesday 9th October (07.30 – 17.00)
- Thursday 10th November (07.30 – 17.00)
- Friday 11th November (07.30 - 10.00)

Once you have collected your badge, you can collect the conference proceedings on USB stick and delegate bag for the conferences from the specified delegate bag area by scanning your badge.

# CONFERENCE REGISTRATION INFORMATION

## EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2013, 6th - 11th October, Nuremberg, Germany

**Register Online at [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)**

ONLINE registration is open from 1st June 2013 up to and during the event until 11th October 2013.

ONSITE registration is open from 16:00h on 5th October 2013.

**ADVANCE DISCOUNTED RATE (until 6th September) STANDARD RATE (from 7th September & Onsite)**

Reduced rates are offered if you have society membership to any of the following: EuMA, GAAS, VDE, IET or IEEE.

EuMA membership costs: Professional € 25/year, Student € 15/year.

Reduced Rates for the conferences are also offered if you are a Student/Senior (Full-time students less than 30 years of age and Seniors 65 or older as of 11th October 2013).

### ADVANCE REGISTRATION CONFERENCE FEES (UNTIL 6 SEPT)

CONFERENCE FEES	ADVANCE DISCOUNTED RATE			
	Society Member (*any of above)		Non Member	
<i>1 Conference</i>	Standard	Student/Sr.	Standard	Student/Sr.
EuMC	€ 420	€ 100	€ 550	€ 130
EuMIC	€ 325	€ 90	€ 430	€ 120
EuRAD	€ 280	€ 80	€ 370	€ 110
<i>2 Conferences</i>				
EuMC + EuMIC	€ 600	€ 190	€ 790	€ 250
EuMC + EuRAD	€ 570	€ 180	€ 740	€ 240
EuMIC + EuRAD	€ 490	€ 170	€ 650	€ 230
<i>3 Conferences</i>				
EuMC + EuMIC + EuRAD	€ 730	€ 270	€ 960	€ 360

### STANDARD REGISTRATION CONFERENCE FEES (FROM 7 SEPT AND ONSITE)

CONFERENCE FEES	STANDARD RATE			
	Society Member (*any of above)		Non Member	
<i>1 Conference</i>	Standard	Student/Sr.	Standard	Student/Sr.
EuMC	€ 550	€ 130	€ 720	€ 170
EuMIC	€ 430	€ 120	€ 560	€ 160
EuRAD	€ 370	€ 110	€ 490	€ 150
<i>2 Conferences</i>				
EuMC + EuMIC	€ 790	€ 250	€ 1030	€ 330
EuMC + EuRAD	€ 740	€ 240	€ 980	€ 320
EuMIC + EuRAD	€ 650	€ 230	€ 850	€ 310
<i>3 Conferences</i>				
EuMC + EuMIC + EuRAD	€ 960	€ 360	€ 1260	€ 480

### WORKSHOP AND SHORT COURSE FEES (ONE STANDARD RATE THROUGHOUT)

FEES	STANDARD RATE			
	Society Member (*any of above)		Non Member	
	Standard	Student/Sr.	Standard	Student/Sr.
1/2 day WITH Conference registration	€ 80	€ 60	€ 110	€ 80
1/2 day WITHOUT Conference registration	€ 110	€ 80	€ 150	€ 110
Full day WITH Conference registration	€ 120	€ 90	€ 160	€ 110
Full day WITHOUT Conference registration	€ 160	€ 120	€ 210	€ 150

### Proceedings on USB Stick

All papers published for presentation at each conference will be on a USB stick, given out FREE with the delegate bags to those attending conferences. For additional USB sticks the cost is € 50.

### DVD Archive EuMC

DVD Archive EuMC 1969-2003	FREE
DVD Archive EuMC 2004-2008	€ 10

### Partner Programme and Social Events

Full Details and contacts for the Partner Programme and other Social Events can be obtained via the EuMW website [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com).

### SPECIAL FORUMS & SESSIONS

Date	Time	Title	Location	No. of Days	Cost
Tues 8th & Weds 9th October	Tues: 13:50h - 17:40h Weds: 08:30h - 17:40h	The Defence & Security Forum	Room St. Petersburg	2	FREE
Mon 7th & Tues 8th October	08:30h - 17:40h	European Microwave Student School	Room Oslo	2	€ 40
Thurs 10th & Fri 11th October	08:30h - 17:40h	European Microwave Doctoral School	Room Oslo	2	€ 80

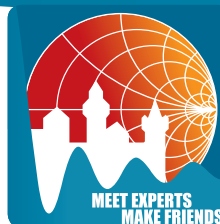


SIX DAYS

THREE CONFERENCES

ONE EXHIBITION

EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK 2013  
NÜRNBERG NCC, GERMANY,  
OCTOBER 6 - 11, 2013



**EUROPEAN  
MICROWAVE WEEK**  
NCC NUREMBERG, GERMANY  
**6-11 OCTOBER 2013**  
[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

# EUROPE'S PREMIER MICROWAVE, RF, WIRELESS AND RADAR EVENT

EuMW 2013 will be held for the first time at the Nürnberg Convention Center (NCC) in the beautiful city of Nuremberg. Bringing industry, academia and commerce together, European Microwave Week 2013 is a SIX day event, including THREE cutting edge conferences and ONE exciting trade and technology exhibition featuring leading players from across the globe.



## The Exhibition (8th - 10th October 2013)

- 7,500 sqm of gross exhibition space
- 5,000 key visitors from around the globe
- 1,700 - 2,000 conference delegates
- In excess of 250 exhibitors

## The Conferences:

- European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference (EuMIC) 7th - 8th October 2013
- European Microwave Conference (EuMC) 8th - 10th October 2013
- European Radar Conference (EuRAD) 9th - 11th October 2013
- Plus, Workshops and Short Courses (From 6th October 2013)

**Plus a one day Defence and Security Conference**

**EuMA**  
European Microwave Association

Official Publication:



Organised by:



Supported by:



Co-sponsored by:



Co-sponsored by:



**VDE**  
**ITG**



The 10th European Radar Conference

Co-sponsored by:



The 43rd European Microwave Conference

Co-sponsored by:



The 8th European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference

Co-sponsored by:



## Interested in exhibiting?

Call +44(0) 20 7596 8742 or visit [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

# Featured White Papers

The information you need, from the technology leaders you trust.



## Agilent Technologies

**Solutions for Evaluating Beamforming Performance in LTE Base Stations**



## Agilent Technologies

**EMI Pre-Compliance Testing**



**Understanding Vector Network Analysis**



**New AR Knowledge Center Literature Downloads**



**Gallium Nitride RF Technology Advances and Applications**



**50 V LDMOS – An Ideal RF Power Technology for ISM, Broadcast and Commercial Aerospace Application**

Check out these new online Technical Papers featured on the home page of Microwave Journal at [mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com).



Frequency Matters.

## Software and Mobile Apps

### Filter Synthesis Design

Nuhertz Technologies released version 13.5 of FilterSolutions, its filter synthesis design program. In cooperation with Modelithics and AWR, FilterSolutions 13.5 supports Modelithics measurement-based models that appear as libraries in AWR Corp.'s Microwave Office™. Use of Modelithics models assures that filter responses synthesized in FilterSolutions and simulated in AWR can be manufactured with available parts from leading vendors. Users are encouraged to evaluate FilterSolutions by registering for a free, 30-day license.

**Nuhertz Technologies,**  
[www.nuhertz.com](http://www.nuhertz.com).



### Power Viewer Mobile App



The new Power Viewer mobile app from Rohde & Schwarz transforms Android smartphones and tablets into high-precision base units for power measurements. The USB-compatible R&S NRP power sensors can now display the measured average power value directly on mobile devices with Android 4 operating system. The app can be downloaded for free at the Google Play Store. The app provides users with a mobile solution for situations where minimal weight and size of the measuring instrument are essential yet high-precision average power measurements are required.

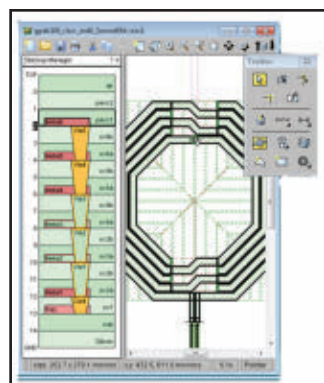
**Rohde & Schwarz,**  
[www.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com).



### Sonnet Suites Release 14

Sonnet Software Inc. introduces its latest version of software, the Sonnet Suites Release 14, featuring enhanced speed for Sonnet's 3D planar EM simulation engine, new technology to automate EM model extraction, and GUI enhancements for efficient use in enterprise computing environments. Existing users will see faster simulations, especially on new generation multi-core computing platforms. In addition to allowing more CPU cores to be used in parallel over the previous release, the Sonnet meshing algorithms have been further tuned to yield faster simulations.

**Sonnet Software Inc.,**  
[www.sonnetsoftware.com](http://www.sonnetsoftware.com).





# The 2013 Defence and Security Forum

At European Microwave Week

**EuMA**

**Microwave Journal**

Frequency Matters.

**Tuesday, 8th and Wednesday, 9th October 2013 • Room St. Petersburg, NCC Nuremberg, Germany**

**A one and a half-day Forum focusing on defence and automotive radar.**

## Programme:

**Tuesday, 8th October 2013**

### **13:50 - 15:30 Development and Production Requirements for Automotive and Military Radar**

Experts on radar manufacturing will present their view on various volume production aspects and trends for the next generation of radar manufacturing.

### **16:00 - 17:40 EuMIC Closing Session**

**Wednesday, 9th October 2013**

### **08:30 - 10:10 Microwave Journal Industry Panel Session**

An industrial perspective on the key issues facing the defence and security sector and, in accordance with the theme for 2013, the Panel will address: *Defence and Automotive Radar – Differences and Commonalities*.

### **10:40 - 12:20 EuRAD Opening Session**

### **12:30 - 13:30 Strategy Analytics Lunch & Learn Session**

This session will add a further dimension to the Defence and Automotive Radar theme by offering a market analysis perspective, illustrating the status, development and potential of the market.

### **13:50 - 15:30 Experience and Future Expectations regarding Automotive and Military Radars**

This session reports on the experiences obtained with radar sensors in many different applications, with the purpose of identifying the remaining challenges for radar development and production.

### **16:00 - 17:40 EuMW Defence & Security Executive Forum**

Experts and executives from defence and security agencies and leading companies involved in automotive radars will discuss challenges and trends regarding cross-fertilisation, in development and production, between different markets.

### **17:40 - 19:00 Cocktail Reception**



**FREE ATTENDANCE ■ REGISTER AT EUMWEEK.COM**

**Sponsored by:**



**Agilent Technologies**



*Photos courtesy of Shmuel Auster.*



# New Products

FOR MORE NEW PRODUCTS, VISIT [WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM/BUYERSGUIDE](http://WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM/BUYERSGUIDE)

FEATURING **VENDORVIEW** STOREFRONTS

## Components

### Cable Assemblies



AtlanTecRF introduced a comprehensive range of fully flexible test cable assemblies which are particularly suited to extensive test set-ups either in the laboratory or automatic test equipment. Grey in colour and only 0.168" in diameter, the standard connector types are SMA male with the well-known and reliable anti-torque feature for which AtlanTecRF assemblies are renowned. Frequency performance is to 26.5 GHz and standard stock lengths range from 2" to 60" with other connector options available.

**AtlanMicrowave Ltd.,**  
[www.atlantecrf.com](http://www.atlantecrf.com).

### Transceiver Modem



The STD-502-R operates in the 2.4 GHz band available worldwide. Designed to be embedded in equipment, this radio transceiver module

was developed for industrial applications that require stable and reliable operation. With battery operation, it achieves line of sight radio communication beyond 300 m. Besides using highly noise-resistant direct-sequence spread spectrum (DSSS) modulation, the module has a true diversity receiver function for preventing signal dropout due to multipath fading. This ensures highly stable and reliable radio communication in the congested 2.4 GHz ISM band.

**Circuit Design Inc.,**  
[www.circuitdesign.jp](http://www.circuitdesign.jp).

### Fundamental Mixer



Custom MMIC announced a new general purpose, double balanced fundamental mixer. The CMD178C3 can be used for up and downconverting applications between 11 and 21 GHz.



In terms of performance, the CMD178C3 has typically 6 dB conversion loss, with very low LO leakage to both the RF and IF ports (-25 dBm and -30

dBm, respectively), can operate with an LO drive level as low as +9 dBm, and has a wide IF bandwidth from DC to 6 GHz.

**Custom MMIC,**  
[www.custommmic.com](http://www.custommmic.com).

### Upconverters



The HMC6787ALC5A and the HMC6146BLC5A are GaAs MMIC I/Q variable gain upconverters which form a competitive and cost-effective microwave radio transmitter solution. The



HMC6787ALC5A operates from 37 to 40 GHz and provides a small signal conversion gain of 10 dB with 17 dBc of sideband rejection, and 13 dB of gain control. The HMC6146BLC5A operates from 40 to 44 GHz and provides a small signal conversion gain of 12 dB with 25 dBc of sideband rejection and 17 dB of gain control.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com).

### Power Combiners



MECA Electronics introduced its H-Series, 100 W, Wilkinson high power combiner/dividers in 2-way, 3-way

and 4-way configurations for wireless applications between 0.400 and 2.200 GHz. High isolation (25 dB), VSWR of 1.15:1 and low insertion loss (less than 0.3 dB). Available in 7/16" DIN, Type-N, SMA and TNC connectors. Essential for combining unbalanced inputs. Available STOCK - 4 weeks ARO. Weatherproof models (IP 65) available. Made in the U.S. - 36 month warranty.

**MECA Electronics Inc.,**  
[www.e-meca.com](http://www.e-meca.com).

### RF Bypass Capacitors

Passive Plus offers a line of traditional RF bypass capacitors. These dielectric capacitors can be mounted horizontally or vertically and are available in three case sizes for RF/microwave applications. The 0505X series is 0.055" x 0.055" and features WVDC: 50 V, TC:  $\pm 25$  percent and value range: 47 to 10000 pF. The 1111X series is 0.110" x 0.110" and features WVDC: 50 V, TC:  $\pm 25$  percent and value range: 4700 to 100,000 pF. The 2225X series is 0.220" x 0.250" and features WVDC: 50 V, TC:  $\pm 15$  percent and value range: 0.010 to 1.000  $\mu$ F.

**Passive Plus Inc.,**  
[www.passiveplus.com](http://www.passiveplus.com).

### SPDT Switch



Peregrine Semiconductor announced availability of a new SPDT RF switch for harsh environment and space applications. Manufactured on Peregrine's Ultra-

CMOS® technology, the PE95421 switch is highly resistant to total dose and single event radiation effects, resulting in improved product reliability, as well as stable, and predictable, performance over the life of the mission. The switch features HaRPT™ technology enhancements for high linearity of 60 dBm IIP3. It has an operating frequency up to and including the C-Band in commercial satellites, manned spacecraft and high altitude aircraft.

**Peregrine Semiconductor,**  
[www.psemi.com](http://www.psemi.com).

### Combine and Interdigital Filters



Reactel offers its flat pack combine and interdigital filters in a band-pass configuration operating in

a frequency range of 2000 to 15000 MHz. These extremely small, surface mount packages are perfect for mobile or man-pack systems and are rugged enough to withstand the harshest of environments.

**Reactel Inc.,**  
[www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com).

### 1P12T Relay

RelComm Technologies compliments its product line by offering a low cost high performance 1P12T relay configured with SMA type connectors providing exceptional RF performance to



18 GHz. The relay measures 2.25" square and is less than 2" tall. It is fitted with standard DA15P header for ease of installation. The

relay is available in both latching and failsafe configurations with 12 and 24 V DC operation. Options include TTL control input.

**RelComm Technologies Inc.,**  
[www.relcommtech.com](http://www.relcommtech.com).

### Broadband Coupler



Response Microwave announced the availability of a new high power, broadband coupler for use in radar and telecommunication

transmit applications. The new RMC05.32-1200Nf covers the 20 to 1200 MHz band offering typical electrical performance of 0.6 dB insertion loss, VSWR of 1.25:1, minimum directivity of 20 dB. Average power handling is 200 W and the unit is operational over the -35° to +85°C range. Mechanical package is 15" x 8" x 1". Connectors used are Type N female on the mainline and coupled ports.

**Response Microwave Inc.,**  
[www.responsemicrowave.com](http://www.responsemicrowave.com).

**NEW!**  
**ultra small**  
Actual Size  
2 X 2 mm



*A perfect fit for almost any PCB!*

## RCAT/YAT **ATTENUATORS** DC to 20 GHz from \$2.99 ea. (qty. 20)

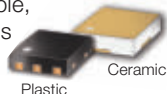
Our new tiny 2W fixed value absorptive attenuators are now available in molded plastic or high-rel nitrogen-filled ceramic packages. They are perfect building blocks for both broad and narrow-band systems, reducing effects of mismatches, harmonics, and intermodulation, improving isolation, and meeting other circuit level requirements. These units will deliver the precise attenuation you need, and are stocked in 1-dB steps from 0 to 10 dB, and 12, 15, 20 and 30 dB.

The ceramic hermetic **RCAT** family is built to deliver reliable, repeatable performance under the harshest conditions having been qualified to meet MIL requirements including

vibration, PIND, thermal shock, gross and fine leak and more, at up to 125°C!

The molded plastic **YAT** family uses an industry proven, high thermal conductivity case and has excellent electrical performance over the frequency range of DC to 18 GHz. For more details, just go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) – place your order today, and you can have these products in your hands as soon as tomorrow!

 RoHS compliant



Plastic

Ceramic

**FREE Simulation Models!**



<http://www.modelithics.com/mvp/Mini-Circuits/>

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

515 rev org

## New Products

### Latching Switch

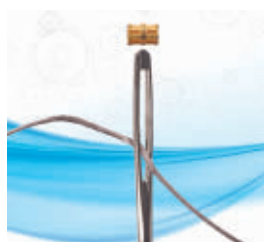


RLC Electronics' 11- and 12-position coaxial switch line provides proven reliability, long life and outstanding electrical performance.

The switch also features extremely low insertion loss and VSWR over the entire DC to 18 GHz range, while maintaining high isolation. The switch can be provided in latching self-cutoff or pulse latching mode, in addition to failsafe which is standard on all RLC switches. These switches can either be provided in a terminated (absorptive) or non-terminated (reflective) configuration.

**RLC Electronics,**  
[www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com).

### SMPS Connectors

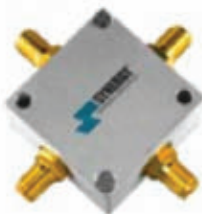


SV Microwave is proud to announce the release of its SMPS connector series which is the next generation in miniature blindmate connectors. The line is directly

compatible with the G3PO interface and is 45 percent smaller than the SMP and 30 percent smaller than the SMPM. The SMPS utilizes SV's threadless design of push-on and blindmate connectors and is capable of frequencies exceeding 100 GHz. Please visit the website or email [marketing@svmicro.com](mailto:marketing@svmicro.com) for more information.

**SV Microwave,**  
[www.svmicro.com](http://www.svmicro.com).

### Ultra-Wideband 90° Hybrid



The 4 port connectorized 90° Hybrid, Model DQK-100-1000S covers ultra wide ratio of 10:1 in the frequency range of 100 to 1000 MHz. A build-

ing block for amplifiers, image reject mixers, etc., it has an excellent insertion loss of 2.3 dB (max.) and isolation of 23 dB typical. Outputs are matched for excellent amplitude unbalance (0.8 dB typical) and phase unbalance ( $\pm 6^\circ$  typical). Built on a small 1.25" square and 0.750" high package and terminated in SMA connectors.

**Synergy Microwave Corp.,**  
[www.synergymicrowave.com](http://www.synergymicrowave.com).

## Amplifiers

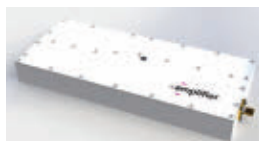
### TWT Amplifiers



AR's family of TWT amplifiers covers up to 45 GHz and provides powers to 10,000 W. Both CW and pulse models are available. Features of the amps include "sleep mode" to prolong the life of the TWT, rugged construction for the rigorous treatment in test labs and modular supplies to reduce repair turn-around time.

**AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation,**  
[www.arworld.us](http://www.arworld.us).

### Linear Power Amplifiers



Two new power amplifiers for cellular base station and telecom applications have been

introduced. The 8860 PA covers the frequency range from 1.3 to 1.5 GHz, while the 8862 PA covers the frequency range from 2.3 to 2.7 GHz. Both deliver a minimum linear output power (P1) of 19 W, with high gain,  $\pm 1$  dB gain flatness and excellent phase linearity across the whole frequency range. They are claimed to provide extremely linear output power to ensure the clean and consistent transmission demanded for reliable cellular service.

**Amplifier Technology,**  
[www.amplifiertechnology.com](http://www.amplifiertechnology.com).

### Driver Amplifier



Centellax announced the release of its new low-cost LiNbO<sub>3</sub> Quad Input 32 Gbaud linear modulator driver amplifier for

DP to 16 QAM applications. The OA3MMQM has excellent gain, low noise figure, low harmonic distortion and flat group delay, making it ideally suited for advanced modulation formats at 32 Gbaud and beyond, employing Mach Zehnder interferometer optical modulators. The OA3MMQM addresses the needs of the 400 G optical long haul transponder module manufacturers.

**Centellax Inc.,**  
[www.centellax.com](http://www.centellax.com).

### Solid State Power Amplifier



Comtech PST has announced the release of a solid state Class "AB" linear amplifier which operates over the full 6 to 18 GHz frequency band and delivers a minimum of 20 W. The amplifier uses the latest Gallium Nitride (GaN) technology and is packaged in a standard rack mountable enclosure measuring 19" x 22" x 3.5".

**Comtech PST,**  
[www.comtechpst.com](http://www.comtechpst.com).



# Go Mobile



Frequency Matters.

with the **NEW** MWJ APP

Get the free Microwave Journal Magazine App that includes the monthly issue, favorite archives and real-time industry news, blogs and interviews. Available on iTunes, Google Play and Amazon.

Download Now



Download your MWJ app now at  
[www.mwjjournal.com/MWJapp](http://www.mwjjournal.com/MWJapp)

<http://bit.ly/VQxL2o>



## New Products

### Microwave Power Module

L-3 Electron Devices introduced its new Ka-/Q-Band microwave power module (MPM), a combination switchable Ka-Band linearizer/Q-Band high power amplifier for aerospace and defense industry communications terminal builders and system integrators. Featuring a single 2.4 mm coax (0 dBm) input and WR-24 waveguide output, the new Ka-/Q-Band MPM delivers greater than 100 W of saturated CW power, from 29.5 to 31.0 GHz, at greater than 35 percent RF efficiency, and greater than 80 W saturated power from 43.5 to 45.5 GHz.

**L-3 Electron Devices,**  
[www.l-3com.com](http://www.l-3com.com).

### 10 W Amplifiers



Microwave Dynamics has released a new line of 10 W amplifiers 6 to 18 GHz. Features include high power output up to 10 W, high

gain 30 dB min, compact design (2.75" x 2.125" x 0.812"), low VSWR (2.5:1 max), and low supply voltage (+10 V typical). Input limiter model is optional. 2 to 18 GHz to be released soon.

**Microwave Dynamics,**  
[www.microwave-dynamics.com](http://www.microwave-dynamics.com).

### Low Noise Amplifier



PMI Model No. POB-1648-22-LCA is a 4 to 8 GHz low noise amplifier which provides 16 dB of gain while maintaining a gain

flatness of  $\pm 1.0$  dB typically over the operating frequency. The noise figure is 3 dB typical and offers a typical OP1dB of +22 dBm. The amplifier requires +12 to +15 V DC and the current draw is 225 mA typical. The unit is supplied with SMA(F) connectors in PMI's standard PE2 housing.

**Planar Monolithics Industries Inc.,**  
[www.pmi-rf.com](http://www.pmi-rf.com).

## Semiconductors/ICs

### Automotive Transceiver

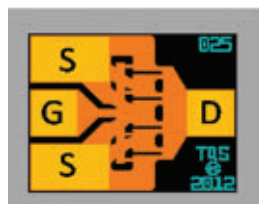


Infineon Technologies has expanded its portfolio of LIN and CAN automotive communications ICs with its first FlexRay™ transceiver. The TLE9221SX is fully compliant to the most current FlexRay Electrical Physical

Layer Specification version 3.0.1. It enables data rates of up to 10 Mbit/s for in-vehicle communication and features best-in-class ESD rating of  $\pm 10$  kV. As an interface between the communication controller unit and bus wires, the TLE9221SX was developed for use in suspension and chassis control applications as well as for power steering, engine and transmission control units.

**Infineon Technologies,**  
[www.infineon.com](http://www.infineon.com).

### Discrete FET



concrete device utilizes TriQuint's proven standard 0.25  $\mu$ m power PHEMT production process featuring advanced techniques to optimize microwave power and efficiency at high drain bias operating conditions. The TGF2025 provides 24 dBm typical output power at P1dB with gain of 14 dB and 58 percent power-added efficiency. This performance makes the TGF2025 appropriate for high efficiency applications in hi-rel circuits and broadband commercial or military subsystems.

**TriQuint Semiconductor,**  
distributed by **RFMW Ltd.,**  
[www.triquint.com](http://www.triquint.com).

RFMW Ltd. announced design and sales support for TriQuint Semiconductor's TGF2025 high efficiency heterojunction power FET. This discrete

A801M102-5757R

**80MHz~1000MHz  $\geq 500W \cdot CW$**   
**All Solid State Power Amplifier**

**New design, Very Small Size!!**

A010K221-6464R

**10kHz~220MHz  $\geq 2.5kW \cdot CW$**   
**All Solid State Power Amplifier**

**www.rk-microwave.com**

**R.K. R&K Company Limited**  
721-1 MAEDA, FUJI-City, Tel : +81-545-31-2600  
SHIZUOKA-Pref. Fax : +81-545-31-1600  
416-8577 JAPAN E-mail : info@rkco.jp

## ES MICROWAVE LLC.

Since 1985 we have offered our custom design filters and sub-assemblies in combine, interdigital and suspended-substrate technologies.

**Broadband**

**Suspended-Substrate**

**Filters, Diplexers, Triplexers, Quadruplexers, Quintuplexers, Sextuplexers...**



**DC-40 GHz Filters**  
**Multiplexers & Switch Filter Banks**

### ES Microwave, LLC

8031 Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
P: 301-519-9407 F: 301-519-9418  
[www.esmicrowave.com](http://www.esmicrowave.com)

BOND

**WIRE BOND**

**WEST·BOND.**

WEST·BOND INC. WEST·BOND INC.

**www.westbond.com**

## New Products

### Sources

#### Voltage Controlled Oscillator



The ZX95-868+ is a voltage controlled oscillator, designed to operate from 805 to 868 MHz for TV broadcasting application. The ZX95-868+ built using Mini-Circuits' proven unibody construction

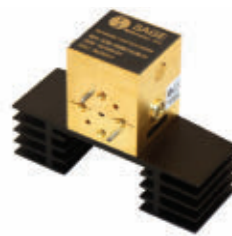
(size of 1.20" × 0.75" × 0.46") which integrates the RF connectors with the case body to shield against unwanted signals and noise. It features low phase noise (-116 dBc/Hz typical at 10 kHz offset) and a linear tuning sensitivity ratio of 1.2:1 typical.

Mini-Circuits,  
[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com).

#### Band Mechanically Tuned Gunn Oscillator



Model SOM-10401317-08-S1 is a free running F-Band mechanically tuned Gunn oscillator with output power +17 dBm and mechanically tuning bandwidth ±0.5 GHz. The mechanical tuning is accomplished via a self-locking tuning



oscillator is a GaAs Gunn diode. Therefore, no concerns exist in terms of device availability and product continuation ability.

SAGE Millimeter Inc.,  
[www.sagemillimeter.com](http://www.sagemillimeter.com).

screw or micrometer. The bias voltage and current to operate the oscillator is at +4.5 V DC and 750 mA typically. The semiconductor used on the os-

## Antenna

### NFC Antennas



Pulse Electronics announced a new catalog selection of ferrite-loaded, stamp and wire-on-carrier near field

communication (NFC) antennas. These products are ideal for integration into point-of-sale terminals, security and access control panels, transportation payment devices, and consumer electronics. The NFC antennas allow for the wireless link between two devices, like a phone or security card; typically with a maximum distance of 100 mm. The antennas operate at 13.56 MHz and are meant for volumetric field strength efficiency rather than antenna gain like traditional antennas.

Pulse Electronics Corp.,  
[www.pulseelectronics.com](http://www.pulseelectronics.com).

### Base Station Antenna Platform



Radio Frequency Systems (RFS) announced that it has developed a new base station antenna platform that will serve as the foundation for a high-performing line of multi-band base station antennas. Called RF X-TREME, the new antenna platform meets customer demand for multi-band antennas by providing high-performance triple-band capability in a compact dual-band package. By providing the highest gain for triple-band antenna size, RF X-TREME better supports multiple bands, including LTE 700, CDMA 850, PCS 1900 and AWS 2100 with no compromises in electrical performance.

Radio Frequency Systems,  
[www.rfsworld.com](http://www.rfsworld.com).

## Test Equipment

### PXI Large Matrix Solutions



The 40-596, 40-597 and 40-598 are all BRIC 1-pole matrices with 2 A current rating, up to 60 W hot switch power and 100 V DC/70 V AC voltage rating – de-



The 4<sup>th</sup> Applied Electromagnetics Conference, an initiative of IEEE AP-MTT Joint Chapter, Kolkata section, shall be held during **18 – 20 December 2013** at & in association with the KIIT University, Bhubaneswar. With more than 100,000 temples, Bhubaneswar is known as *City of Temples* and is a junction of Hindu, Buddhist and Jain archeological monuments. The Khandagiri & Udayagiri are rich with partly natural and partly artificial caves of archaeological, historical and religious importance most of which were carved out as residential blocks for Jain monks. A dumb witness of the Kaling War, the Dhauligiri has many rock edicts besides a dazzling white peace pagoda on the hill top built by the *Japan Buddha Sangha* and the *Kalinga Nippon Buddha Sangha* in the 1970s.

The panel of distinguished speakers includes, among others Prof. Raj Mitra, *Penn University, USA*; Prof. Lotfollah Shafai, *University of Manitoba, Canada*; Prof. Mats Gustafsson, *Lund University, Sweden*; Prof. Yahia M. M. Antar, *Royal Military College, Canada*.

As in its previous editions, the AEMC in 2013 aims at providing an opportunity for presentation, discussion and promotion of research on contemporary topics in applied electromagnetics. The AEMC 2013 will focus on new ideas and the latest developments for both academia and industry throughout the international community.

Students are encouraged to participate in Student Paper Contest and Student Project Contest. Free tutorials and short courses are being planned for all interested participants.

Papers are invited in the following 18 tracks: Antennas for Defence and Space Applications (ADS), Antenna Theory and Techniques (ATT), Bioelectromagnetics (BEM), CAD Algorithms and Techniques (CAD), Computational Electromagnetics (CEM), Dielectric Resonator Antennas (DRA), Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC), EM Education (EME), Electromagnetic Materials (EMM), Electronic Packaging and Interconnects (EPI), Materials for Antenna Technology (MAT), Microwave Devices and Circuits (MDC), Microstrip and Printed Antennas (MPA), Mobile and Wireless Antennas (MWA), Radar and Satellite Technology (RST), Tera Hertz Technology (THT), Transformation Electromagnetism (TREM), Wave Propagation and Remote Sensing (WPR).

For more information please visit: <http://www.ieee-aemc.org>





# IMS IS HEADED TO FLORIDA!

## *Join us in Tampa*

— 1-6 June 2014! —

### About the Tampa Bay area of Florida

A dynamic and diverse region, Tampa Bay enjoys an excellent quality of life. From the waterfront location to the Southern hospitality of its residents, the area takes pride in its vibrancy and welcoming spirit. The only city to be invaded by a band of pirates during the annual Gasparilla celebration, special events and festivals are part of the area's cultural fabric. From balloon rides, strawberry farms and lush nature to walkable neighborhoods, the region's character is hard to match. It easily blends its rich, cultural heritage with big-city style. With much to experience, one quickly discovers an exciting, authentic metropolis.

For more information please visit: [HTTP://IMS2014.MTT.ORG](http://IMS2014.MTT.ORG)

Authentic people and places make Tampa Bay a treasure to discover. Feel the warmth of the sun as you explore a region sizzling with adventure – from stimulating attractions to inspiring arts and culture. This exciting city offers events and celebrations for every season. Pirates invade every January as part of the annual Gasparilla celebration. Known as the "Winter Strawberry Capital of the World," locals and visitors enjoy the annual Strawberry Festival. Travel to Tampa and enjoy the scene – thriving nightlife, world-class shopping and unique boutiques, delicious restaurants and waterfront experiences. Pack your bags – Tampa Bay is ready to welcome you!



*"The area takes pride in its vibrancy  
and welcoming spirit"*

[VisitTampaBay.com](http://VisitTampaBay.com)





**AST** Advanced Switch Technology

**MICROWAVE SWITCHES FOR THE TELECOM INDUSTRY**



**AST'S OUTDOOR SWITCHES**  
For all outdoor & severe weather applications

754 Fortune Crescent, Kingston, ON, K7P 2T3, Canada  
Tel: 613 384 3939 - e-mail: info@astswitch.com  
**WWW.ASTSWITCH.COM**

**LOGUS** Since 1961

**HIGH-REL**  
Waveguide Switches  
WR10 thru WR975

**Ground · Sea  
Air · Space**




**Ultralight**

**VALUE · QUALITY · FAST DELIVERY**

**LOGUS.com** p: 561-842-3550  
f: 561-842-2196

## FAST PULSE TEST SOLUTIONS



Avtech offers over 500 standard models of high-speed pulse generators, drivers, amplifiers and accessories ideal for both R&D and automated factory-floor testing. Some of our standard models include:

- AVR-EB4-B: for reverse-recovery time tests
- AV-156F-B: for airbag initiator tests
- AVO-9A-B: for pulsed laser diode tests
- AV-151J-B: for piezoelectric tests
- AVOZ-D2-B: for production testing attenuators
- AVR-DV1-B: for phototriac dV/dt tests

Avtech Electrosystems Ltd.  
<http://www.avtechpulse.com/>

**AVTECH**

**Wright Technologies**  
Military Grade at Commercial Pricing



**Newly Released!**  
**1.0-20 GHz +34 dBm Psat**  
**Great Power in a Small Package**



Full test data provided on every product manufactured.  
(916) 773-4424 Ph (916) 760-2770 Fx  
**www.wrighttec.com**

**Waveguide and Coaxial Switches**

We offer Switches for any application:  
HI-REL, MILITARY, COMMERCIAL

From design to delivery, all under one roof.  
Offering the Finest in Microwave Switches Since 1974.



The only brights spots to golf

**Sector Microwave Ind., Inc.**  
(631) 242-7300 Phone (631) 242-8158 Fax  
**www.SectorMicrowave.com**

**CALL FOR BOOK AUTHORS**

We are currently seeking potential authors among engineers and managers who believe that they can make a contribution to the literature in their areas of expertise. If you have published technical papers, conducted professional seminars or solved important real-world problems, then you are an excellent candidate for authorship.

We invite you to submit your manuscript or software proposal for review. For a complete publications catalog and Author's Questionnaire please contact:

**Mark Walsh, Senior Editor**  
1-800-225-9977  
mwals@artechhouse.com

**ARTECH HOUSE**  
**www.artechhouse.com**

pending on the configuration; these products are available in two-slot, four-slot, and eight-slot PXI modules. Each model sets new standards in the achievable density of PXI matrices with configurations of 6, 12 and 16 Y axis connections and maximum X axis connections of up to 464 (up to 3,072 matrix crosspoints).

**Pickering Interfaces Ltd.,**  
[www.pickeringtest.com](http://www.pickeringtest.com).

## Sampling Oscilloscopes



The compact, two-channel PC-based 9300 Series sequential sampling oscilloscopes offer a combination of portability, price and performance. Their

small size allows them to be positioned right next to the device under test, minimizing cable losses and the need for active probes or pull-out sampling modules. There is a built-in signal generator with 4 ns minimum bit interval in PRBS mode and 8 ns minimum period in pulse mode. Specification highlights include over 15 TS/s effective sampling rate and 17.5 ps input rise time.

**Pico Technology,**  
[www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com).

## Sweep Trigger



Vaunix announced a new optional feature for its LMS signal generator line. The LMS Sweep Trigger enables the user to synchronize linear frequency sweep functionality with other lab test instruments. The Lab Brick LMS series of USB-compatible, synthesized signal generators features low noise, fast 100-microsecond switching time, and fine 100 Hz frequency resolution, requiring no additional DC supply. Advanced features are phase-continuous linear-frequency sweeping; selectable internal/external 10 MHz reference; and optional pulse modulation.

**Vaunix Technology Corp.,**  
[www.vaunix.com](http://www.vaunix.com).

## PXIe/LXI Chassis

VTI Instruments released the CMX34 PXIe/LXI chassis. This combines the horsepower and



performance of PXIe with the precision switching capability of VTI's award winning EX1200 series, creating a solution that is uniquely optimized for both instrumentation

and switching. It features a PXIe mainframe with high bandwidth PCIe Gen 2 backplane with 2 GB/s bandwidth per slot and 8 GB/s system bandwidth. It is fully integrated including cables and receiver modules, ready to drop into a test system.

**VTI Instruments,**  
[www.vtiinstruments.com](http://www.vtiinstruments.com).

# eLEARNING center

## August Short Course Webinars

### Innovations in EDA

*Presented by: Agilent Technologies*

#### Designing Custom RF and Analog Filters Through Direct Synthesis

Live webinar: Now on Demand

### Technical Education Training

#### RF PCB Design: Part 2

*Sponsored by: AWR/LPKF*

Live webinar: 8/20/13, 11:00 AM ET

### Innovations in Network Analysis

*Presented by: Agilent Technologies*

#### Advanced Passive Intermodulation (PIM) Measurement System

Live webinar: 8/29/13, 1:00 PM ET

**Register to attend at  
[mwjournal.com/webinars](http://mwjournal.com/webinars)**



## Past Webinars On Demand

### RF/Microwave Training Series

*Presented by: Besser Associates*

- Mixers and Frequency Conversion

### Market Research Webinar Series

- Technology Trends for Radar Systems

### Technical Education Training Series

- Fundamental Tradeoffs for Space, Air and UAV SAR
- Maximize the Performance of Your RF Signal Analyzer
- LTE Performance Testing – Using a MIMO Over-the-Air Solution for Efficient Device Verification
- Increasing Output Power and Efficiency of Microwave P2P Systems
- Future Directions in GPS Location Assurance

### CST Webinar Series

- CST STUDIO SUITE 2013 – MW&RF Simulation
- Improvements to EDA and EMC Workflows in CST STUDIO SUITE 2013

### Innovations in EDA/Signal Generation & Analysis Series

*Presented by: Agilent EEsof EDA/Agilent Technologies*

- Beyond CMOS vs. GaAs – Finding the Best Technology Mix for a Handset PA
- Accurate Modeling of GaAs and GaN HEMTs for Nonlinear Applications
- Accelerating Radar/EW System Design Using Wideband Virtual Scenarios
- GaN on SiC: RFMD High Power Design, Modeling and Measurement
- World's Fastest Antenna Performance Measurement Technique

*Presented by: Agilent Technologies*

- Test Wireless Designs with a Low-Cost RF Vector Signal Generator

### Agilent in Aerospace/Defense Series

- Vector Modulation and Frequency Conversion Fundamentals
- LTE Design and Test Challenges for Public Safety Radio and SDR Applications
- Multi-Antenna Array Measurements Using Digitizers
- Radar: Trends, Test Challenges and Solutions
- Understanding Probability of Intercept for Intermittent Signals
- Electronic Warfare Testing: Capture, Measurement and Emulation

### Agilent in LTE/Wireless Communications Series

- Validating Performance of Satellite Navigation Systems and Receivers
- MIMO Over the Air (OTA) Handset Performance and Testing
- Your LTE Devices Need to Pass Conformance Tests – Now What?
- 8x8 MIMO and Carrier Aggregation Test Challenges for LTE
- LTE and the Evolution to LTE-Advanced Fundamentals: Part 1 and Part 2
- NFC Test Challenges for Mobile Device Developers

### RF and Microwave Education Series

*Presented by: Agilent Technologies*

- Analyze Agile or Elusive Signals Using Real-Time Measurement and Triggering
- Signal Analyzer Fundamentals and New Applications

### FieldFox Handheld Analyzers Series

*Presented by: Agilent Technologies*

- Correlating Microwave Measurements Between Handheld and Benchtop Analyzers
- Techniques for Precise Power Measurements in the Field



Frequency Matters.

## The Book End



### Handbook of Reflector Antennas and Feed Systems Volume 3: Applications of Reflectors

Edited by Sudhakar Rao, Lotfollah Shafai  
and Satish K. Sharma

**T**his handbook is one of three volumes: Volume 1 covers the theory of reflectors, Volume 2 covers feed systems and this book, Volume 3, focuses on the range of reflector antenna applications. The series is a very comprehensive and up-to-date set on modern reflector antennas and feed sources for diversified space and ground applications as it was recently published.

The intent of this book volume is to provide practical applications and design information on reflector antennas used for several communications systems. This book covers recent developments of reflector antennas used for satellite communications, terrestrial communications and remote sensing applications. New subjects that are introduced for the first time are satellite antennas, terahertz antennas, passive intermodulation (PIM), multipaction, corona, deployable mesh reflector antennas and mechanical aspects of reflector antennas. In addition, this book contains a separate topic on integrated feed assembly for reflector antennas covering analysis, design, fabrication and test.

The book contains pieces from industry antenna experts from Northrop Grumman, MELCO, NASA/JPL, Intelsat, Boeing, CMI, AASC and DUT. It covers new applications such as large deployable reflectors for mobile satellites, multiple beam reflector antennas for high-capacity satellites, multiband

reflector antennas covering multiple frequency bands, terahertz reflectors for radar applications, high power antenna payloads with low PIM products, low loss reflector antennas for wide scan applications, reflector antennas for new terrestrial applications and reflector antennas used for remote sensing. The book is very specific to reflector antennas and comprehensive so it is most useful for those directly involved in the industry or related research.

#### To order this book, contact:

Artech House  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(800) 225-9977

or  
16 Sussex Street,  
London, SW1V 4RW, UK  
+44 (0) 20 7596 8750

450 pages, \$219  
ISBN: 978-1-60807-519-5



# ARTECH HOUSE

## Just Published!



### Microwave Mixer Technology and Applications

Bert Henderson and Edmar Camargo

- Contains both introductory and advanced material about active and passive mixers that use bipolar transistor, FET, or diode switching devices.
- Theory and design details are presented for dozens of important mixer designs, with practical application information derived from the authors' decades of experience.

Hardcover • Approx. 880 pp. • July 2013  
ISBN: 978-1-60807-489-1 • \$189/£130



### Chipless RFID Reader Architecture

Nemai Chandra Karmakar, Randika Koswatta, Prasanna Kalansuriya, and Rubayet E-Azim

- Addresses the new reader architecture, presents fundamentals of chipless RFID systems, and covers protocols.
- Aims to not only explain the technology, but to make the chipless RFID reader system a viable commercial product for mass deployment.

Hardcover • Approx. 350 pp. • July 2013  
ISBN: 978-1-60807-561-4 • \$149/£99

**US:** Call 1-800-225-9977 (in the U.S. or Canada),  
or 1-781-769-9750, ext. 4030  
Fax to: 1-781-769-6334  
E-mail to: [artech@ArtechHouse.com](mailto:artech@ArtechHouse.com)

**UK:** Call +44 (0)20 7596 8750  
Fax to: +44 (0)20 7630-0166  
E-mail to: [artech-uk@ArtechHouse.com](mailto:artech-uk@ArtechHouse.com)

For complete descriptions and to order, visit

## ArtechHouse.com

Plus shipping/handling and applicable taxes.

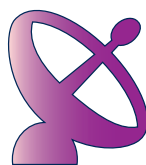


# ARTECH HOUSE

BOSTON | LONDON

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062 USA  
16 Sussex Street, London SW1V 4RW UK





# Register Now

**Take advantage of our advanced registration at reduced cost!**

## 3-day International IEEE Conference 2-day Technical Exhibition with over 90 displays

**IEEE COMCAS 2013, *The International IEEE Conference on Microwaves, Communications, Antennas and Electronic Systems***, continues the tradition of providing a multidisciplinary forum for the exchange of ideas, research results, and industry experience in the areas of microwaves, communications, antennas, solid state circuits, electromagnetic compatibility, electron devices, radar and electronic systems engineering. It includes a technical program, industry exhibits, and invited talks by international experts in key topical areas.

Keynotes speakers will be **Dr. Adam Drobot**, Past President, Advanced Technology Solutions and CTO, Telcordia Technologies, Inc., USA.

The conference program will be complemented with a Technical Exhibition of over 90 displays, offering attendees from industry, academia and government a unique opportunity to network with relevant companies, vendors and technologies from Israel and abroad.

The conference will take place in Tel Aviv, ranked by Lonely Planet third in the list of top 10 cities of the world for 2011, as well as among the 10 best beach cities of the world. Tel-Aviv is not only the cultural center of Israel and a major touristic attraction in itself (declared a "World Cultural Heritage Site" by UNESCO in 2003), but also a convenient base for country-wide tours of major cultural, historical, religious and natural attractions such as Jaffa, Jerusalem, Nazereth, Capernaum, The Sea of Galilee, The Dead Sea, Massada and more.

**On both a professional and personal level, we have something for everyone and we look forward to welcoming you in Tel Aviv!**

Conference Chair:  
**Shmuel Auster**

Technical Program Chair and Co-chairs:  
**Stephen B. Weinstein, Richard V. Snyder, Peter de Maagt, Lance M. Kaplan**

**For further information and registration forms:**

**[www.comcas.org](http://www.comcas.org)**

Diamond Patron:  **Agilent Technologies**

Platinum Patrons:  **Mini-Circuits®**



Gold Patrons:  **Anritsu**  
Discover What's Possible™



Patrons:  **ELTA**



Media Support:  **Microwave Journal**



Technical Co-Sponsors:



ADVERTISER	PAGE No.
Advanced Switch Technology	124
AEMC 2013	122
Anatech Electronics, Inc.	70
Anritsu Company	33, 81
Antcom Corporation	74
APA Wireless Technologies	63
AR RF/Microwave Instrumentation	13
Artech House	124, 126
ASELSAN	104
Avtech Electrosystems	124
AWR	61
B&Z Technologies, LLC	15
Boonton Electronics (a Wireless Telecom Group Company)	47
Cernex, Inc.	90
Ciao Wireless, Inc.	36
COMSOL, Inc.	27
Comtech PST Corp. (Hill Engineering Division)	32
Copper Mountain Technologies	85
CPI Beverly Microwave Division	8
Crane Aerospace & Electronics	50
CST of America, Inc.	25
CTS Valpey	28
DFINE Technology Co., Ltd.	101
Dielectric Laboratories Inc.	6
EADS North America Test and Services	73
EDI CON 2014	83, 111
Emerson Network Power	89
ES Microwave, LLC	121
EuMW 2013	40, 115
Frontlynk Technologies Inc.	98
GGB Industries, Inc.	3
Herotek, Inc.	92
Hittite Microwave Corporation	69
Holzworth Instrumentation	54
Huber + Suhner AG	59
IEEE Comcas 2013	127
IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2014	123
International Manufacturing Services, Inc.	96
K&L Microwave, Inc.	7
Lark Engineering Company	84
Linear Technology Corporation	11
Logus Microwave Corporation	124
MACOM	18, 19
Marki Microwave, Inc.	93
MECA Electronics, Inc.	COV 2
Metropole Products, Inc.	88
Microwave Journal	116, 117, 120, 125

ADVERTISER	PAGE No.
Mini-Circuits	4-5, 16, 35, 43, 44, 55, 107, 113, 119, 129
MITEQ Inc.	78, 80, 82
Narda Microwave-East, an L3 Communications Co.	24, 106
National Instruments	29
Norden Millimeter Inc.	58
Nova Microwave, Inc.	54
OEwaves	99
OML Inc.	57
ParkerVision, Inc.	26
Phase Matrix, Inc.	30
Phonon Corporation	62
Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.	67
Pole/Zero Corporation	95
Pulsar Microwave Corporation	46
R&K Company Limited	121
Reactel, Incorporated	39
RelComm Technologies, Inc.	103
Remcom	97
RF-Lambda	91
RFHIC	20-21
RFMW, Ltd.	53
Richardson RFPD Inc.	65
RLC Electronics, Inc.	23
Rogers Corporation	77
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	51, COV 3
Rosenberger	52
Sector Microwave Industries, Inc.	124
Sivers IMA AB	100
Skyworks Solutions, Inc.	79
Spacek Labs Inc.	34
Special Hermetic Products, Inc.	42
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	105
Synergy Microwave Corporation	49, 109
Teledyne Paradise Datacom	87
Teseq Inc.	38
TRU Corporation	75
Universal Microwave Components Corporation	94
Virginia Diodes, Inc.	31
W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.	71
Weinschel Associates	60
Wenzel Associates, Inc.	64
Werlatone, Inc.	COV 4
West Bond Inc.	121
WIN Semiconductors Corp.	9
Wright Technologies	124

## Sales Representatives

### CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

#### Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd  
*Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.*  
 (New England, New York, Eastern Canada)  
 685 Canton Street  
 Norwood, MA 02062  
 Tel: (781) 769-9750  
 FAX: (781) 769-5037  
 cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman  
*Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.*  
 (Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest)  
 4 Valley View Court  
 Middletown, MD 21769  
 Tel: (301) 371-8830  
 FAX: (301) 371-8832  
 mhallman@mwjournal.com

### ED KIESSLING, TRAFFIC MANAGER

#### Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy  
*Western Reg. Sales Mgr.*  
 (CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT, NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE & Western Canada)  
 144 Segre Place  
 Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
 Tel: (831) 426-4143  
 FAX: (831) 515-5444  
 blandy@mwjournal.com

#### International Sales

Richard Vaughan  
*International Sales Manager*  
 16 Sussex Street  
 London SW1V 4RW, England  
 Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
 FAX: +44 207 596 8749  
 rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

#### Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMS Werbe- und Media Service  
 Brigitte Beranek  
 Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,  
 D-72574 Bad Urach  
 Germany  
 Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18  
 FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08  
 bberanek@horizonhouse.com

#### Israel

Oreet Ben Yaacov  
 Oreet International Media  
 15 Kineret Street  
 51201 Bene-Berak, Israel  
 Tel: +972 3 570 6527  
 FAX: +972 3 570 6526  
 obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com

#### Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn  
 JES Media International  
 2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
 257-1, Myungil-Dong  
 Kangdong-Gu  
 Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
 Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
 FAX: +82 2 481-3414  
 yschinn@horizonhouse.com

#### Japan

Katsuhiko Ishii  
 Ace Media Service Inc.  
 12-6, 4-Chome,  
 Nishiiku, Adachi-Ku  
 Tokyo 121-0824, Japan  
 Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
 FAX: +81 3 5691 3336  
 amskatsu@dream.com

#### China

Michael Tsui  
 ACT International  
 Tel: 86-755-25988571  
 Tel: 86-21-62511200  
 FAX: 86-10-58607751  
 michaelT@actintl.com.hk

#### Hong Kong

Mark Mak  
 ACT International  
 Tel: 852-28386298  
 markm@actintl.com.hk

Frequency Matters.



# Directional / Bi-Directional COUPLERS



**5 kHz to 12 GHz up to 250 W** **\$169**  
from *ea. (qty. 1000)*

**Now!** Looking for couplers or power taps? Mini-Circuits has ~~236~~ **279** models in stock, and we're adding even more! Our versatile, low-cost solutions include surface-mount models down to 1 MHz, and highly evolved LTCC designs as small as 0.12 x 0.06", with minimal insertion loss and high directivity. Other SMT models are designed for up to 100W RF power, and selected core-and-wire models feature our exclusive Top Hat™, for faster pick-and-place throughput.

At the other end of the scale, our new connectorized air-line couplers can handle up to 250W and frequencies as high as 12 GHz, with low insertion loss (0.2 dB @ 9 GHz, 1 dB @ 12 GHz) and exceptional coupling flatness! All of our couplers are RoHS compliant. So if you need a 50 or 75  $\Omega$ , directional or bi-directional, DC pass or DC block coupler, for military, industrial, or commercial applications, you can probably find it at [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com), and have it shipped today!

See [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for specifications, performance data, and surprisingly low prices!  
Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



The Design Engineers Search Engine finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS





MWJ Puzzler

## SATELLITE & RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

ANSWER AVAILABLE ONLINE AT  
[WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM](http://WWW.MWJOURNAL.COM)

**DRAW THE PATH THROUGH OUR MAZE  
TO GUIDE OUR SATCOM MICROWAVES**

ENTER HERE

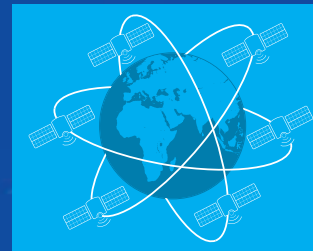
SPONSORED BY:



[WWW.NI.COM](http://WWW.NI.COM)



# Gain perspective in real-world GNSS simulation



## The GNSS simulator in the R&S®SMBV100A vector signal generator

Expensive, inflexible simulation of GNSS scenarios is a thing of the past. Now you can easily and cost-effectively test your satellite receivers under realistic conditions.

- Comes with a variety of predefined environment models such as "rural area", "urban canyon", "bridge" and "highway"
- Allows flexible configuration of realistic user environments including atmospheric modeling, obscuration, multipath, antenna characteristics and vehicle attitude

The R&S®SMBV100A generates all relevant communications and broadcasting standards such as LTE, HSPA+, WLAN, HD Radio™ and FM stereo.

To find out more, go to

[www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/smbv-gnss](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/smbv-gnss)



R&S®SMBV-GNSS



**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**



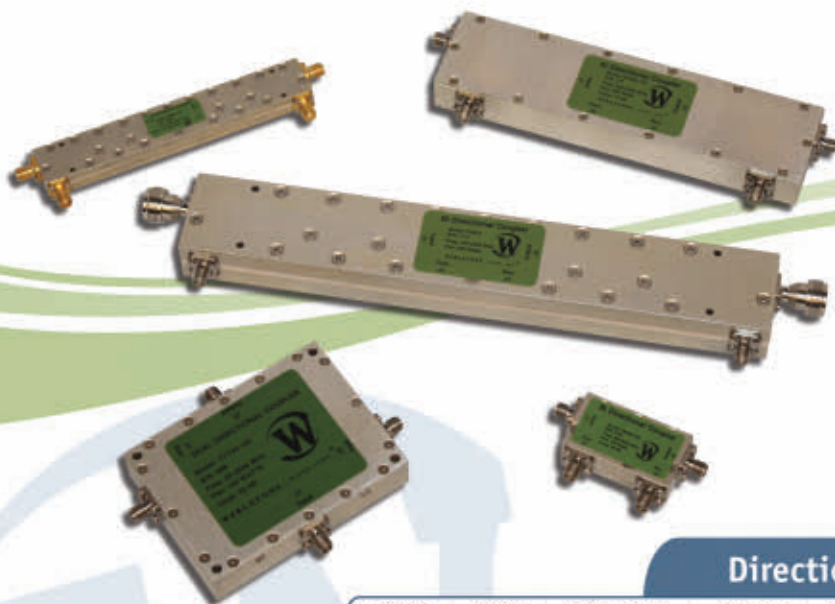


WERLATONE®

# Mismatch Tolerant®

HIGH POWER, MULTI-OCTAVE PERFORMANCE

## Test & Measurement Couplers



• Up to 1000:1 Bandwidth

• Power Levels of 20 W CW to 20 kW CW

• Designs for Laboratory Use Worldwide

### Directional Couplers

Model	Type	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Coupling (dB)	Insertion Loss (dB)	VSWR (ML)	Size (Inches)
C9688	Dual	1-1000	800	40	0.5	1.20:1	6 x 2.2 x 2.2
C7734	Dual	30-2500	100	43	0.35	1.25:1	3.5 x 2.6 x 0.7
C8188	Uni	30-3000	20	20	2.4	1.35:1	6 x 1.5 x 1.1
C3910	Dual	80-1000	200	40	0.2	1.20:1	3 x 3 x 1.09
C8373	Bi	100-2500	200	20	0.8	1.25:1	9.58 x 1.48 x 0.88
C7711	Dual	100-3000	100	40	0.35	1.25:1	3 x 2.2 x 0.7
C7058	Bi	200-2000	200	10	0.3	1.25:1	6.4 x 1.6 x 0.72
C8060	Bi	200-6000	200	20	1.1	1.40:1	4.8 x 0.88 x 0.5
C7248	Bi	300-3000	100	6	0.35	1.25:1	6 x 2 x 0.85
C8000	Bi	600-6000	100	30	0.4	1.25:1	1.8 x 1 x 0.57
C8214	Bi	700-2500	100	6	0.35	1.25:1	6 x 2 x 0.85
C8644	Bi	1800-6100	60	20	0.4	1.25:1	1.1 x 0.75 x 0.48

Werlatone, Inc.  
17 Jon Barrett Road  
Patterson, NY 12563  
T 845.278.2220  
F 845.278.3440  
[www.werlatone.com](http://www.werlatone.com)

Our Patented, Low Loss designs tolerate high unbalanced input powers, while operating into severe Load Mismatch conditions.



Directional Couplers



0° Combiners/Dividers



90° Hybrid Couplers



180° Hybrid Combiners

Semiconductors • First Response • Medical • In-Building • Military Comm and EW



A SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT TO



# MILITARY MICROWAVES 2013



## DRONES OF THE FUTURE



# LORCH

## A FULL SPECTRUM OF FILTER SOLUTIONS



**Cavity Filters**  
**Integrated Assemblies**

**Discrete Components**  
**Tunable Filters**  
**RF Products**

**Ceramic filters**  
**Tubular Filters**

To satisfy the most demanding and complex applications for military, industrial, and commercial customers worldwide. Lorch Microwave provides over 40 years of innovation and engineering expertise offering a wide range of filter products that deliver high quality, high performance, and high reliability — quickly and affordably — the Lorch advantage.

# VITA 67

HIGH DENSITY & HIGH PERFORMANCE RF



## FOR YOUR VITAL CONNECTIONS.

The foundational coaxial interconnect for RF on VPX platforms.

- Designed for side-by-side implementation with VITA 46 hardware
- Based on SMPM standard interface
- Axial float available on Motherboard or Daughtercard side
- Customized configurations available on request

Amphenol  
**SV MICROWAVE**<sup>®</sup>  
[www.svmicrowave.com](http://www.svmicrowave.com)



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

### Cover Feature

#### 8 UAVs Unleashed

*Patrick Hindle, Microwave Journal Technical Editor*

---

### Special Report

#### 24 Envelope Tracking in Next Generation Military Radios

*Ian Wylie and Gerard Wimpenny, Nujira Ltd.; Dave McIntosh, KCB Signal Solutions LLC*

---

### Technical Feature

#### 40 Receiver Protection in S-Band Radars for Mitigation of 4G Signal Interference

*D.M. Dowthwaite, K.D. Newsome, M.B. Edwards, I.C. Davis and B.M. Coaker, e2v*

---

### Application Note

#### 52 Simplifying Signal Analysis in Modern Radar Tests

*Darren McCarthy, Rohde & Schwarz*

---

### Product Features

#### 62 High Power GaN in Plastic Transistors

*MACOM*

#### 66 Ka-Band Digital Attenuator

*SAGE Millimeter Inc.*

---

### Tech Brief

#### 70 RF Simulators for Next Gen Phased Array Radar

*Renaissance Electronics Corp.*

---

### Literature Showcase

#### 72 Detailed descriptions of company catalogs and brochures

---

## Staff

**PUBLISHER:** CARL SHEFFRES

**EDITOR:** DAVID VYE

**MANAGING EDITOR:** JENNIFER DIMARCO

**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** PATRICK HINDLE

**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR:** CLIFF DRUBIN

**STAFF EDITOR:** LAURA GLAZER

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:** BARBARA WALSH

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HARLAN HOWE, JR.

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** FRANK BASHORE

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** PETER STAECKER

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** DAN SWANSON

**CONSULTING EDITOR:** RAYMOND PENGELLY

**WEB EDITOR:** CHRIS STANFA

**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING

**MARKETING AND EVENT COORDINATOR:**

KRISTEN ANDERSON

**DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:**

ROBERT BASS

**ART DIRECTOR:** JANICE LEVENSON

**GRAPHIC DESIGNER:** SACHIKO STIGLITZ

#### EUROPE

**INTERNATIONAL EDITOR:** RICHARD MUMFORD

**OFFICE MANAGER:** NINA PLESU

#### CORPORATE STAFF

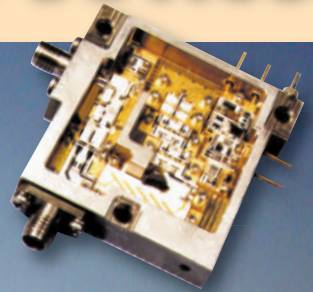
**CEO:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY

**PRESIDENT:** IVAR BAZZY

**VICE PRESIDENT:** JARED BAZZY

# An Uncompromising Approach to Ultimate Mission Success

High Efficiency ❖ Light Weight ❖ Small Size



Employing multipurpose payloads including EO/IR, EW, SAR and others, UAVs can now transmit complex information directly to troops in the field while simultaneously sending the information half-way around the world for analysis.

CTT, Inc. continues its expansion of GaAs- and GaN-based solid-state amplifier products and subassemblies designed to accommodate these ever evolving requirements.

CTT's UAV experience includes participation in data and video communication links on programs including Shadow, Hunter, Predator/Reaper, Pioneer, Global Hawk and others.

Building on this experience, CTT is well positioned to offer engineering and production technology solutions — including high-rel manufacturing — in support of your complete UAV system requirements.

More than twenty-five years ago CTT, Inc. made a strong commitment to serve the defense electronics market with a simple goal: quality, performance, reliability, service and on-time delivery of our products.

Give us a call to find out how our commitment can support your mission success. **It's that simple.**

#### ❖ Uplink and Downlink Amplifiers

- C, X, Ku, and Ka-Band
- Power Amplifiers Up to 100 Watts
- Low-Noise Amplifiers 1–18 GHz

#### ❖ Power and Driver Amplifiers for SAR

- X thru Ka-Band
- Up to 100 Watts

#### ❖ Up Converters and Transceivers

- C thru Ka-Band
- Compact, Space-Saving Designs

#### ❖ Surface Terminal Amplifiers

- C thru Ku-Band
- Up to 100 Watts

#### ❖ CDL and TCDL Subassemblies

- IF and RF
- Digitally Controlled



241 East Java Drive • Sunnyvale • California 94089

Phone: 408-541-0596 • Fax: 408-541-0794 • [www.cttinc.com](http://www.cttinc.com) • E-mail: [sales@cttinc.com](mailto:sales@cttinc.com)





photo courtesy of the  
U.S. Military & NASA

**NEW**  
**ULTRA-REL®**

# CERAMIC AMPLIFIERS

10 MHz to 6GHz    High IP3 up to 38 dBm    Low DC current 80mA    **\$4<sup>95</sup>** ea. (qty 20)

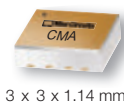
**When failure is not an option.** Our new CMA amplifiers deliver incredible performance, in an incredibly rugged, nitrogen-filled hermetic LTCC design, just 0.045" high, that can only be found at Mini-Circuits! These models are so tough, they've qualified for use under every test condition we've thrown at them:

**MIL Standard Qualifications** (see website for complete list and details)

Gross and Fine Leak	HTOL (1700 hours+ @ +105°C)
Mechanical Shock	Thermal Shock
Vibration	Steam Aging
Acceleration	Solder Heat Resistance
PIND	Autoclave (and more)

**Robust performance across wide bandwidths** make them ideal for instrumentation, or anywhere long-term reliability adds bottom-line value, in outdoor, industrial & commercial applications. Go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com) for all the details today, and get them in your hands as soon as tomorrow!

**Electrical Specifications** (-55 to +105°C)



3 x 3 x 1.14 mm

Model	Freq. (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P <sub>OUT</sub> (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	NF (dB)	DC (V)	Price \$ ea. (qty 20)
CMA-62+	0.01-6	15	19	33	5	5	4.95
CMA-63+	0.01-6	20	18	32	4	5	4.95
CMA-545+	0.05-6	15	20	37	1	3	4.95

RoHS compliant

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

503 Rev Orig

**NEW!**

*Ultra Low Profile*

# LIMITERS

**Block High Level RF Interference ...  
Protect Your Low Noise Receivers.**



**30 MHz to 8.2GHz  $P_{MAX}$  2W**

Our ultra wideband CLM-83-2W+ limiter cuts overpowered inputs, as high as 2W, down to +11.5 dBm in just 2 ns! Full throughput is restored 8 ns later, with an IL of 0.5 dB typical. It adds up to excellent protection against a wide range of spikes and power surges—even in the harshest environments, where unwanted signals prevail. And a tiny 3 x 3 x 1.14 mm footprint makes it easy to fit on crowded PCBs!



**\$19<sup>95</sup>**  
from ea. qty. 10-49

The CLM has already qualified for tough MIL specs including gross and fine leak, acceleration, PIND, vibration, mechanical shock, and thermal shock, with an operating range from -55 to +100°C! For more details, go to [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)—it's even available on small-quantity reels! Order today, and you can get excellent protection for your sensitive applications in your hands as soon as tomorrow!

 **RoHS compliant.**

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see

[minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

511 rev org



# UAVs Unleashed

**T**hey call it the “Hidden War” – the United States’ secret use of unmanned autonomous vehicles (UAV) to search out and kill terrorists overseas. It has created a lot of controversy recently and receives increasing mainstream news coverage. Where is the technology heading? What are the risks and business opportunities for RF and microwave companies? This article takes a look at the UAV (or “drone”) market, recent progress in the technology and future directions related to the RF and microwave industry.

## UAV LANDSCAPE

The most commonly seen UAVs are Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) that include ground stations and other elements besides the actual aircraft. UASs get the most public coverage of all UAVs that also include Unmanned Ground Systems (UGS) and Unmanned Maritime Systems (UMS). The most widely known UAS is the Predator A (see **Figure 1a**), which

began as a reconnaissance platform and was later modified to carry Hellfire anti-tank missiles. The Predator B (Reaper) was a second generation with improved performance capabilities. The third generation Predator C (Avenger, see **Figure 1b**) is more in line with the fifth generation fighters being deployed by the USAF. The Avenger UAV uses existing Predator ground-based infrastructure so the costs to field it are just the UAV and software itself, avoiding the cost of a full new system. The Avenger has a jet-powered engine and stealth technology that was not used in the previous Predator platforms. The Predator UAV and sensors are controlled from a ground sta-

tion via a C-Band line-of-sight data link or a Ku-Band satellite data link for beyond-line-of-sight operations. The Avenger is fitted with the General Atomics-developed “Lynx” Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) system as well as the AESA Wide-Area Surveillance Sensor.

Another class of UASs is micro- or mini-UASs. This is a growing area as these are less expensive, easier to deploy and becoming more capable as the software control improves. An example is the Wasp III, which provides real-time direct situational awareness and target information for Air Force Special Operations Command Battlefield Airmen. The Wasp III UAS features the expendable air vehicle, a ground control unit and communications ground station. It is a collapsible lightweight air vehicle with a two-bladed propeller driven by a small electric motor (see **Figure 2**). It is equipped with an internal GPS and Inertial Navigation System, autopilot and two on-board cameras. The system can function autonomously from takeoff to recovery or be controlled by one operator using a handheld remote control unit.



▲ Fig. 1 Predator A (a) and Predator C (b) UAS platforms (courtesy of General Atomics).



▲ Fig. 2 Wasp III UAS (courtesy of Aerovironment Inc.).

**PATRICK HINDLE**  
Microwave Journal Technical Editor



A National  
Instruments  
Company™

© 2013 AWR Corporation. All rights reserved.

# The AWR mmWave design flow. Often MMIC'd. Never duplicated.

When you're racing toward important targets, design performance is paramount. Don't let yourself be duped. Nobody does more for mmWave MMIC design than AWR. You can do circuit, system, and EM simulations faster, easier, and more accurately. What's more, with schematic and layout in the same UI, you're more efficient and avoid the manual mistakes associated with running multiple tools. Tackle today's high-end, mission-critical mmWave MMIC designs with ease. Grab a test copy at [www.awrcorp.com/mwo](http://www.awrcorp.com/mwo).



Stop waiting and start designing™

MICROWAVE  
OFFICE®



# MILITARY MICROWAVES

Unmanned Ground Systems (UGS) are an over-looked class of UAVs with many thousands of vehicles used in the Iraq and Afghanistan wars to locate and defuse IEDs or explore potentially dangerous buildings. It has

been reported that as of 2011, more than 11,000 IEDs were defeated using UGSs. Other UGSs are designed to go into buildings and provide visual images of what is inside while others are designed to carry equipment to support troops. Many UGSs use treads like a tank for movement but DARPA is working on legged UGSs for carrying equipment like a mule. The DARPA project is called the Legged Squad Support System and is shown in **Figure 3**. It can carry heavy loads and would therefore be able to support troops by hauling equipment.

For UGS recognizance, there are many kinds of vehicles with cameras and sensors that can enter a building or other areas that pose a risk to humans and take a look remotely at what is there. Some examples are sending UGSs into areas contaminated with chemicals, under bomb threats or radioactive contamination. The UGSs can survey the area for possible problems without endangering humans. An interesting example is the iRobot FirstLook as shown in **Figure 4**. It is a small, light, throwable robot that provides quick situational awareness, performs persistent observation and investigates confined spaces. One can just toss it into a building (through a window or door) and immediately get images as to what is inside as it is guided around the area. Historically, the emphasis has been on IED and bomb detection and defusing but as the Middle East wars wind down, it is expected that the emphasis will change to other uses such as border security and law enforcement applications.

Unmanned maritime systems (UMS) consist of unmanned underwater vehicles (UUV) and unmanned surface vehicles (USV). The U.S. government's priorities for UMS include mine countermeasures, anti-submarine warfare, maritime domain

awareness and maritime security.<sup>1</sup> UMSs have been widely used in mine sweeping operations in several wars. Examples of maritime security UMSs are the SeaFox USV shown in **Figure 5** and the Sea Maverick UUV shown in **Figure 6**. UMSs are used for military maritime security and border security. With large amounts of illegal drugs entering the U.S. coming from underwater or surface vehicles, border security is expected to be a growing area for all types of UAVs, especially UMSs.

## UAV MARKET

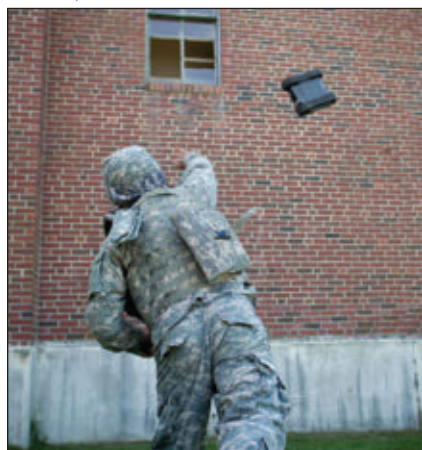
The UAV sector has recently been called the fastest-growing sector in the aerospace industry by the Teal Group, a defense industry consultant.<sup>2</sup> Current global UAV sales are about \$6.6 billion annually and are expected to double over the next decade. The U.S. military UAV market is projected to grow at a CAGR of 12 percent between 2013 and 2018, according to a Market Research Media report.<sup>3</sup> The report says that the U.S. military UAV market will generate \$86.5 billion in revenues over the period 2013-2018. Market demand is anticipated to be driven by increased UAV procurement for applications such as persistent surveillance, suppression/destruction of enemy air defense, and communications relays and combat search and rescue.

ASDReports offers another market trend analysis over the next five years. They project that NATO nations (especially the U.S.) will reduce their investment in defense and security UAVs while the non-NATO world will move into those military and police UAVs in a relatively big way. The resultant global market will exceed a cumulative \$130 billion over the coming eight years, but the funding profile will change considerably (see **Figure 7**).<sup>4</sup> The U.S. DoD is changing its focus from Counter Insurgency to a more traditional conflict against a near-peer. That move will reduce the need for expensive UAVs, but will increase the need for fast, stealthy, survivable UAVs.

The U.S. plans to cut spending on unmanned aerial vehicles in fiscal 2014 by one-third of the amount over the previous year, mostly because of the winding down of operations in Afghanistan and the end of the U.S.



▲ Fig. 3 DARPA Legged Squad Support System UGS (courtesy of DARPA).



▲ Fig. 4 iRobot 110 FirstLook "throwable" UGS (courtesy of iRobot).



▲ Fig. 5 SeaFox USV (courtesy of Defence Talk).



▲ Fig. 6 Sea Maverick UUV (courtesy of Autonomous Undersea Vehicle Applications Center).



# Reactel, Incorporated

Reacting First to All Your Filter Needs.



**Let our Engineers show you  
what we can do in tight spaces!**



## High Performance, Rugged Packaging, Small Size and Weight

Great things *can* come in small packages. Reactel filters are ideally suited for the demanding environments that unmanned vehicles encounter.

Many manufacturers rely on Reactel to provide units which are:

- High performance
- Lightweight
- Low profile



Contact a Reactel engineer with your filter or multiplexer requirements. We can create a unit which will be the perfect fit for your applications.



*Reactel is happy to introduce our Filter RFQ App  
available for Apple and Android devices.*



8031 Cessna Avenue • Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447  
For general inquiries, please email [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com) • Follow us on Twitter: [@reacteljim](https://twitter.com/reacteljim)  
Go online to [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com) to download your Reactel catalog today.



@reacteljim

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

military role in Iraq. While the war on global terrorism initially drove the U.S.'s use of UAVs, it is predicted that there are a wide variety of other uses that will allow the growth to continue including civilian uses. Current civilian applications include Homeland Security, disaster management and border surveillance. The AUVSI Economic Report 2013<sup>5</sup> states that the planned opening up of the national airspace to UAVs in the U.S. by 2015 will affect the market potential between 2015 and 2017 by some \$13.6 billion, and \$82.1 billion between 2015 and 2025. However, it predicts that if the effort is delayed, it will cost the U.S. billions of dollars in potential revenue. For each year of delay, some \$10 billion of potential economic impact is lost. So establishing the guidelines for UAVs to operate in U.S. airspace is critical for domestic growth.

Another obstacle to commercial use is privacy issues which are raising objections in the public's eye. It was revealed for the first time in mid-June that the FBI has been using UAVs in the U.S. for law enforcement activities. About a dozen operations were disclosed including surveillance of a man that was holding a young boy hostage in Alabama. The government stated that they are only used on a very limited basis but this immediate-

ly outraged some of the privacy advocate groups.

While UAVs are already used in a range of civil applications, including wildfire mapping, weather monitoring and telecommunications, the AUVSI report outlined other potential uses that UAVs could carry out, such as precision agriculture and public safety. These applications are thought to make up about 90 percent of the known potential markets. UAVs have many applications in public safety such as search and rescue, surveillance, bomb defusing, surveying dangerous areas (chemical or radiation threats) and following suspects, to name a few. Farmers are already using UAVs to monitor their crops' health from the air to see problems with insects or disease before they become too large to address. This also allows for targeted insecticide application reducing the need to use these chemicals. The report predicts that these two markets will produce approximately 90 percent of the known potential future markets for UAVs.

Outside of the U.S., the demand for UAVs is expected to grow as the technology becomes more widespread. Israel and India are two markets that many analysts are predicting will experience high demand. We have even seen recent use of UAVs by Hezbollah entering into Israeli air space, as they have been shot down by the Israeli defenses. Advanced Defense Technologies Inc. has projected that India is a booming market for micro- and mini-UAVs for civilian and military use.<sup>6</sup> They expect UAVs to be used for reconnaissance and mapping, surveillance, border and maritime patrol.

Israel has been reported to be the largest exporter of UAVs with \$4.62 billion from 2005-2012.<sup>7</sup> Britain, India and Brazil are reported to be Israel's leading customers. While the U.S. is constrained with ITAR restrictions that prevent easy export of restricted products, Israel has been able to take the lead in the UAV market. Saudi Arabia recently decided to purchase UAVs from South Africa as the U.S. was reluctant to provide armed UAVs to a Middle Eastern country.

## UAV TECHNOLOGY CHALLENGES

There are many challenges to improving UAV capabilities, integrating them into the national airspace and

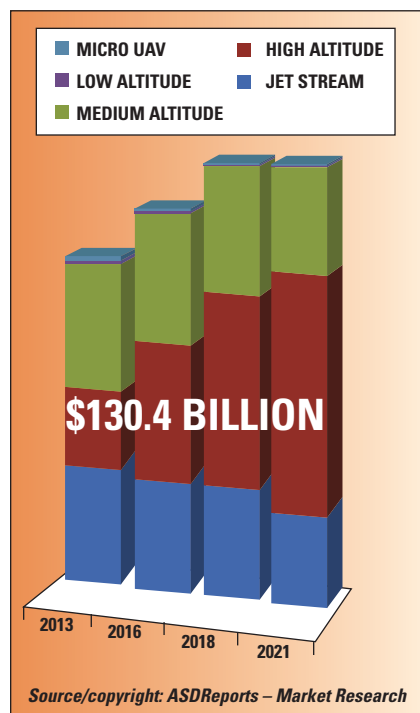
having them cooperate with manned vehicles. These challenges represent opportunities for companies as to the technology needed for future UAV programs. A couple of years ago, the Department of Defense (DoD) released The Unmanned Systems Integrated Roadmap FY2011 — 2036 projecting the U.S. governments priorities and plans for UAVs.<sup>7</sup> It lists the following challenges facing military departments:

- **Interoperability:** UAVs need to operate seamlessly across domains and with manned systems.
- **Autonomy:** Pursue technologies and policies that introduce a higher degree of autonomy to reduce the manpower burden and reliance on communications links while also reducing decision cycle time.
- **Airspace Integration:** Ensure UAS have routine access to the appropriate airspace needed within the National Airspace System working with the FAA.
- **Communications:** Continue to address frequency and bandwidth availability, link security, link ranges, and network infrastructure.
- **Training:** Ensure continuation and joint training that will improve basing decisions, training standardization.
- **Propulsion and Power:** Continue to develop more efficient and logistically supportable sources for propulsion and power.
- **Manned-Unmanned Teaming:** Continue to implement technologies and evolve tactics, techniques and procedures that improve the teaming of unmanned systems with the manned force.

The interoperability of sensors and improvement in communications bandwidth challenges offer RF and microwave companies the opportunity to develop new technologies that can meet these needs. Standard sensors that can be used across multiple platforms and wideband/high-frequency transmitter/receiver systems are a couple of the solutions that could help meet these challenges.

## RF SYSTEM CHALLENGES

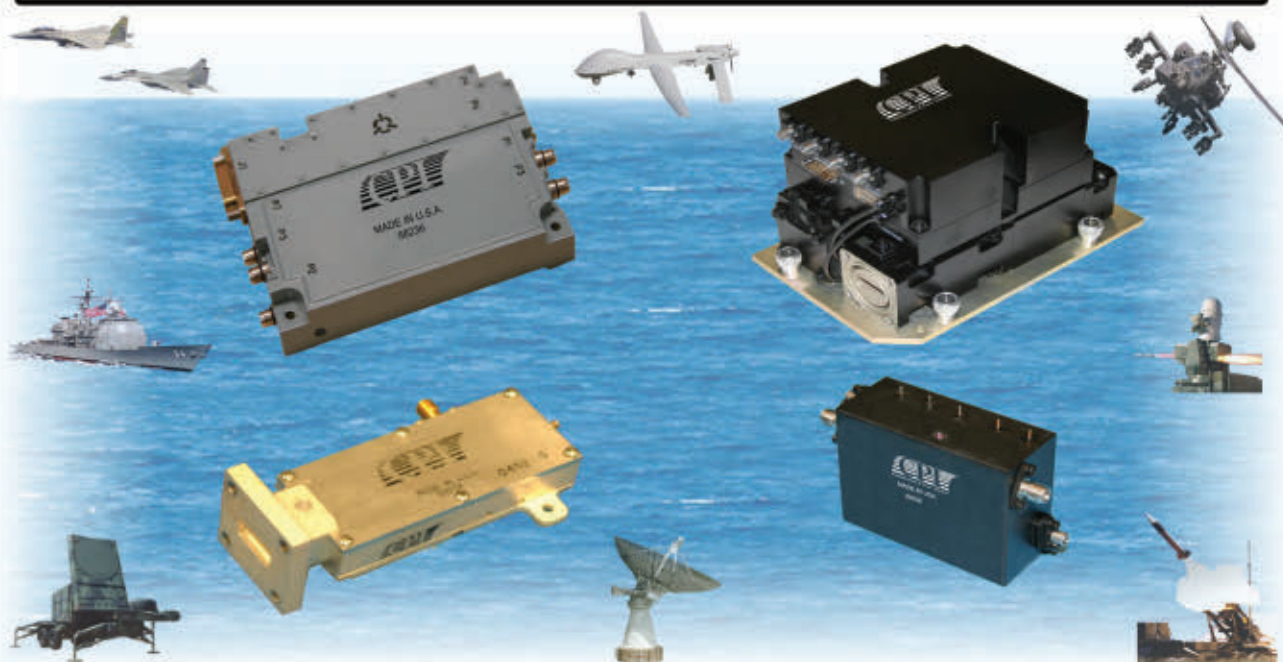
Most important to RF and microwave companies, the roadmap discusses many suggested approaches for future developments that are addressed with microwave technology especially in the area of communications. Antennas for UAVs require high-gain, rug-



▲ Fig. 7 Projected funding profile for UAV market (courtesy of ASDReports).



# Integrated Microwave Assemblies



**Advanced Technology - Extensive Experience - Superior Performance**



Communications & Power Industries' Beverly Microwave Division (BMD) offers product technology that includes Integrated Microwave Assemblies and Control Components. BMD's broad experience and extensive capabilities in the areas of high power microwave component design for military and non-military radar, satellite, communications, and EW systems makes it uniquely suited to design and manufacture a wide range of components and multi-function assemblies in small, lightweight packages. Coupling that with our experience in other transmission lines and technologies gives us a technical capability that is unparalleled in the microwave industry.

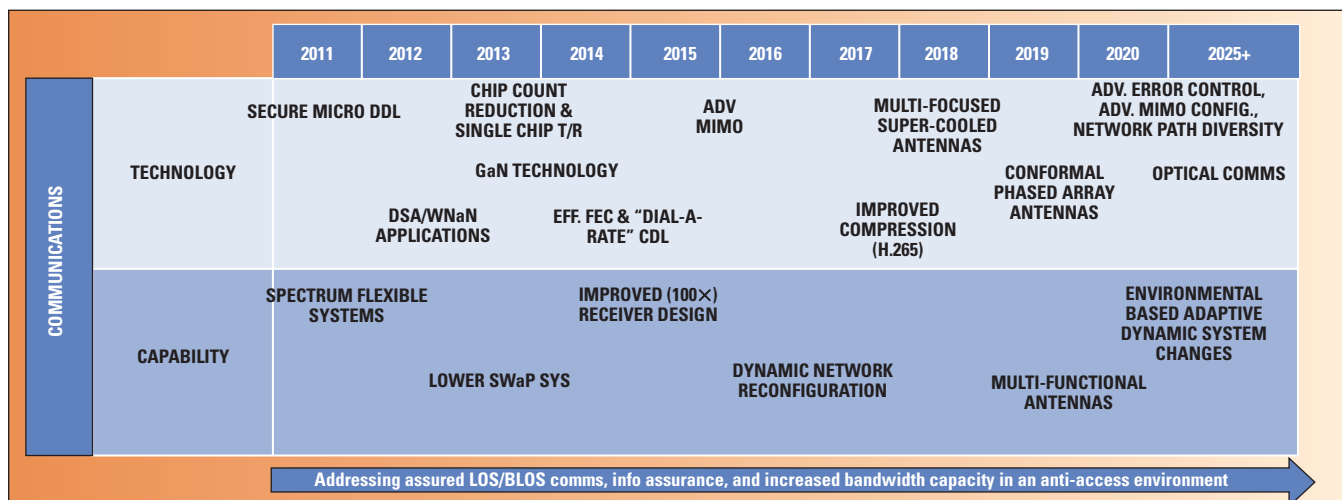
- \* Multi-function components
- \* RF front ends
- \* Switches & attenuators
- \* High level assemblies & modules
- \* Design capability up to 40 GHz
- \* Power handling to 1 MW+ peak
- \* Integral driver & associated electronics
- \* The industry's most extensive high power test facility

**Communications & Power Industries  
Beverly Microwave Division**

150 Sohier Road  
Beverly, MA 01915  
Phone: (978) 922-6000  
Fax: (978) 922-2736

[marketing@bmd.cpii.com](mailto:marketing@bmd.cpii.com)  
[www.cpii.com/bmd](http://www.cpii.com/bmd)

# MILITARY MICROWAVES



▲ Fig. 8 Projected communications technologies timeline (courtesy of Department of Defense).<sup>1</sup>

ged, and low cost multidirectional antennas. It states that phased array antennas and "smart" antennas offer an alternative to traditional dish antenna, but they require tradeoffs among size, weight and power (SWaP). The industry will need to continue developing such techniques as multi-focused and super-cooled antenna systems. The roadmap explains that future antenna systems need to be able to send and

receive signals over a broad range of frequencies. While phased arrays are a viable approach, they need to be conformal (e.g., using metamaterial) so that they will be molded within the vehicle surfaces. The utilization of common apertures requires the development of new interference mitigation methodologies that minimize co-site interference effects and improve the potential for achieving simultane-

ous transmit and receive operations within adjacent frequency bands.

The report also mentions that MIMO is a proven technology currently being used in commercial 4G wireless systems and would utilize multiple paths (although not necessarily independent) with lower data rates on each path; apply space-time coding and capacity optimization to achieve a total high data rate mission; apply power saving to jammer margin; and evaluate performance in benign and stressed conditions.

For transmitter and receiver systems, GaN SSPAs can offer more than double the efficiency of GaAs amplifiers, increased operational bandwidth, and wider frequency range of operation. The high transmit efficiency of GaN systems reduces the cooling requirements. In order to achieve some of these benefits, amplifier designs need to utilize technologies such as predistortion correction, envelope tracking, etc., to improve efficiency and performance. Some of these GaN technologies are currently available for selected frequency bands and plan to be in service in 2014. Instantaneous bandwidth performance and analog-to-digital converter sampling speeds have continued to improve system performance so this should continue to improve systems. The report mentions that improvements in integrated chip fabrication methods have allowed for significant miniaturization and reductions in part counts and for various transmit/receive and antenna functions and components to be integrated on a single chip this year. Most of these improvements are aimed at

## www.SignalAntenna.com

### DC-20 GHz!

CUSTOM DESIGNS

HI POWER

HELIX

### B'BAND ANTENNAS

LOG PERIODIC

OMNI

EMC TEST

MAN-WORN

OTH HF RADAR



SAS antennas at work protecting our forces:

**Signal Antenna Systems, Inc.**

8-B Hangar Way

Watsonville, CA 95076

Phone: (831) 722-9842

Email: [info@signalantenna.com](mailto:info@signalantenna.com)



Signal Antenna Systems, Inc.





# Where Performance Counts



Bandpass • Bandreject • Highpass • Lowpass • Transmit • Receive • Duplexers • Multiplexers

Eastern Wireless TeleComm understands just how much is on the line with each and every product we make. We continually provide the highest quality filter products, design support, and service to our customers each and every time. Where Performance Counts, Count on EWT.

Specializing in custom design and manufacturing of RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.

**Military • Commercial  
Wireless • Space**



**[www.ewtfilters.com](http://www.ewtfilters.com)**

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.  
Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852  
[sales@ewtfilters.com](mailto:sales@ewtfilters.com)





**PICONICS**  
High-Quality Micro-Electronic Coil Inductors

**65+ GHz  
Performance**

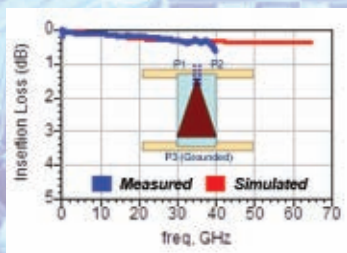


### Piconics Conical Inductors #1 Broadband Choke on the Market

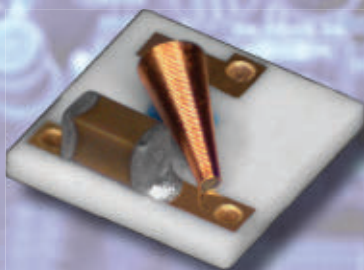
- Best Performance in the Industry
- Single Component Covers Broadband
- Low Insertion Loss
- No Tuning Required



Now available through our  
partnership with 



**Save Time & Cost with  
Value Added Assemblies**



**www.PICONICS.com**

26 Cummings Rd | Tyngsboro, MA 01879  
P: 978.649.7501 | sales@piconics.com



reducing SWaP.

Many U.S. military operations are now taking place in parts of the world where adequate spectrum is not available. Broader bandwidths are needed to deliver timely data to the warfighter and transfer data to UAVs. Additionally, mission areas are becoming more spectrally noisy. DARPA's Next Generation (XG) project and its follow-on Wireless Network after Next (WNaN) program demonstrated the feasibility of dynamic spectrum access (DSA). DSA offers the ability to change frequency band use based on other adjacent spectrum-dependent systems actual use and nonuse of certain bands.

Communication systems need to implement more robust anti-jamming and secure communications techniques. Networking of multiple unmanned systems may be necessary to better ensure connectivity of the systems in non-LOS, urban, hostile, and noisy EMS environments to transfer the collected information. One concept under development with DARPA is the LANDroids program. This program calls for the deployment of small, inexpensive, smart robotic radio network relay nodes that can leverage their mobility to coordinate and move autonomously. **Figure 8** shows a summary of the projected communications technologies on a timeline for planned implementation. Most of these improvements involve RF and microwave technology that companies can contribute expertise to developing.

As miniaturization is a growing trend for UAVs, reducing electronics size and weight is becoming more important. RF and microwave companies offering reduced power consumption devices and highly integrated ICs have an advantage in the marketplace. Lightweight cabling and connectors are also an important technology for future systems.

### **FUTURE DIRECTIONS** **Interoperability**

Interoperability is a big challenge to UAVs and the systems that support them. To achieve the full potential of unmanned systems, these systems must operate seamlessly across the domains of air, ground and sea and also operate with manned systems. Initially many of the UAVs were developed as a single system and used as proprietary systems so they are not

compatible with each other. Many of them were procured in a rush to meet an immediate wartime need so there was no time to plan for interoperability. Going forward, the U.S. government plans to use an open architecture for systems to operate together and to use common plug-and-play sensors. This extends from sensors to data collection to system controls. Designing sensors and subsystems that can be utilized on many UAV platforms will also be a trend as the government tries to reduce costs and be able to distribute spare parts around the world. These parts could be shared between systems, agencies and maybe even non-military groups.

As a first step in this direction, the Office of Naval Research has recently developed software that can be shared across the range of UAVs in an effort to save money and streamline training. The Unmanned Aerial System Control Segment (UCS) software for the Common Control System has been successfully tested during a dry run on the ground and will be used in a test flight with a UAV later this year.

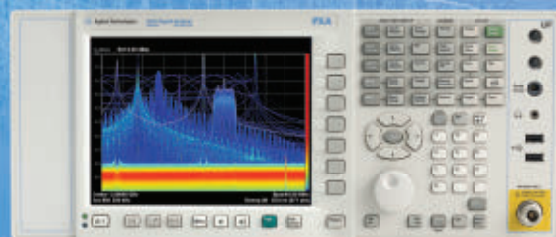
### **Airspace Safety**

UAVs designers also need to prove that their UAVs can safely operate in the same airspace as piloted aircraft before they will be allowed to fly in commercial airspace. UAVs need to demonstrate a high level of operational robustness and the ability to "sense and avoid" other air traffic. Therefore, NASA has developed the Unmanned Aircraft Systems Airspace Operations Challenge (UAS AOC) that is focused on developing some of the key technologies that will make UAS integration into the National Airspace System possible. This Centennial Challenge will be conducted in two parts: Phase 1 is scheduled to be held in spring of 2014 and Phase 2 will be approximately one year later.<sup>8</sup> Phase 1 focuses on important aspects of safe airspace operations and robustness to system failures, and seeks to encourage competitors to get an early start on developing some of the skills critical to Phase 2.<sup>8</sup>

Another step in this direction of establishing the safety of UAVs in commercial airspace is that the FAA has issued a request for proposal for six ranges that will be used to test UAVs as part of the government's plan to integrate the technology into national



**Elusive signals can hide,  
but not for long.**



Understand what's happening in the most signal-rich environments or systems. Detect transients or interference, even small signals in the presence of large ones. And achieve the best probability of intercepting signals – all with the real-time PXA signal analyzer. Go after the most elusive signal and know you've got it.

#### **Real-Time Spectrum Analyzer**

Industry-best POI:  $> 3.57 \mu\text{s}$

160 MHz BW across 50 GHz frequency range

Up to 75 dB of spurious-free dynamic range

License-key upgrade to Agilent N9030A  
PXA signal analyzer

Learn more: *Measuring Agile Signals and  
Dynamic Signal Environments* app note  
[www.agilent.com/find/elusive-signals](http://www.agilent.com/find/elusive-signals)



© Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2013

u.s. 1-800-829-4444 canada: 1-877-894-4414

*Anticipate — Accelerate — Achieve*

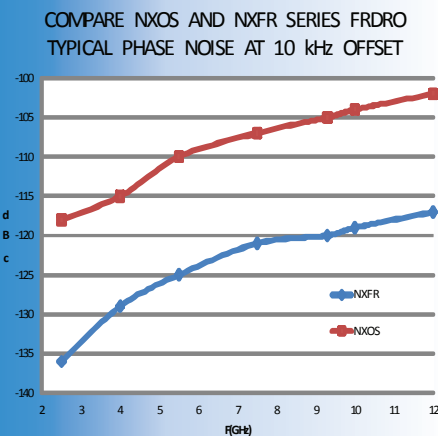


**Agilent Technologies**



We have specialized in Low Phase Noise Fixed Frequency Sources since 1998.

A plot of our new quieter FRDRO line.



- Crystal reference phase noise to -130 dBc/Hz @ 100 Hz @ 100 MHz
- Dual loop output frequency resolution +/- 0.001 Hz
- Internal reference stability to +/- 10 ppb
- 5 - 1000 MHz External reference
- Frequency: 10 MHz to 35 GHz
- Power output: +10 to +24 dBm
- Wide operating temperature range: -55° to +85°
- Spurious: < -90 dBc

We welcome your custom requirements.



Nexyn offers the best performance and reliability on the market.

1287 Forgewood Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
Tel: (408) 962-0895  
Fax: (408) 743-5354  
sales@nexyn.com

www.nexyn.com



airspace. Establishing the test sites is a component of the FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012 with the goal of fully integrating UAVs into the airspace by 2015.

### Autonomy

The next evolution in UAVs is autonomy. UAVs currently perform minimal tasks on their own relying on their operators to make most decisions – some behavior is automatic but not necessarily autonomous. An autonomous system has the ability to be goal-directed in unpredictable situations making its own decisions. Some think taking control from humans and giving it fully to machines is a bad idea (especially after watching Terminator or The Matrix), but in order to take UAVs to the next level to perform more tasks in an efficient manner, autonomy is needed. While many of the challenges to autonomy are software related, inputs to the software regarding the surrounding environment come from sensors. Higher resolution and improved sensors with fast response time will help enable autonomy.

Some UAVs are already starting to incorporate this type of technology into their designs. Britain's new stealth bomber UAV, Taranis, is being designed to self-evade without input from a controller. It can also independently identify targets and would only check back with a human controller before initiating an attack. This UAV is relatively large at with a wingspan of 30 ft and has a shape similar to the B-2 and stealth design (see **Figure 9**). The UK hopes to replace manned bombers with UAVs such as this one. Some have said that the day of the manned fighter platform is gone after the current fifth generation fighters end their service.

Recently, a similar U.S. designed UAV achieved a very significant milestone. The X-47B (see **Figure 10**) was catapult launched from the aircraft carrier USS George H.W. Bush for the first time and later made an arrested landing on the carrier. The X-47B design took into account the corrosive saltwater environment, launch and recovery on deck, integration with command and control systems, and operation in an aircraft carrier's high-electromagnetic-interference environment, as well as the ability to perform reconnaissance missions in its

design. UAVs are now able to be fully integrated into the Navy on carriers – one of the harshest environments for aircraft to land on and take off from. This marks one of the last areas for UAVs to fully penetrate the armed services and provides better coverage around the world.

### Micro- and Mini-UASs

An intriguing aspect of the micro- and mini-UAS space is UAS platforms that are hidden or blend into the environment. Some designs look like birds that sit perched on a tree and survey the area or track a target. Others are insect-like and so small that they are very difficult to observe. As the UAVs become smaller, their agility increases so that they can easily maneuver through small spaces. This allows them to move around inside of buildings without hitting any obstacles.

Researchers have also been working on software that allows these small UAVs to cooperate and fly together in formation and even break formation to go through a small space and then regroup automatically. A February 2012 Technology, Entertainment, Design (TED) video, featuring Vijay Kumar from the University of Pennsylvania, shows the results of cooperation between UAVs as they fly in formation sensing each other to keep a minimal distance in a set pattern.<sup>9</sup> Then as they come to an obstacle too small for the formation, they cooperate by passing through one by one, regrouping in formation after they have each passed through the small space. Developing systems that allow these UASs to communicate with each other and make their own decisions is a big area of research that could allow these vehicles to take the next leap in capability. With this technology, many UAVs can work together to accomplish tasks that a single UAV would not be able to do such as lift a heavy object or perform a coordinated attack from many directions.

Imagine several small UAVs communicating with each other as they fly through a structure and automatically map out the inside using radar sensors and sending the layout information to those that need it. The UAVs make their own decision about which way to roam around the building steering toward the areas that are the most unmapped at the time and communicating which areas they have covered to the other units.



# Purity & Precision Speed & Ease Rohde & Schwarz FSW

Now up to  
50 GHz

The most advanced signal and spectrum analyzer for aerospace and defense applications. The highest bandwidth, lowest phase noise, clearest user interface and a host of convenient new tools — all on the largest touchscreen available. The R&S®FSW is tailored to the unique requirements of A&D applications. At the press of a button, it delivers all relevant pulse parameters from radar signals. Its RF performance opens up applications far beyond the capabilities of other analyzers.

- Analyze oscillators and synthesizers with a phase noise of  $-137$  dBc (1 Hz)
- Measure frequency-hopping and chirp signals with a bandwidth of up to 320 MHz
- Analyze in realtime with 160 MHz bandwidth and 585.938 FFT/s to obtain 100% POI for signals as short as 1.87  $\mu$ s
- Measure pulses, spurious and modulation at the same time with MultiView
- See more and obtain faster results on the large touchscreen

The R&S®FSW. When performance matters.  
[www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/fsw-ad](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/ad/fsw-ad)



Watch the Video

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

This quickly accomplishes the task without inputs from a controller.

## Improved Radars

New radars that can perform through-the-wall sensing and mapping are being developed to improve UAV capabilities. An example of this technology is found at TiaLinx which designs UAVs with sensors that operate at 5 GHz, giving them substantial penetrating capability, even at extremely low power. Some models are designed to detect motion, even a heartbeat or breathing. The company has previously stated that the device can detect people or animals more than 20 feet behind an 8" thick concrete slab. They have models that operate in the V-Band to produce sharper images. But the atmospheric attenuation at 60 GHz means this model cannot penetrate as deeply. Because these devices transmit ultrawideband (UWB) signals, they are able to obtain a more complete view of hidden objects. UWB signals are less affected by environmental factors such as rain, snow and fog that degrade the performance of many radars

plus operate at low power (see **Figure 11**). These types of UAVs' roles could be expanded into internal surveillance as very small form factors that can fly around virtually undetected.

## Global Activity

Many other countries are putting a lot of resources into UAV design and development. During the AVIC Cup-International UAV Innovation Grand Prix ceremony (a contest for industry professionals) at the Zhuhai Airshow in China last November, a video was shown of the futuristic "Blue Shark" UUV (see **Figure 12**) diving for an attack on Russia's Kuznetsov aircraft carrier.<sup>10</sup> Many of the contestant submissions were of near-space UUVs and hovering ground-attack heavy UAVs.<sup>10</sup> A recent report states that China uses UAVs for intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance (ISR) missions and communications relay, but likely is developing and operating UAVs for electronic warfare (EW) and lethal missions.<sup>11</sup> China, like the U.S., is incorporating UAVs into non-defense missions such as border security, maritime surveillance, and hu-



▲ Fig. 9 British UAV Taranis (courtesy of BAE).



▲ Fig. 10 U.S. UAV X-47B preparing for carrier launch (courtesy of U.S. Navy – photo by MC2 David R. Finley, Jr.).

manitarian assistance/disaster relief. The Chinese presence is expected to grow in the international market as they have far fewer restrictions than the U.S. for military exports.

Israel is a major operator and producer of UAVs, with three air force squadrons equipped with Heron, Hermes 450 and Searcher craft, as well as the giant Eitan<sup>12</sup> and as stated previ-

## Quartz precision...in Motion.

Greenray TCXOs are achieving performance standards for g-Sensitivity, phase noise, and temperature stability that validate our commitment to re-Define frequency control, while providing customers frequency control solutions that work – on the ground, and in the air. And most definitely, in motion. Here are a few examples from our catalog:

t70 series	<b>Frequency</b>	10 - 50 MHz
	<b>Attributes</b>	Tight Stability High Shock & Vibration
	<b>Best Stability</b>	±0.1 ppm
	<b>Output</b>	CMOS, Clipped Sine
	<b>Size</b>	7.0 x 5.0 x 2.5 mm 0.28 x 0.20 x 0.10 in., SMT

t1215	<b>Frequency</b>	10 - 800 MHz
	<b>Attributes</b>	Hermetic Pkg. High Shock & Vibration
	<b>Best Stability</b>	±0.3 ppm
	<b>Output</b>	CMOS, Cl. Sine, LVPECL
	<b>Size</b>	9.0 x 7.0 x 2.8 mm 0.35 x 0.28 x 0.11 in., SMT

t52	<b>Frequency</b>	10 - 50 MHz
	<b>Attributes</b>	Tight Stability High Shock & Vibration
	<b>Best Stability</b>	±0.1 ppm
	<b>Output</b>	CMOS, Clipped Sine
	<b>Size</b>	5.0 x 3.0 x 2.2 mm 0.20 x 0.12 x 0.09 in., SMT

Drawing on more than 50 years of engineering and manufacturing experience and the expertise gained from our extensive military and defense heritage, and working together with our sister companies Statek Corporation and Advanced Technical Ceramics, Greenray is setting new standards for low power consumption, tight stability, low phase noise and high reliability quartz oscillators.

frequency control solutions



For Industry, for Defense. Greenray.

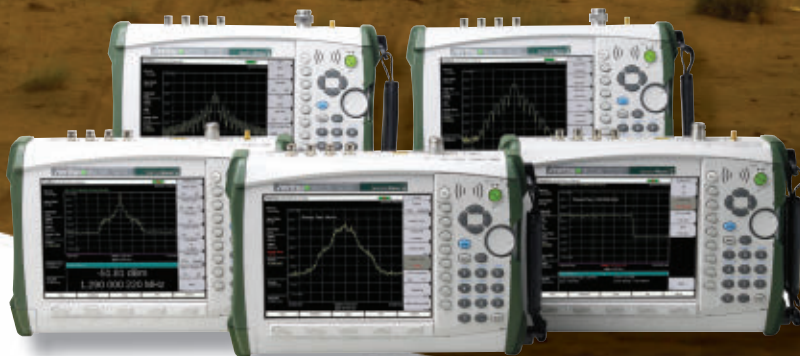
DSEI  
2013  
Visit  
#N4-282

www.greenrayindustries.com



# At times like this, experience and quality count.

## **Spectrum Master™ High Performance Spectrum Analyzers**

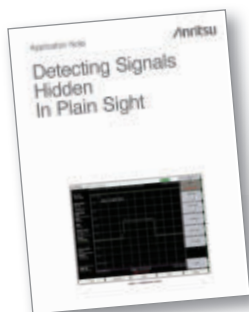


Anritsu's Spectrum Analyzer delivers full performance, precision and accuracy across the entire temperature range from  $-10^{\circ}$  to  $+55^{\circ}$  C—exactly as you'd expect in a rugged field instrument. We offer you the performance features and specs that really count:



*Designed and  
Manufactured  
in U.S.A.*

- ▼ Burst detect to find signals as short as 200  $\mu$ s—the only spectrum analyzer with this capability.
- ▼ Interference mapping option to precisely locate the source of field disturbance or hostile activity—on-screen mapping makes this easy.
- ▼ Microwave bands from 9 kHz to 43 GHz—the world's only 43 GHz handheld spectrum analyzer.
- ▼ A minimum Resolution Bandwidth of 1 Hz, with the best dynamic range in a handheld instrument.



With seven generations of experience, from the company that pioneered the handheld spectrum analyzer, the USA-made Anritsu Spectrum Master™ family is still your best choice. Find out more and download our complimentary application note, ***Detecting Signals Hidden in Plain Sight.***

Download it now at [www.anritsu.com/en-us/analyzers](http://www.anritsu.com/en-us/analyzers)

**Call 1-800-ANRITSU** to place an order or schedule a demo, or visit **[www.anritsu.com](http://www.anritsu.com)**.

**Sales Offices:** USA and Canada 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe 44 (0) 1552-433433, Japan 81 (46) 296-1208, Asia-Pacific (852) 2301-4980, South America 55 (21) 2527-8922, [www.anritsu.com](http://www.anritsu.com), ©2013 Anritsu Company

# Anritsu

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

ously, probably is the largest exporter of UAVs globally. Israel is considered to be second to the U.S. in UAV technology. UAVs play a key role in battling Gaza rocket launchers as they perform surveillance and identify rocket launcher positions. They are working on UAVs to take over many tasks that are currently performed by manned aircraft.

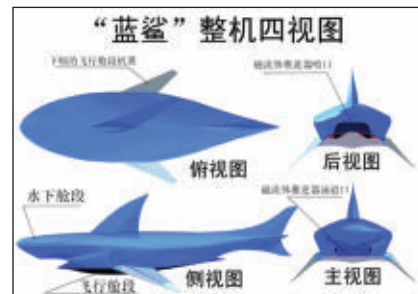
## CONCLUSION

UAVs are an exciting area of development that is progressing quickly.

While the overall market is growing, the U.S. military market will decline in the next few years as the U.S. pulls out of Iraq and Afghanistan. However, the U.S. commercial market is expected to grow significantly as military sales decline providing that legislation is passed to incorporate UAVs into the national airspace. New commercial applications such as border security, public safety and farming are expected to find many benefits from the use of UAVs. Growth is also expected in



▲ Fig. 11 TiaLinX UAV with UWB radar sensor (courtesy of TiaLinX).



▲ Fig. 12 Blue Shark UUV Chinese concept (courtesy of Defense News).

foreign military markets as the technology becomes more widespread.

RF and microwave companies can participate in this market growth with technologies that reduce SWaP such as GaN amplifiers, highly integrated radio transmitters and receivers, MIMO and conformal antennas, light weight cables/connectors, plug-and-play sensors and low power systems. The market for smaller mini- and micro-UAVs will demand further miniaturization of electronics and other key components as the commercial market expands. ■

## References

1. The Unmanned Systems Integrated Roadmap FY2011- 2036, Department of Defense, 2011, Reference Number: 11-S-3613.
2. [www.upi.com/Business\\_News/Security-Industry/2013/03/19/India-predicted-as-boom-market-for-UAVs/UPI-63951363714961/#ixzz2U7jmaffl](http://www.upi.com/Business_News/Security-Industry/2013/03/19/India-predicted-as-boom-market-for-UAVs/UPI-63951363714961/#ixzz2U7jmaffl)
3. [www.marketresearchmedia.com/?p=509](http://www.marketresearchmedia.com/?p=509)
4. [www.asdnews.com/news-48569/Defense\\_and\\_Security\\_UAV\\_Market\\_To\\_Experience\\_Radical\\_Changes.htm#ixzz2U7uvENN4](http://www.asdnews.com/news-48569/Defense_and_Security_UAV_Market_To_Experience_Radical_Changes.htm#ixzz2U7uvENN4)
5. [http://higherlogicdownload.s3.amazonaws.com/AUVSI/958c920a-7f9b-4ad2-9807-f9a4e95d1ef1/UploadedImages/New\\_Economic%20Report%202013%20Full.pdf](http://higherlogicdownload.s3.amazonaws.com/AUVSI/958c920a-7f9b-4ad2-9807-f9a4e95d1ef1/UploadedImages/New_Economic%20Report%202013%20Full.pdf)
6. [www.upi.com/Business\\_News/Security-Industry/2013/03/19/India-predicted-as-boom-market-for-UAVs/UPI-63951363714961/](http://www.upi.com/Business_News/Security-Industry/2013/03/19/India-predicted-as-boom-market-for-UAVs/UPI-63951363714961/)
7. [www.upi.com/Business\\_News/Security-Industry/2013/05/21/Growth-seen-for-Israelis-UAV-exports/UPI-39691369145986/](http://www.upi.com/Business_News/Security-Industry/2013/05/21/Growth-seen-for-Israelis-UAV-exports/UPI-39691369145986/)
8. [www.nasa.gov/directorates/spacetechnology/centennial\\_challenges/nas/index.html](http://www.nasa.gov/directorates/spacetechnology/centennial_challenges/nas/index.html)
9. [www.ted.com/talks/vijay\\_kumar\\_robots\\_that\\_fly\\_and\\_cooperate.html](http://www.ted.com/talks/vijay_kumar_robots_that_fly_and_cooperate.html)
10. <http://blogs.defensenews.com/intercepts/2012/11/zuhai-uav-concepts-look-futuristic/>
11. [http://origin.www.uscc.gov/sites/default/files/Research/China%20Military%20UAV%20Industry\\_14%20June%202013.pdf](http://origin.www.uscc.gov/sites/default/files/Research/China%20Military%20UAV%20Industry_14%20June%202013.pdf)
12. [www.upi.com/Business\\_News/Security-Industry/2013/05/20/Israel-said-to-be-world-leader-in-UAV-exports/UPI-44811369066024/](http://www.upi.com/Business_News/Security-Industry/2013/05/20/Israel-said-to-be-world-leader-in-UAV-exports/UPI-44811369066024/)

PIC **MicroMATES**

## HIGH FREQUENCY • HIGHER QUALITY

PIC Wire & Cable's MicroMATES® line of cables and connectors is advancing the market for Ku and X Band assemblies required in advanced electronic applications for aircraft, helicopters, ground vehicles and more.

**EXPANDED TEFLON® DIELECTRIC**  
Lighter, Smaller, Tighter Bend Radius than Solid Extruded Types

**200°C FEP JACKET**  
Superior Flame, Fluid & Abrasion Resistance, Low Smoke & Toxicity

**LABEL PROTECTION**  
Transparent Heat-Shrink

**SOLID SILVER-PLATED COPPER CENTER CONDUCTOR**  
Low Loss, Especially at GHz Frequencies; Superior Solderability

**MULTI-LAYER SHIELDING CONSTRUCTION**  
Protection Against EMI & HIRF

**CRYSTAL-CLEAR LABELING**  
To Your Specs

**ASSEMBLY LEAD TIMES OF 2 WEEKS OR LESS!**

800.742.3191 • EUROPE: 44.1582.650263 • [WWW.PICWIRE.COM/MWJ](http://WWW.PICWIRE.COM/MWJ)





# RUGGED & RELIABLE

**MADE IN THE USA FOR 50 YEARS!**

**M\*E\*C\*A\* – MICROWAVE ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS OF AMERICA**



- \* Aviation
- \* Earth Station
- \* Instrumentation
- \* L, S, C, X, and Ku Bands
- \* Microwave Radio
- \* Mobile Satellite
- \* Radar
- \* Telemetry

**MOST MODELS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK - 4 WEEKS ARO**

## POWER DIVIDERS/ COMBINERS



2-way through  
16-way in N,  
SMA, BNC, TNC  
and 7/16 DIN  
connector styles  
from 0.4 to 18.0 GHz.

## ATTENUATORS



Most available in  
1 dB increments  
from 0 - 40dB.  
Power ratings  
from 2 to 150  
Watts.

## RF LOADS



Power ratings  
from 1 to 500  
watts and  
frequency  
ranges up to  
18 GHz.

## DIRECTIONAL & HYBRID COUPLERS



Average power  
handling from  
50W to 1kW.  
Standard  
coupling values  
of 3, 6, 10, 20, 30 and 40 dB.

## DC BLOCKS



Available in N,  
BNC, TNC, SMA &  
7/16 DIN  
configurations.  
Power ratings to  
500 watts (2.5  
kW peak).

## INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES



Let MECA  
create an  
integrated  
assembly with  
any of our  
standard RF/Microwave  
products on 19" panels, shelves  
or enclosures.

## BIAS TEES



Covering  
bands from 0.5  
– 2.5 GHz and  
0.7 to 2.7 GHz  
in 7/16 DIN,  
SMA, N, BNC & TNC configurations  
with RF power ratings to  
300 watts (3 kW peak).

## CIRCULATORS & ISOLATORS



In both N &  
SMA-Female  
connectors with  
average power  
ratings from 2 to  
250 watts. "Popular" frequency  
bands between 0.7 - 18.0 GHz.



**MECA ELECTRONICS, INC.**

459 East Main Street

Denville, NJ 07834

To learn more, please call 866-444-6322 or visit our website at [www.e-MECA.com](http://www.e-MECA.com)



## Envelope Tracking in Next Generation Military Radios

**E**xisting narrowband military communications systems offer minimal battlefield capability beyond voice communications and relatively low data rate services. The desire for increased combat effectiveness is driving the need for improved interoperability and battlefield communication system features – combat units and individuals are now integrated into a network of data services providing features such as integrated command and control, mapping, real-time video and location-based services providing situational awareness.

Realistically, these services can only be delivered using modern complex high peak to average power ratio (PAPR) modulation schemes that provide high spectral efficiency. For systems supporting both these and legacy constant envelope or low bandwidth/PAPR waveforms, the traditional fixed-supply PA becomes very inefficient when using the new modulation schemes, requiring large power sources for even small RF output powers. The increased peak power needed by a fixed-supply PA to support high-PAPR waveforms also compromises the efficiency when operating with legacy waveforms, resulting in decreased battery life compared with legacy equipment.

Recent advances in envelope tracking (ET) techniques are leading to their adoption for commercial LTE-based 4G cellular systems,

enabling insertion into next generation military radio designs. The use of an ET-enabled PA is an effective solution for modern high modulation rate air-interfaces, especially for dismounted soldiers. ET PAs offer improved efficiency and lower power consumption resulting in reduced cooling requirements thereby allowing smaller, lighter batteries to be used or longer battery life to be achieved from a given battery. Less obvious benefits include improved linearity performance, improved tolerance of mismatched antennas and increased output power from a given PA device compared with fixed-supply operation. ET PAs fit in well with software defined radios (SDR) as they are capable of being configured in real time to suit the differing operating modes required under battlefield conditions. In addition, they are forward-compatible with yet to be announced future waveform developments.

This article explains how the key benefits of ET PAs for modern battlefield communications systems – improved PA efficiency and linearity – are achieved, and the types of ET modulator

---

IAN WYLIE AND GERARD WIMPENNY  
*Nujira Ltd., Cambridge, UK*

DAVE MCINTOSH  
*KCB Signal Solutions LLC, Shirley, MA*



Lok Down your Microwave Push-On connector with

# SECURE-LOK™

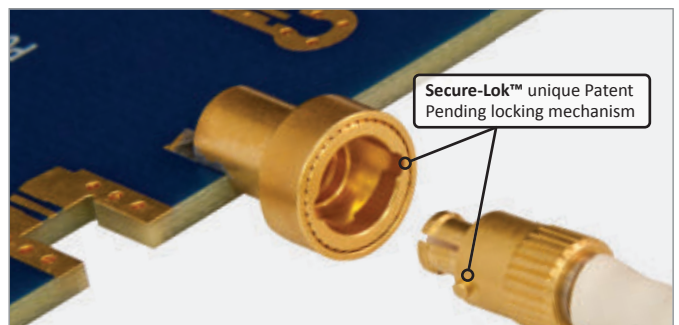


**CARLISLE**  
INTERCONNECT TECHNOLOGIES

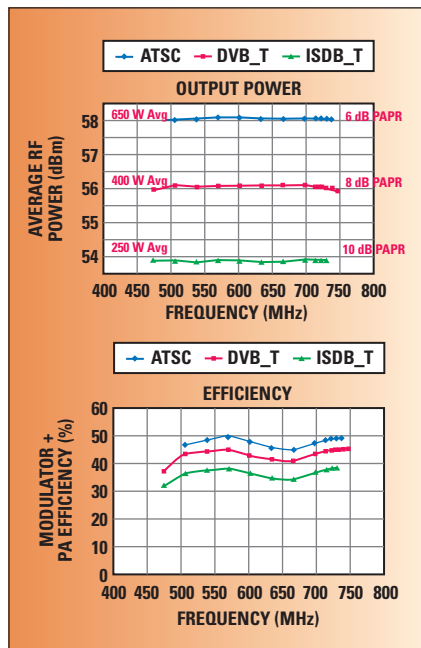
## SMP-L Connectors

Carlisle Interconnect Technologies advances the design of traditional push-on connectors with the addition of a unique locking mechanism referred to as **Secure-Lok™**. Our new line of **SMP-L** connectors adds this patent pending locking mechanism to our standard SMP push-on interface.

The **SMP-L** connectors provide a secure connection similar to threaded connectors while retaining the advantages of a push-on blindmate interface. Consequently, they are ideal for use in RF & Microwave systems designed for rugged military and commercial applications.



866.282.4708 / [sales@CarlisleIT.com](mailto:sales@CarlisleIT.com) / [www.CarlisleIT.com](http://www.CarlisleIT.com)



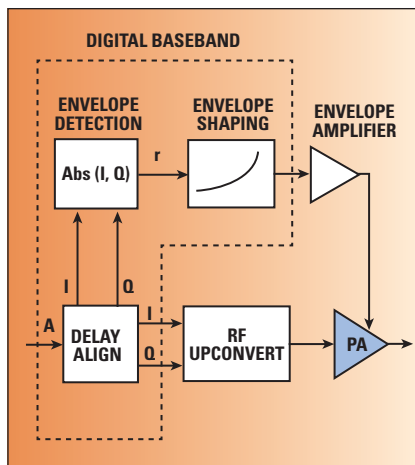
▲ Fig. 1 Broadband high power ET PA example.

technology being developed to enable them. The move to networked combat data services is driving demand for higher data rates and there is currently no real alternative to ET-modulated PAs for next generation military radio use.

## WHY USE ET FOR MILITARY APPLICATIONS?

Military success has always depended on effective battlefield communications and with the emerging proliferation of radios, sensors and unmanned assets, this has proved to be an increasing technical challenge. In this environment, it is essential to integrate all battlefield communications within a single integrated network to provide seamless access to voice and data traffic. This objective has been pursued in the U.S. under the JTRS program with the result being a complete networking concept enabled by SDR and several new networking waveforms. In order to understand the benefits ET brings to radios operating in this environment, it is useful to review the top level network architecture and associated waveforms.

In concept, the evolving military communications network has three distinct levels; lower, mid-level and upper, with each level having specific functionality and waveforms commensurate with this functionality. The lower level is intended to support the



▲ Fig. 2 ET-enabled system architecture.

tactical edge and provides voice and low capacity data services including connectivity to other edge devices. Network domains are formed using the Soldier Radio Waveform (SRW) which fully supports self-forming ad hoc IP networking. At this level, domains are generally small geographically and are supported by small form factor handheld radios with RF transmit powers typically in the range 2 to 5 W.

Networking at the mid-level is by means of the Wideband Networking Waveform (WNW) which again supports self-forming mobile ad hoc networks with each radio being a node on an IP-based mesh. The purpose of the mid-level is to provide effective high capacity backhaul. It provides connectivity between the lower level local networks at the tactical edge and integrates all data over a large geographical area. Radios for use in mid-level communications must therefore have an extended range and simultaneously be able to interconnect to both lower and upper levels. Interconnection with the lower level uses SRW whilst upper level interconnection uses the Mobile User Objective System (MUOS) satellite system. Mid-level radios today are generally man portable or vehicle mounted with RF transmit powers in the 20 to 50 W range. Support for SRW, WNW and MUOS waveforms is therefore required in addition to a range of legacy waveforms. Planned upper level integration of the total networked battlespace will use assets that include WIN-T, the MUOS satellite constellation and GIGBE, and consequently, will be global in scale. See JTNC Newsletter

for further background on the communications networks and waveforms discussed here.<sup>1</sup>

For the emerging military communications strategy to succeed, next generation radios require certain features which are challenging for the radio designer. Each radio is required to support one or more high PAPR waveforms operating over an extended frequency range. Depending on whether the radio is assigned for operation on the lower or mid-level networks, these modern waveforms may have to operate alongside a range of legacy waveforms, imparting additional demands. These considerations create significant challenges for the transmit chain where efficiency and linearity are crucial. In the future, these challenges will be compounded with the move toward cognitive radios required for the DARPA Wireless Network after Next (WNaN) program.

ET exhibits attributes well suited to meeting these requirements. An example of ET's ability to deliver high efficiency, broadband PAs capable of operating with a wide range of signal PAPRs is shown in **Figure 1**. This allows the efficiency of broadband PAs to be significantly improved without the inherent RF bandwidth restrictions of RF phasing techniques such as Doherty and Chireix.

## ET SYSTEM ANATOMY

A typical ET-enabled transmit system is shown in **Figure 2**. At the heart of the system is the envelope amplifier (also known as an envelope modulator) that must provide a high efficiency, low noise and high bandwidth dynamic power supply to the PA. Envelope detection and shaping functionality needs to be added to the digital baseband processing in an ET system to generate a reference signal for the envelope amplifier. The envelope shaping determines the relationship between the instantaneous RF power and the PA supply voltage and influences many key metrics of the ET system. Lastly, accurate, stable timing alignment between the RF and envelope signals is necessary to achieve low PA distortion and this function is also typically implemented in the digital baseband.

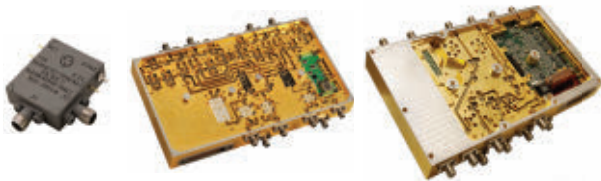
## MODULATOR ARCHITECTURES

Examples of basic ET modulator architectures are shown in **Figure 3**. The



# *Innovation* **That Jams.**

PROTECTING OUR PLATFORMS AND WARFIGHTERS FROM RADAR-DIRECTED ATTACK IS THE NEW FRONT IN MODERN WARFARE. AND THAT REQUIRES FLAWLESS JAMMING AND DECEPTION. MERCURY'S OPEN ARCHITECTURE RF AND MICROWAVE BUILDING BLOCKS LET YOU DESIGN THESE NEXT-GENERATION EW SYSTEMS. THESE LOW-LATENCY BUILDING BLOCKS INCLUDE DIGITAL RF MEMORY (DRFM) COMPONENTS AND INTEGRATED MICROWAVE ASSEMBLIES (IMAs). BEST OF ALL, THEY FIT INSIDE A RUGGED, COMPACT ENCLOSURE TO MEET YOUR SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.



## **Other Mercury Innovations**

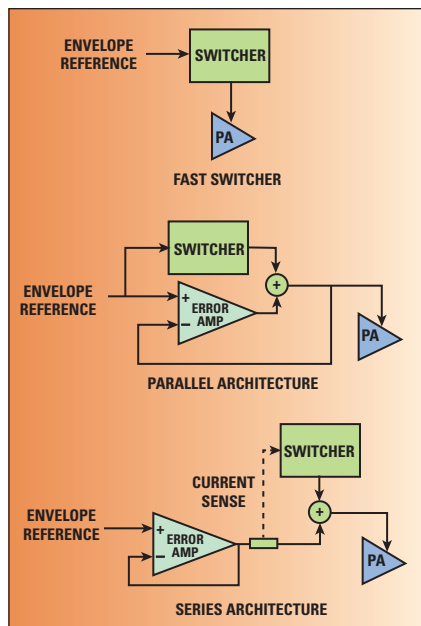
Big Data streaming analytics  
Electronic countermeasures  
High-density storage  
High-performance computing  
Mission security  
Open EW architecture  
Thermal management



**MERCURY**  
SYSTEMS™

INNOVATION THAT MATTERS™

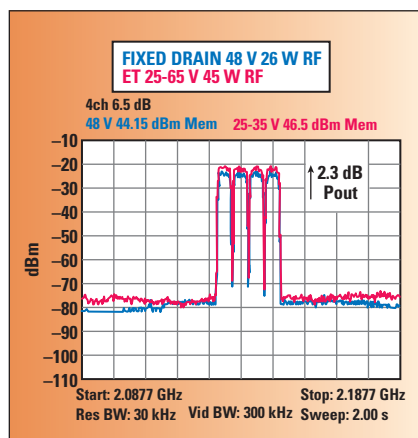
Visit [mrcy.com/mwj](http://mrcy.com/mwj) to see how Mercury Systems' bar-raising innovations are helping prime contractors deliver unrivalled performance.



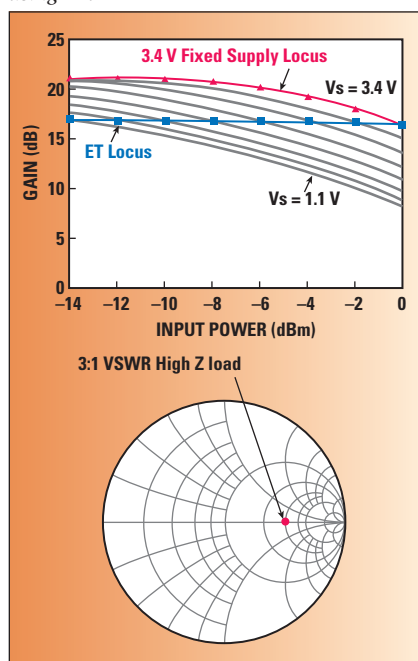
▲ Fig. 3 Modulator architectures.

first is a fast switcher-only architecture. This simple scheme can achieve ~90 percent efficiency with low power and low bandwidth signals but is difficult to scale up in bandwidth and power. To achieve good TX linearity, the bandwidth of the envelope path has to be 2 to 3 times the RF bandwidth. Furthermore, to achieve good stability margin and switching noise suppression, the ratio between switching rate and modulation bandwidth for a single phase buck converter is typically 10 $\times$ , resulting in a switching frequency to RF bandwidth ratio of 20 to 30:1. This means that to achieve an RF modulation bandwidth of only 2 MHz, a switching frequency of ~50 MHz is required. Increased switching frequency results in excessive semiconductor switch and inductor losses. Multi-phase/multi-level switch mode techniques can be used to reduce the ratio between switching rate and modulation bandwidth, at the expense of increased complexity.

The second architecture is the hybrid parallel switcher-error amplifier architecture. The switcher 'leads' by creating a crude approximation of the desired waveform, and a linear amplifier 'follows' by cleaning up the output of the switcher. An efficient but relatively low bandwidth switch-mode power supply provides 80 to 90 percent of the power at DC and low frequencies, and the less-efficient but high-bandwidth linear error correction amplifier provides the remaining



▲ Fig. 4 Increased O/P power capability using ET.



▲ Fig. 5 ET and fixed supply operation into mismatched load.

HF power. In addition to providing the modulator's HF signal content, the error amplifier also suppresses high frequency switcher noise by comparing the switcher output with the desired reference. Feedback loops around the error amplifier and switcher ensure that the modulator exhibits low output impedance across a wide frequency range – a feature critical to achieving high tracking accuracy and good transmitter linearity. The overall efficiency of the modulator architecture is typically >80 percent and is almost flat with increasing bandwidth – a highly desirable characteristic.

The third is the hybrid series switcher-error amplifier architecture. This comprises a 'leading' error amplifier driving the PA supply and a 'fol-

lowing' switcher. Current sensing detects when the current drawn from the error amp exceeds a pre-determined threshold and a hysteretic switcher is used to efficiently supply additional current to the PA. At low bandwidths, the overall efficiency of this architecture is similar to the parallel architecture, but the efficiency tends to fall with increasing signal bandwidth as delays in the switcher loop result in the switcher working against the linear amplifier. In addition, the switcher ripple current has to flow into the low impedance output of the linear amplifier, resulting in increased linear amplifier dissipation.

More complex derivatives of both the parallel and series hybrid architectures are possible. These generally use multi-phase and/or multi-level switchers to increase modulator efficiency, provide voltage boost capability or increase bandwidth. Low power (~750 mW average RF) handset modulator ASICs providing high efficiency and voltage boost capability are becoming available. One such ET IC uses a single phase buck converter to provide the DC and LF power, and a multiphase, multilevel converter to provide the bulk of the remaining power. A linear error amplifier is used to clean up the switching noise of the switch-mode converters. Such ASICs operate with standard 2.5 to 5.25 V Li-ion batteries and generate a 4.5 V peak/1.2 A peak PA supply capable of supporting RF bandwidths up to 20 MHz.

High-density IC components incorporating all necessary ET functions for medium-power mobile applications (~5 to 25 W average RF) are also emerging. For instance, all signal processing and DAC functions may be integrated on one IC whilst a second IC may integrate several switcher controllers. At this power level, external O/P stages may be used to allow the power and voltage range of the modulator to be optimized to suit the PA voltage and power. Compact scalable ET modulators fit into satcoms and higher-power handset applications, in addition to low-power vehicle-mounted terminals. At this power level, a typical modulator may operate from 10 to 30 V supplies to generate a 10 to 30 V peak/1 A peak PA supply capable of supporting RF bandwidths up to 20 MHz.



# Harness the Legacy of Teledyne Storm's Cabling Expertise



## Our Heritage is Your Heritage

More than 30 years of microwave cable design and manufacturing expertise goes into our multi-channel harness assemblies...assemblies built to satisfy the challenging requirements of a wide range of airborne, ground, and sea-based defense systems.

Put our reputation for **technical expertise** and **outstanding customer service** to the test.

Contact us today for a harness solution designed to meet *your* needs.



**TELEDYNE  
STORM MICROWAVE**  
Everywhereyoulook™

10221 Werch Drive  
Woodridge, Illinois 60517  
Tel 630.754.3300  
Toll Free 888.347.8676

Download our  
**Multi-Channel Microwave Solutions  
brochure at**  
[www.teledynestorm.com/mj0813](http://www.teledynestorm.com/mj0813)

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

## BENEFITS OF ET-ENABLED PAs

A fixed-supply PA only operates in compression during infrequent waveform peaks, whereas an ET PA operates in compression most of the time. This results in ET PAs operating more efficiently and with lower die powers, enabling smaller PA devices and smaller, lighter batteries to be used for a given system capability.

The PA die size is primarily determined by the system peak power

requirements and is in principle the same for both fixed supply and ET having the same peak voltage. However, the use of ET greatly reduces die power dissipation and temperature which often results in further increased peak power capability. In addition, for GaN devices the peak power capability may be significantly increased by operating in ET mode, allowing a higher peak supply voltage than could be sustained in fixed supply operation. This

is possible because the output power in fixed supply mode is often limited by thermal issues rather than voltage considerations. In the example shown in **Figure 4**, the peak output power of a fixed drain 48 V GaN PA increased by 2.3 dB when operated in ET mode with 25 to 65 V swing range. Despite the increased RF output power, the die power dissipation actually decreased from 45 to 32 W.

The reduction in PA die power dissipation reduces heat sinking requirements, simplifying the thermal design. This can eliminate the need for fans, heat pipes, heat sink fins, etc., reducing product size, weight and cost.

A perhaps unexpected benefit of ET is increased VSWR tolerance compared with fixed supply PAs. The increasing use of wideband PAs and wideband antennas means that the antenna match is often not ideal and may vary dynamically in use. In these situations, a fixed-supply PA would need to operate with significant power back-off to maintain linearity. But it is

## Cover your bases with KRYTAR



KRYTAR, Inc., founded in 1975, specializes in the design and manufacturing of ultra-broadband microwave components and test equipment for both commercial and military applications.

Products cover the DC to 67 GHz frequency range and are designed for a wide range of applications including:

- ❑ Test Equipment
- ❑ Simulation Systems
- ❑ SATCOM & SOTM
- ❑ Jammers for Radar & IEDs
- ❑ Radar Systems
- ❑ EW: ECM, ECCM & ESM

KRYTAR has a commitment to technical excellence and customer satisfaction.



These principles form the basis for the steady growth that has earned KRYTAR an enviable reputation in the microwave community.

**Cover your bases.** Contact KRYTAR today for more information.

### MIL-Qualified RF, Microwave & mmW Components

- ❑ Directional Couplers to 67 GHz
- ❑ 3 dB 90° Hybrid Couplers to 40 GHz
- ❑ 3 dB 180° Hybrid Couplers to 26.5 GHz
- ❑ Beamforming Networks to 18 GHz
- ❑ Power Dividers to 45 GHz
- ❑ Detectors to 40 GHz
- ❑ Custom Applications

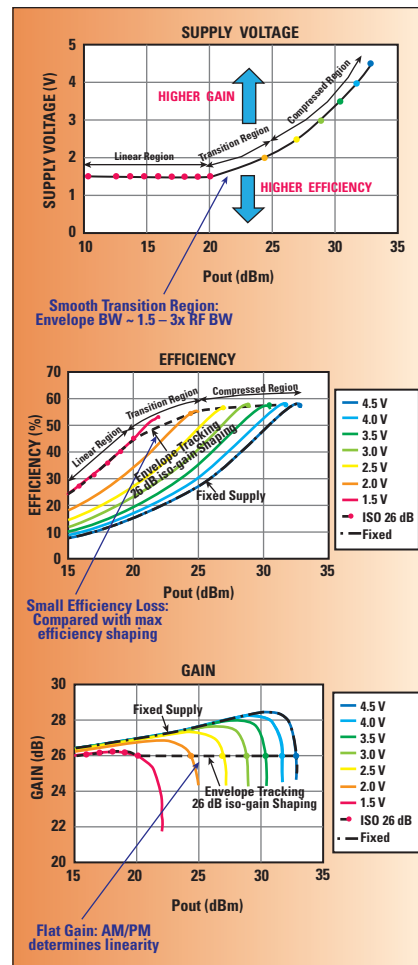


**KRYTAR**

www.krytar.com

1288 Anvilwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Toll FREE: +1.877.734.5999 • FAX: +1.408.734.3017 • E-mail: sales@krytar.com



▲ Fig. 6 ISOgain shaping.



→ **Connect Here.**

**For Precision, Performance  
& Excellence.**



**Vertical Integration**

**ROHS Compliant**

**Global Manufacturing**



**AS9100**

**Certified "Woman Owned"**

**ISO 9001-2008**

**LEAN Manufacturing**

At Delta Electronics Manufacturing, these aren't trendy buzz words and phrases, this is our core, our culture, it's who and what we are. These concepts permeate everything we do from product inception through final inspection. But don't just take our word for it, give us a call, and experience the Delta Difference for yourself.



→ **Connect Here.**



With  
Delta  
Electronics

**deltarf.com**



→ **Connect Here.**

Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp.  
Tel: (978) 927-1060 • Fax: (978) 922-6430  
P.O. Box 53 • 416 Cabot St.  
Beverly, MA 01915 USA

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

found that ET PAs can work into high VSWR loads with significantly less ACPR degradation. The explanation for this initially surprising finding may be found in the fact that an ET PA operates in compression over much of the envelope cycle by design, using a shaping table chosen to achieve flat AM-AM characteristics. If exposed to a VSWR phase angle that results in a significantly higher load impedance, it operates in even heavier compression, but the shaping table still results in approximately flat AM-AM characteristics – i.e., the PA linearity does not alter dramatically. In contrast, the AM-AM characteristics of a fixed supply PA will be considerably altered when working into load impedances higher than intended (see **Figure 5**).

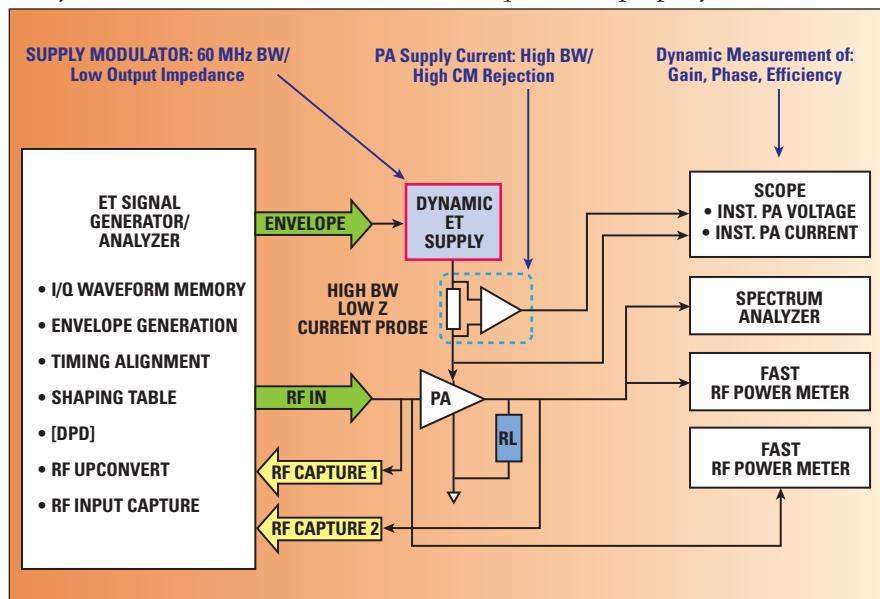
The provision of a fall-back Average Power Tracking (APT) mode means that ET PAs can also offer high efficiency when operating with legacy low bandwidth, constant envelope or low PAPR waveforms, or when operating at low power with backed-off high PAPR waveforms. This APT mode is generally accomplished by disabling the linear amplifier of a hybrid modulator and running only the switcher. This then generates a variable voltage fixed DC output with an efficiency of 90 to 95 percent so that the PA runs

with the minimum fixed-supply necessary to reproduce the legacy waveform with adequate linearity.

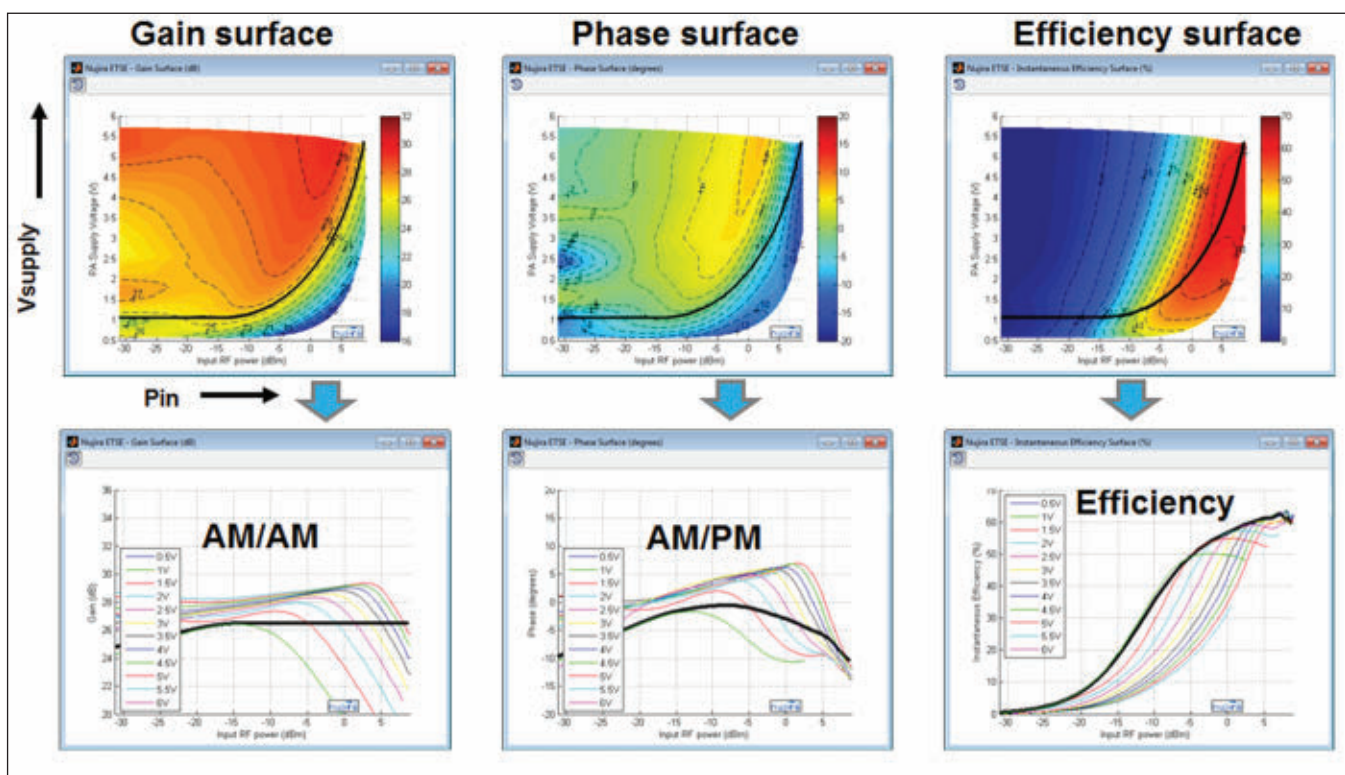
## ET PA CHARACTERISTICS

As previously noted, the shaping function plays an important role in determining many key metrics of an ET PA system. To understand why, it is necessary to appreciate some of the fundamental efficiency and linearity characteristics of the PA itself.

A traditional fixed supply is usually considered to be a two port device whose fundamental output characteristics (efficiency, gain, phase, etc.) are a function of only a single input variable, the instantaneous input RF voltage. An ET PA may be considered to be a three port device whose output characteristics are determined by both instantaneous input power and supply voltage. Surface plots are therefore required to properly understand its



▲ Fig. 7 PA characterization.

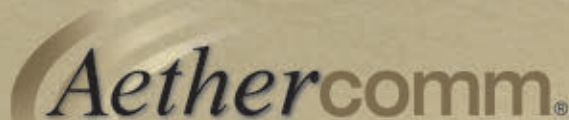


▲ Fig. 8 ET PA characterization and shaping function derivation.



# Gallium Nitride (GaN) Military Radio Power Amplifiers

by Aethercomm



We make hardware that saves lives.™



## Quick facts:

- 13 years in business
- >200,000 amplifiers fielded
- AS9100 Rev.C certified
- 50,000 square foot state of the art facility
- Communications, EW, RADAR and medical
- Power amplifiers, subsystems, systems & high power switches
- MIC lab and build-to-print services

## Radio Power Amplifier Specifications:

- Two broadband amplifiers per assembly
- VHF, UHF and L band coverage (30 MHz-2 GHz)
- 125 Watts peak or 100 Watts CW power with EVM (<3%)
- Transmits SRW, WNW and all legacy waveforms
- Fourth generation GaN devices (high efficiency, linearity & ruggedness)
- ALC ensures flat power across each sub band
- Internal Rx bypass with low insertion loss
- Full digital control with power on self test and BIT
- Field firmware upgradeable
- Width 2.520" x height 6.850" x depth 9.225"



Tel 760.208.6002  
sales@aethercomm.com



www.aethercomm.com



ET mode behavior. The operating trajectory across the output surfaces is determined by the shaping function, which determines the nonlinear mapping between instantaneous input RF voltage and supply voltage.

Three operating regions may be identified for a typical ET PA as shown in **Figure 6**. At high instantaneous power, in the compressed region, the PA's output characteristics are determined by the supply voltage. At low in-

stantaneous power, in the linear region, the PA operates as a conventional fixed supply PA and its output characteristics are determined by RF input voltage. In between these, in the transition region, the PA's characteristics depend on both supply voltage and RF input voltage. The choice of shaping function determines the trade-off between the efficiency and compression characteristics of the PA and determines the transition points between operating regions.

Figure 6 illustrates that it is possible to select a shaping function that results in a flat PA gain characteristic (ISOGain), with only a slight impact on its efficiency. Hence ET offers the possibility of a simple method for linearizing the AM characteristics of a PA whilst simultaneously raising its efficiency. The AM-PM characteristics are not directly controllable by the shaping function in the same way, so to fully exploit this linearization benefit, the PA should be designed to show low intrinsic AM-PM.

To determine the ET shaping function, the PA must first be characterized under representative operating conditions. So how can the PA be measured? It might initially be thought that a VNA power sweep to capturing AM-AM and AM-PM data across a range of supply voltages would be adequate. Unfortunately, data captured in this way results in poor ET performance prediction on account of die heating effects due to the slow CW sweep. A better characterization can be achieved using a setup like that shown in **Figure 7**. The key elements of this setup are an ET signal source which generates time synchronized RF and envelope waveforms, and a dynamic power supply which generates the PA supply voltage. Simultaneous captures of the instantaneous input and output RF power, together with instantaneous supply voltage and supply current, enable the key PA characteristics to be captured under representative operating conditions.

Once this raw data has been captured, it may be post-processed in

## When Performance *and* Battery Life Matter We Deliver!



ParkerVision removes the traditional tradeoff between RF performance and power consumption by delivering the highest linearity in class while operating at an ultra-low current.

### PVD2510R

#### High Dynamic Range Passive Demodulator

IIP2: +72dBm @ 882 MHz

IIP3: +15dBm @ 882 MHz

Low power consumption: 46.9mW

Low insertion loss: 3dB

### PVL2520R

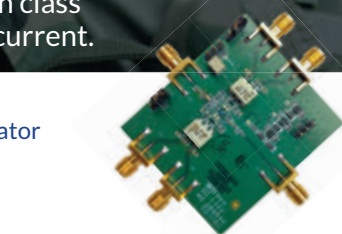
#### High Dynamic Range LNA with Bypass

Gain: 12dB @ 2 GHz

Noise Figure: 1.9dB @ 2 GHz

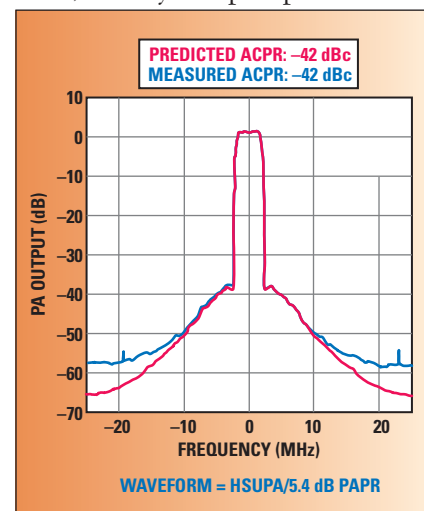
IIP3: +15dBm @ 2 GHz

Low power consumption: 22.5mW



evaluation boards available  
www.parkervision.com  
sales.904.732.6100

## ParkerVision®



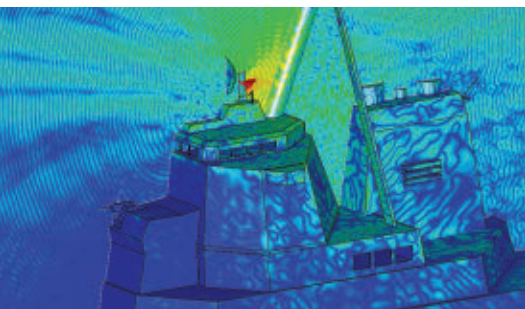
▲ Fig. 9 ET performance prediction from ET PA characteristics.





# Make the Connection

Find the simple way through complex  
EM systems with CST STUDIO SUITE



Components don't exist in electromagnetic isolation. They influence their neighbors' performance. They are affected by the enclosure or structure around them. They are susceptible to outside influences. With System Assembly and Modeling, CST STUDIO SUITE helps optimize component and system performance.

Involved in defense, aerospace or marine applications? You can read about how CST technology was used to simulate installed antenna performance at [www.cst.com/defense](http://www.cst.com/defense).

If you're more interested in filters, couplers, planar and multilayer structures, we've a wide variety of worked application examples live on our website at [www.cst.com/apps](http://www.cst.com/apps).

Get the big picture of what's really going on. Ensure your product and components perform in the toughest of environments.

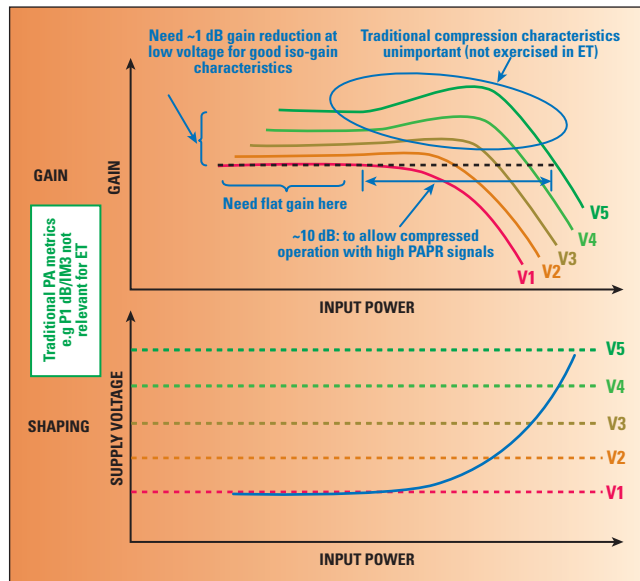
**Choose CST STUDIO SUITE –  
Complete Technology for 3D EM.**



many ways to examine different aspects of ET PA performance. Three particularly useful surfaces (gain, phase and efficiency) are shown in **Figure 8**. In these plots, color-mapped contours of constant gain, phase and efficiency are represented by the z direction. The shaping function – the mapping between instantaneous input power and supply voltage – is overlaid as a black line on all three plots. Once this is determined, more familiar 2D

plots of the PA's AM-AM, AM-PM and instantaneous efficiency may be derived, as shown in **Figure 8**. These metrics are useful as they give considerable insight into mechanisms that may be limiting linearity or efficiency performance. Typically, however, PA specifications are defined by system level parameters such as ACPR, EVM and average efficiency. Further post-processing of the instantaneous AM-AM, AM-PM and efficiency data together with knowledge of the target waveform may be used to predict these parameters also. This is shown in **Figure 9** which shows a comparison of predicted ACPR based on PA characterization and waveform data, and measured results using the actual waveform.

This begs the question of how a PA should be designed to achieve good ET performance, particularly where the target application cannot support the complexity and power overhead of sophisticated closed loop DPD linearity correction. **Figure 10** shows the AM-AM or gain characteristics of an ET optimized PA. To achieve flat gain as shown by the dotted black line, the PA operates in moderate compression at high instantaneous power and gradually comes out of compression as the instantaneous power reduces. It is important that the gain at very low powers and low supply voltage is flat, and that the low supply voltage small signal gain is less than the high supply voltage small signal gain. If this is not



▲ Fig. 10 ET PA – ideal characteristics.

the case, the ET PA will exhibit gain recovery at low instantaneous power, resulting in wideband TX distortion due to the high rate of change of signal at low power. It is interesting to note that the PA compression characteristics of a traditional fixed supply PA are of little relevance to an ET PA, as the PA never operates in this region.

## ET SYSTEM PERFORMANCE OPTIMIZATION

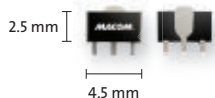
Murphy's Law for PAs dictates that there is always some trade-off between system efficiency and linearity, hence it usually makes sense to trade linearity for efficiency to just meet the TX linearity target with adequate margin. In high power systems, this can be achieved through use of baseband crest factor reduction (CFR). However, this is computationally intensive, and ET allows a crude form of CFR to be implemented simply by modifying the contents of the shaping table as shown in **Figure 11**. The level and 'sharpness' of the soft clipping may be used to provide a degree of control over how far from carrier the inevitable distortion products lie. By reducing the PAPR of the PA output signal, this technique enables the PA to operate at high average power, increasing system efficiency.

It has been shown that ET may be used to linearize a PA in addition to improving its efficiency; however, this may necessitate use of a wider supply voltage swing range than is needed to achieve best efficiency from the PA/

## Wideband GaN in Space-saving Plastic

### 5W Transistor in Smallest Package Drives High-voltage Applications

- Reliable, Wideband Operation (DC, 4.0 GHz)
- Thermally-enhanced SOT-89 Package
- Ideal for Military/ATC Radar, IFF & Satcom



Start designing today, go to [macomtech.com/gan](http://macomtech.com/gan)



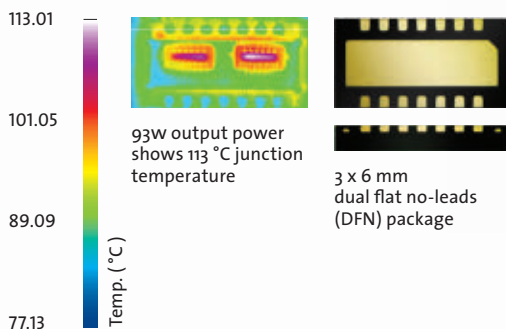
**MACOM**  
Partners in RF & Microwave



# High-power GaN in Space-saving Plastic

## 90W, 50W, 15W Transistors in 3 x 6 mm Packages for Military/ATC Radar, IFF & Satcom Applications

Experience transistors that combine the power of GaN with the size, weight and cost savings only true SMT packaging delivers. Using decades of pulsed power experience our engineers have designed these devices to be rugged, highly reliable and with excellent thermal performance for demanding pulsed applications.



Fully tested and ready to ship, GaN in Plastic transistors arm your applications with dramatic size and weight advantages compared to ceramic packaging. Yet, they are designed to achieve similar moisture resistance and operating temperatures for applications up to 3.5 GHz.

Only MACOM gives you the highest power of GaN in elegantly simple, yet extremely reliable plastic packaging.

**Order samples and get more information at [www.macomtech.com/gan](http://www.macomtech.com/gan)**



**MACOM™**

*Partners in RF & Microwave*

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

supply modulator combination, particularly if the PA has not been well optimized for ET operation. Where this is the case, it can make sense in low and medium power systems to include simple RF pre-correction – a cut-down version of traditional DPD – allowing the minimum supply voltage to be optimized for best efficiency. In this architecture, shown in **Figure 12**, envelope shaping is used to control AM at high instantaneous powers

and RF path pre-correction is used to provide AM correction at low instantaneous powers and PM correction across the entire power range.

## CONCLUSION

With the move to networked combat data services driving the demand for higher data rates, envelope tracking satisfies the diverse requirements of next generation military radio transmitters. ET-enabled PAs allow

## High-Performance Filters for Defense Systems

For 22 years, Anatech Electronics has served the defense industry with rugged, high-performance RF and microwave filters, duplexers and triplexers, and other filter-based components for all types of defense systems.

Whether your application is communications, EW, ECM, radar, avionics, or satcom, our library of more than 5,000 designs lets us meet your specs *fast*.

Contact us today with your needs and our team will meet them – and deliver solutions when you need them, no matter how tough the challenge.

- DC through 40 GHz
- Screening to MIL-STD
- GSA-approved vendor
- Land, sea, and airborne
- Form-fit replacements for legacy filters

### Need it fast?

For standard filter, duplexer, and triplexer models visit our Web store:

[www.AMCrf.com](http://www.AMCrf.com)



**ANATECH ELECTRONICS INC.**  
RF & Microwave Filters & Products

**Bring us your challenge, we'll provide the answer**



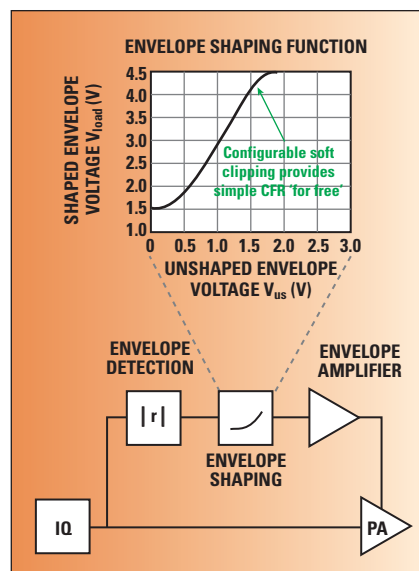
## CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Our library of custom filter designs lets us meet your requirements fast – with exceptional performance. Indoor, outdoor, SMT, connectorized, low and high power, custom footprints, hi-rel screening, and much more.

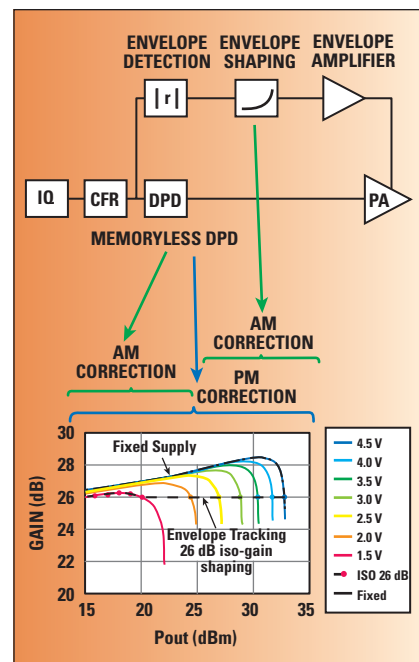
[www.anatechelectronics.com](http://www.anatechelectronics.com)

E-mail: [sales@anatechelectronics.com](mailto:sales@anatechelectronics.com)

Call us at (973) 772-4242



▲ Fig. 11 Shaping table based crest factor reduction.



▲ Fig. 12 Combined RF pre-correction + shaping function linearization.

for the use of smaller power sources or longer battery life, together with lower cooling requirements resulting in lighter, smaller radios. They can handle the range of waveform types from legacy voice to high-capacity data, offer broadband RF capability, and have improved linearity and antenna mismatch tolerance. ■

## Reference

1. JTNC Newsletter Vol. 1, Issue 1, March 2013.



# HIGH POWER

100 MHz  
to 20 GHz



**For Military/Radar  
Applications.**

## Isolators/Circulators

**100 MHz HIGH POWER** Circulator for Medical, Scientific and Industrial applications



A new HIGH POWER Circulator suitable for FM Broadcast, Scientific and Medical applications is now available. The unit provides 10 MHz bandwidth in the 85–110 MHz spectrum.

Specifications are 20 dB min. isolation, 0.3 dB max. loss and 1.25 max. VSWR. Operating power is 1 kW average and 25 kW peak. The 8-1/2" hex x 2" thick unit operates over a 15°–50° C temperature range. DIN 7/16 connectors are standard. Other units are available at higher frequencies.

The following models are examples of our High Power units

Model No.	Power	Connectors	Freq. Range
CT-1542-D	10 Kw Pk 1 Kw Av	DIN 7/16	420–470 MHz
CT-2608-S	3 Kw Pk 300 W Av	"Drop-in"	1.2–1.4 GHz
CT-3877-S	2.5 Kw Pk 250 W Av	"Drop-in"	2.7–3.1 GHz
CT-3838-N	5 Kw Pk 500 W Av	N Conn.	2.7–3.1 GHz
CT-1645-N	250 W Satcom	N Conn.	240–320 MHz
CT-1739-D	20 Kw Pk 1 Kw Av	DIN 7/16	128 MHz Medical

Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units • Multiport Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices • High-Power Industrial/Medical Iso Adaptors Waveguide Junctions • High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices

[sales@utemicrowave.com](mailto:sales@utemicrowave.com)

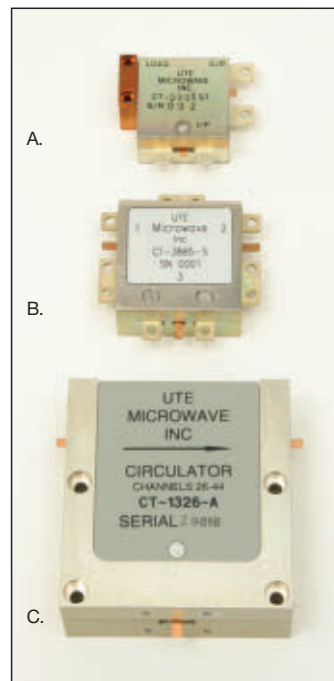
As one of the leading suppliers of ferrite components in the industry, UTE Microwave has pioneered innovative designs, quality craftsmanship and exceptionally high quality products. Custom designs, standards...many of them off-the-shelf, are the result of over 35 years of experience in the industry. UTE Microwave continues this tradition with new products for ever changing applications. Our broad line of HIGH POWER, low loss circulators and isolators spans the spectrum from below 100 MHz in coax/stripline units to waveguide devices at 18 GHz for both peak and average powers.

### HIGH POWER Drop-in Series

A broad line of low loss HIGH POWER Drop-in circulators are available from VHF to Ku band including Kilowatt average power levels at VHF thru S band. L and S band radar are a specialty. A few of these are shown here.

- A) 2.7–3.1 GHz 1 kW pk, 100 W av
- B) 1.2–1.4 GHz 3 kW pk, 300 W av
- C) UHF TV Band 5 kW pk, 500 W av

**Our "POWER-LINE"  
serves the  
COMMUNICATIONS,  
TELECOM,  
MEDICAL, SCIENTIFIC,  
TV, PCS and  
INDUSTRIAL  
markets.**



### FEATURES:

- Power levels to 5 KW CW, 75 KW Pk.
- Low Intermod Units
- Low Loss Options
- Extended Octave Bandwidths
- Power Monitors and DC Blocks
- Iso Filter-Monitor Assemblies

**UTE  
MICROWAVE INC.**

3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712  
Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848  
E-mail: [info@utemicrowave.com](mailto:info@utemicrowave.com)

# Receiver Protection in S-Band Radars for Mitigation of 4G Signal Interference

Spectral proximity of 4G communication signals to S-Band radar frequencies can result in the introduction of false target signals into a radar sensor system. Furthermore, the magnitude of 4G communication signal levels (when radiated in the vicinity of a radar) can cause the radar receiver to begin to limit then fully activate the receiver protector, and so cause any synchronous target signal to be lost.

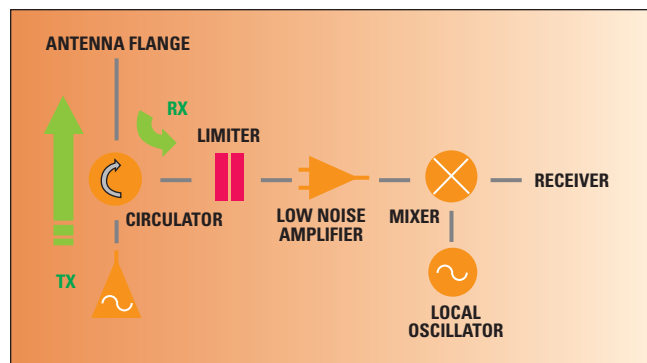
An updated pre-TR limiter receiver protector (RxP) has been designed to tolerate high levels of 4G signal interference, and enables the use of a low-power filter at the RxP output

to minimize 4G signals before they enter the radar receiver. This approach has preserved the operational performance characteristics of the

legacy pre-TR limiter design, and presents a robust alternative to high-power filtering at the radar antenna.

Allocation of communication frequency bands close to existing radar frequencies<sup>1-3</sup> has seen study of potential interference and disruption effects in surveillance radar systems.<sup>4-7</sup> As the margins between allocated frequency bands narrow, there is a growing demand for precision in the requirements for band-edge filtering of transmitted signals and out-of-band rejection of any extraneous received signal frequencies<sup>1-7</sup> which otherwise threaten the mission reliability of the radar system.

4G interference signals can reach and activate the limiter causing it to compress and attenuate all in-band incoming signals (including target echo returns), as illustrated in the radar system schematic shown in **Figure 1**. These 4G signals can also pass through the RxP and generate false signal returns or saturate the receiver.



▲ Fig. 1 Surveillance radar transceiver functional schematic.

D.M. DOWTHWAITE,  
K.D. NEWSOME, M.B. EDWARDS,  
I.C. DAVIS AND B.M. COAKER  
*e2v, Chelmsford, UK*





# Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc.

Offering State-Of-The-Art RF and Microwave Components  
& Integrated Assemblies From DC to 40GHz

## A BREAKTHROUGH IN NEW TECHNOLOGY 85 MHz to 18 GHz VECTOR MODULATOR

PMI MODEL No:

PIQ-85M18G-360/20-CD-2

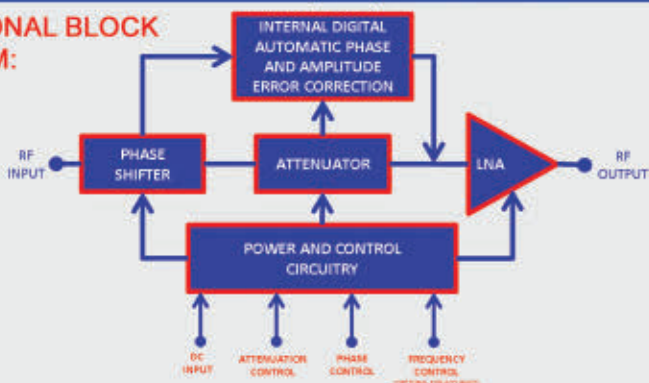
- 360 Degrees Phase Range
- 20dB Attenuation Range
- Amplitude Invariant Phase Shift
- Phase Invariant Attenuation



### SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency Range	85MHz to 18.0GHz		
Phase Range	360° Nominal in 1, 2, or Up To 4 Bands		
Attenuation Control Range	20dB min.		
Attenuation Resolution	0.1dB max.		
Insertion Loss	-3dB $\pm$ 4dB		
Amplitude Variation	$\pm$ 4dB (85MHz to 18GHz)		
Amplitude Variation, Narrow Band	$\pm$ 0.5dB across any 50MHz (100MHz to 500MHz) $\pm$ 0.5dB across any 100MHz (500MHz to 18GHz)		
Phase Variation, Narrow Band	$\pm$ 2° over any 50MHz (100MHz to 500MHz) $\pm$ 2° over any 100MHz (500MHz to 18GHz)		
Phase Resolution	0.8° max.		
Return Loss (Input / Output)	10dB min.		
Input Power, Operating Max.	+7dBm		
RF Input Power (CW) Damage Threshold	+30dBm CW max.		
Control Type	8-Bit TTL for 100MHz Bands & More Accuracy 9-Bit TTL 8-Bit TTL		
- Frequency Control Setting (Optional)			
- Phase Shift Setting			
- Attenuator Setting			
Band Switching	1 Band:	2 Bands:	4 Bands:
	85MHz to 18GHz	85MHz to 14GHz 14GHz to 18GHz	85MHz to 4GHz 4GHz to 8GHz 8GHz to 12GHz 12GHz to 18GHz
Switching Speed	3usec typ.		
Power Supplies	+15V (1.15A) -15V (95mA) +5V (1mA)		
Size	6.0" x 3.0" x 1.0" (Smaller Sizes Available)		
RF Connectors	SMA (F)		
Digital / Power Connector	MDM-37PH003P or Equivalent Mating Connector Provided		

### FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM:



#### West Coast Operation:

4921 Robert J. Mathews Pkwy, Suite 1  
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762 USA  
Tel: 916-542-1401 Fax: 301-662-1731

#### East Coast Operation:

7311-F Grove Road  
Frederick, MD 21704 USA  
Tel: 301-662-5019 Fax: 301-662-1731

Assets of Hari, LLC (Formerly Genesis Microwave) Acquired By PMI

Email: [sales@pmi-rf.com](mailto:sales@pmi-rf.com)

Website: [www.pmi-rf.com](http://www.pmi-rf.com)

Hermetic Sealing, High Reliability to Mil-Std-883, Small Quantity Requirements accepted.  
We offer Custom Designs

**ISO9001/2008 REGISTERED**

Amplifiers

Attenuators - Variable

DLVA & ERDLVA &  
SDLVA's

DTO's

Filters

Form, Fit & Function  
Products

Hybrids, Dividers &  
Couplers

IFM's & Frequency  
Discriminators

Integrated MIC/MMIC  
Modules

I/Q Vector Modulators

Limiters & Detectors

Log Amplifiers

Pulse & Bi-Phase  
Modulators

Phase Shifters

Rack & Chassis Mount  
Products

Receiver Front Ends

Single Sideband  
Modulators

SMT & QFN Products

Solid-State Switches

Switch Matrices

Switch Filter Banks

Threshold Detectors

USB Products

## IF FILTERING OF 4G SIGNALS

Radar receivers generally incorporate filtering within the IF stages; however, it may not be practical to reduce the impact of 4G interference by introducing narrowband filtering at this point because the desired signal and all interfering signals must pass through the receiver protector into the low-noise microwave amplifier (LNA) and frequency converting mixer before reaching the IF amplifier. Consequently this “downstream” IF filtering approach can lead to:

- Limiter compression and impeded target signal reception due to the attenuation from the receiver protector
- Harmonic generation from the 4G signal; saturation and potential damage of the LNA
- In- (radar) band products of the mixing process; third-order intermodulation can generate products at frequencies up to 2.81 GHz from base station signals in the 2.6 GHz 4G communications band
- Saturation of the IF amplifier leading to missed and erroneous target returns.

## RF INPUT FILTERING OF 4G SIGNALS

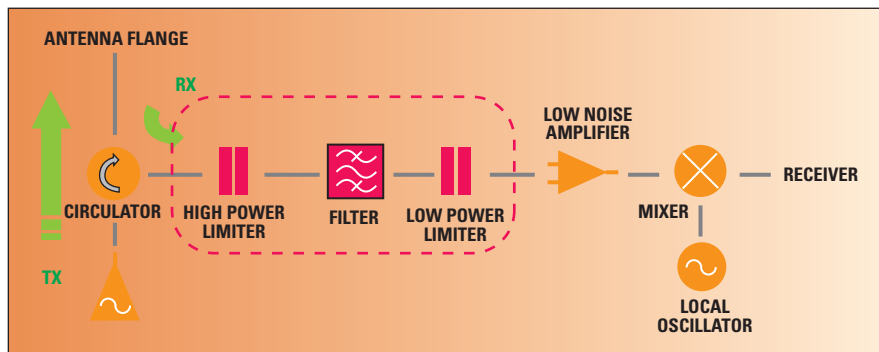
The solution of filtering the received signal before the receiver protector and gain stages<sup>8,9</sup> relies on a filter capable of handling the high-level antenna reflection signals and potential high-power fault conditions and having a sufficient number of high-Q elements to attenuate the 4G signals.

With this “up-stream” approach, incoming RF power levels could exceed the filter’s electric field rating and cause internal arcing, leading to long-term filter degradation – this is especially a problem when the system is specified to operate at high altitude without waveguide pressurization.

Alternatively, a power-compliant filter design can prove excessively large in size, leading to accommodation issues with a retro-fit filter installation.

## MODIFICATION OF THE RECEIVER PROTECTOR

Receiver LNAs have been optimized to operate in radar receivers close to 4G communication signal bands.<sup>10</sup> It is also feasible to enhance the behavior and operation of the

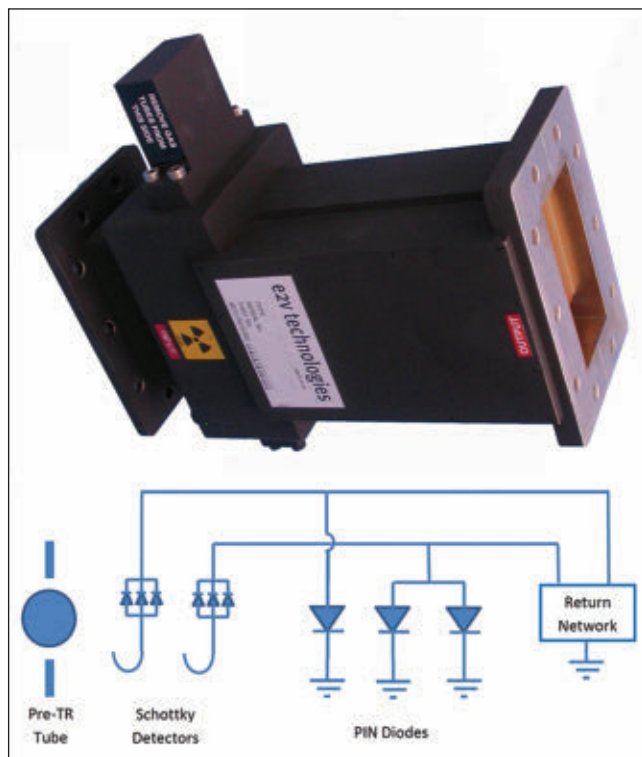


▲ Fig. 2 Functional concept for a 4G-resilient surveillance radar transceiver.

duplexer and receiver protector to mitigate any signal interference, and avoid further modification of the receiver LNA.

An updated receiver protector design is presented for S-Band (2.8 GHz) applications, which accommodates a higher input compression level to mitigate attenuation in the radar receive chain from the ingress of 4G signals. This updated RxP was designed for use with a low-power filter and secondary low-power limiter (included in front of the receiver LNA) to allow reliable filtering of 4G interference signals and maintain robust protection of the LNA as shown in **Figure 2**.

4G signals within the frequency bands 2.5 to 2.69 and 3.4 to 3.6 GHz, at +23 dBm peak power, can be incident on an S-Band radar limiter receiver protector.<sup>12</sup> The existing pre-TR limiter design (see **Figure 3**) did not meet this interference specification owing to too low a compression point: the limiter was therefore redesigned to increase its compression threshold, and to replace the pre-TR gas cell filling with a non-radioactive fill.<sup>11</sup> The limiter redesign approach was to conserve the fit, form and function of the original unit, whilst optimizing the PIN diode arrangement for higher compression operation.



▲ Fig. 3 General arrangement of a legacy S-Band pre-TR limiter receiver protector.

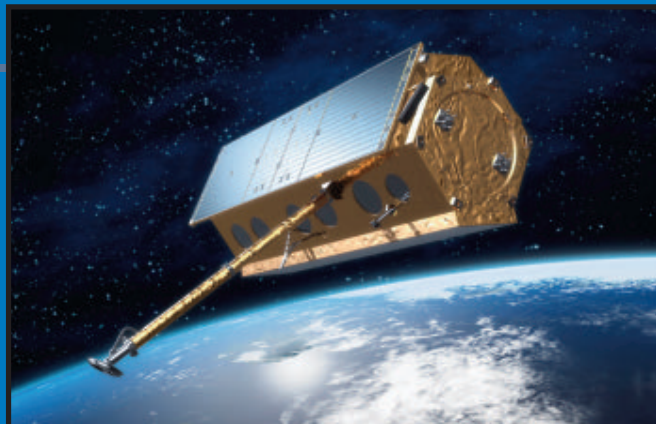
## UPDATED RECEIVER PROTECTOR DESIGN

Modifications were made in the waveguide structure and PIN diode configuration of the limiter design:

- PIN diodes with a thicker I-region and reduced sensitivity that therefore require a higher level of incident RF before limiting starts
- Modification of the return DC current path, to impede the flow of the self-generated current sufficiently to raise the limiting power value
- Modification of the tuning structure to reduce the level of coupling, reducing the power present at the PIN diode for a given power level, and improving operational reliability under high-power conditions.



# ***Instantly Improve the Performance of Your Phased Array Radar!***

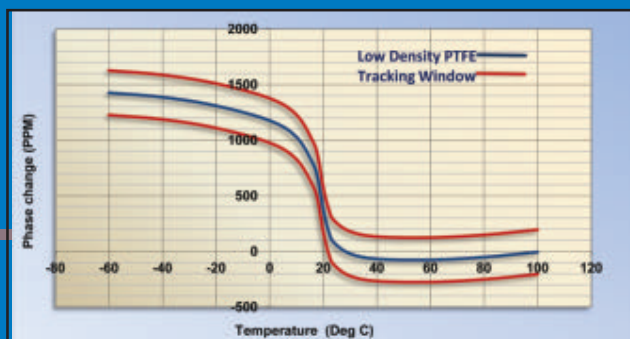
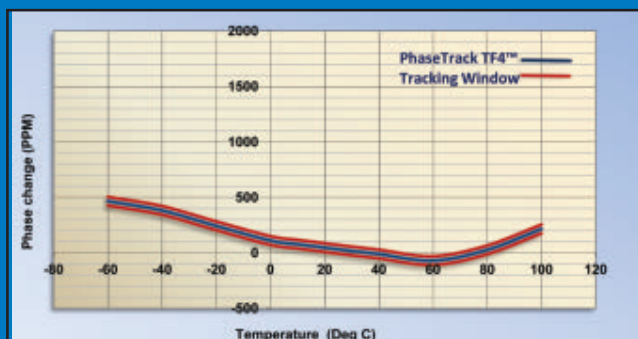


*Phased Array Radar system performance has long been limited by the phase change over temperature of coaxial cables.*

*Not anymore!*

*TF4™ - our proprietary, ultra stable dielectric material significantly improves Phased Array Radar system performance by reducing the phase change of the interconnecting coaxial cables.*

## **Typical PhaseTrack TF4™ Performance    Typical Low Density PTFE Performance**



- Available NOW in various flexible coaxial cable and semi rigid coaxial cable assembly sizes
- Perfect for all Ground, Naval, Airborne or Spaceflight Phased Array Radar applications
- Frequency ranges to 40 GHz
- Wide range of connector types available
- Best Phase Tracking and Absolute Phase Change performance available

**TIMES** MICROWAVE SYSTEMS  
An Amphenol Company



# MILITARY MICROWAVES

The present unit (in Figure 3) had a pre-TR mount located at the input to protect the limiter section diode from higher, potentially damaging levels of incident RF power (typically > few hundred watts). Routinely a non-radioactive device solution is preferred in new and upgraded radar installations.

The use of the radioactive gas (tritium,  $H_3$ ) within the pre-TR tube im-

proved the pre-TR performance by enhancing the avalanche breakdown process with the onset of a high-power RF input level, assisting the formation of a plasma discharge in the gas tube. With the tritium removed, the statistical time period to activate the pre-TR tube therefore increases, and can expose the solid-state limiter section to higher incident power levels for longer periods.

The updated limiter design therefore had a dual PIN diode stage incorporated into the input: this arrangement offered increased power handling capability (with minimal insertion loss increase) for robust limiter operation in conjunction with a non-radioactive pre-TR input stage. Increased power handling of the input diode stage was augmented with a more robust detector (a Schottky diode assembly lightly coupled into the input waveguide that outputs a DC bias current to the PIN diodes). This up-

dated pre-TR limiter design is shown in **Figure 4**.

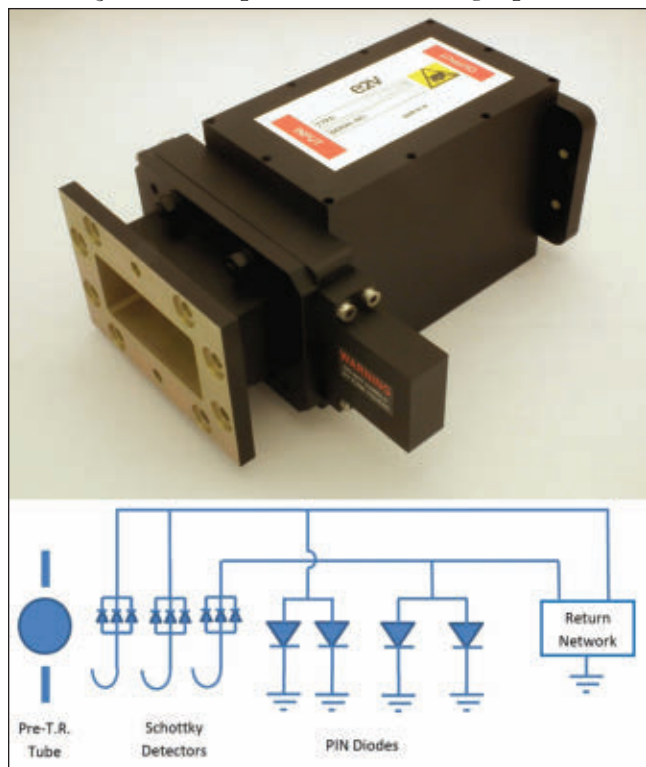
## RECEIVER PROTECTOR PERFORMANCE

The specification for the updated limiter was identical to that of its legacy predecessor with the following modifications:

- Addition of the requirement for the limiter to function unimpeded by the presence of the close proximity of the new 4G signal bands
- Change to the flat and spike leakage power levels (1 and 6 W increased to 10 and 100 W, respectively).

The small-signal test results are very similar to the existing device, achieving an insertion loss better than 0.4 dB and return loss of 20 dB (VSWR approximately 1.25:1) over 2.75 to 3.05 GHz at 20°C. Similarly, the biased attenuation performance of the limiter was retained at > 60 dB over the operating frequency band.

Flat and spike leakage were measured up to a peak input power of 5 kW; the pulse rise-time of the test equipment was typically 20 ns, in line with typical transmitter system specification requirements. The flat leakage maximum was just over 1 W, and the curves shown in **Figure 5** have no indication that the flat leakage level would rise rapidly at power levels beyond a 5 kW peak incident power level. At this 5 kW incident power level, the pre-TR gas tubes had fired and the level of leakage will typically remain



▲ Fig. 4 General arrangement of an updated S-Band pre-TR limiter receiver protector.

## DOPPLER & RANGING SENSORS

High Sensitivity  
Low 1/F Noise  
Circular or Linear Polarized  
Low Harmonic and Spurious Emission  
Patch and Lens Corrected Antenna Options  
Low Cost and Volume Production

24 to 94 GHz

Made in USA

## SAGE

Millimeter, Inc.

www.sage-mm.com | 424-757-0168 | 3043 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505 | sales@sagemillimeter.com



# your design advisor



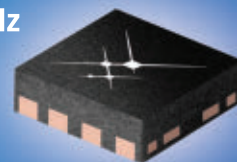
## REACH OUT TO US

**For Skyworks A&D products**

Check out Skyworks' 0.25 dB @ 849 MHz  
Ultra-Low Noise Amplifier!

**SKY67151**

- Noise figure: 0.25 dB @ 849 MHz
- Gain: 26 dB @ 849 MHz
- OIP3: +34 dBm or higher from 700 to 3800 MHz



Part Number	Part Type	Description
SKY67015-396LF	LNA	30-300 MHz; 0.8 dB NF; 18.5 dB Gain; +7.5 dBm Input IP3
SKY12343-364LF	DSA	10-4000 MHz; 31.75 dB Range; 7 bit; 0.25 dB LSB
SKY12208-478LF	SPDT Switch	20-2700 MHz; 50 W; 0.3 dB IL; 45 dB Isolation
SKY12210-478LF	SPDT Switch	900-4000 MHz; 100 W; 0.4 dB IL; 44 dB Isolation
SKY13286-359LF	SPDT Switch	100-6000 MHz; 1 W; 0.8 dB IL; 62 dB Isolation
SKY73134-11	PLL Frequency Synthesizer	350-6000 MHz; Integer-N; Divide by 1, 2, 3, 4, 8
CLA4609-000	Limiter PIN Diode	0.1-30 GHz; 250 V Vbr; +70 dBm Max. Input; 0.3 dB IL



**SKYWORKS®**  
BREAKTHROUGH SIMPLICITY

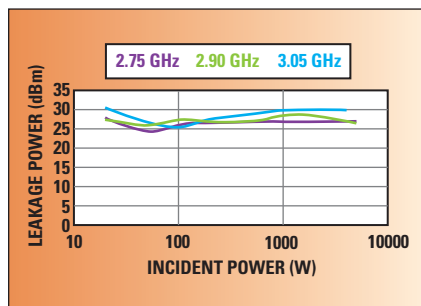
[www.richardsonrfpd.com/AD-Skyworks](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com/AD-Skyworks)

Your Global Source for  
RF, Wireless & Energy Technologies

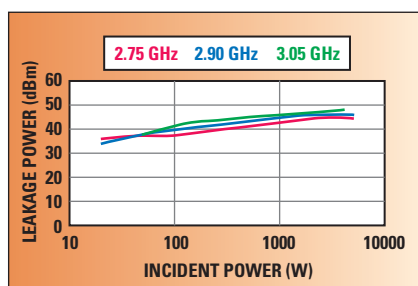
**RichardsonRFPD**  
An Arrow Company

[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com) | 800.737.6937 | 630.208.2700

# MILITARY MICROWAVES



▲ Fig. 5 Flat leakage performance – updated S-Band pre-TR limiter.



▲ Fig. 6 Spike leakage performance – updated S-Band pre-TR limiter.

constant for a wide range of increasing incident power levels. The spike leakage maximum measured was 48 dBm ( $> 60$  W) and the curves shown in **Figure 6** indicate that the increase in the spike leakage to be leveling-off at the 5 kW incident power level. The spike leakage pulse was typically 10 ns wide at the  $-3$  dB point: for a 48 dBm peak leakage level this equated to a maximum spike leakage energy of  $\sim 600$  nJ per pulse.

The minimum power level at which the device compressed by 0.2 dB was 16.5 dBm, a 21 dB improvement over the legacy device design. Typical 4G input signal levels into a surveillance radar are dependent on a number of factors, not least being local proximity of a 4G antenna. For a close-in base station, a nominal value for 4G peak power levels incident on the receiver protector could be +13 dBm mean power, with a  $\sim 10$  percent probability of peak power spikes at +10 dB above this within a 7  $\mu$ s period.<sup>12</sup>

These spikes of peak power can be sufficient to cause cone breakdown in legacy TR Cell equipment, leading to high-attenuation states with significant recovery periods. The full effect of charge generation in the high-power diodes of the proposed high power limiter is under further investigation, specifically the 'pre-energizing' and 're-energizing' effect on the solid-state limiter PIN diode stages owing to 'pumping' from close-range 4G interference signals where this may slow the rate of RxP recovery.

The updated, non-radioactive pre-TR gas tube breakdown level demonstrated no change in the breakdown threshold with the legacy (radioactive content) pre-TR tubes. Gas tube breakdown (with the maximum RF pulse width) was between 200 and 400 W: the variation with frequency was due to the position of RF standing wave maxima in relation to the pre-TR tube mount iris. Monitoring the leakage pulse behind the receiver protector unit showed no signs of in-

stability pulse-to-pulse: constant recovery time values and steady leakage pulse amplitudes were consistently measured with no detectable jitter. Comparison between breakdown activations with a 40 and 1  $\mu$ s pulse-width gave the expected approximate doubling of the peak power level required to initiate breakdown; nominally the breakdown power at 1  $\mu$ s being twice the value at 40  $\mu$ s.

## FILTERING AND LIMITING AT LNA INPUT

Existing receiver filter and input protection on the LNA can be used in conjunction with the updated receiver protector. The updated RxP clearly has an elevated compression threshold, requiring the LNA input protection to work harder, and in general this may require an additional low-power limiter at the LNA input.

Previous sections describe the vulnerability (due to RF breakdown under fault conditions) of a bandpass (BP) filter to reflected RF energy. The solution presented here is the integration of a receiver protector at the input to the receiver, a key requirement of the updated receiver protector being that it must not be driven into compression by an incident 4G communications signal.

Unattenuated by the receiver protector, predicted levels of 4G signal power are expected to exceed the dynamic ranges of the receiver LNA typically used in S-Band radars.<sup>12</sup> It

## High Performance. Unsurpassed Reliability.

# MPI

Metropole Products, Inc.

**DFP-102RB**

High Performance Diplexer

**FMA-226P1**

Miniature Diplexer

**FMA-297P1**

High Selectivity Antenna Diplexer

**LM-15-100**

EMP Protection Limiter

**FMA-223V**

UHF SATCOM Diplexer

**DFP-102ABL**

Antenna Diplexer

**FBV-227B**

UHF Bandpass Filter

2040 Jefferson Davis Hwy. • Stafford, Virginia 22554 • 800-659-2132 • sales@metropoleproducts.com • www.MetropoleProducts.com



# Yeah, we do that.



Repeater Dilemma  
that must be resolved.

*Trying to send and  
receive a small signal  
among big interferers on  
your repeater platform?*

*We should talk.*

**513.870.4087**



[www.polezero.com](http://www.polezero.com)



# MILITARY MICROWAVES

is therefore essential that a BP filter is integrated within the receiver protector assembly. With the threat from damaging levels of reflected RF energy now mitigated by the receiver protector, it becomes possible to design a BP filter which attenuates the 4G signal without needing to consider the contra design requirement of minimizing peaks in field strength; a less-challenging BP filter requirement specification also realizes a cost benefit for the radar system.

A PIN diode receiver protector requires a finite time to react to damaging levels of RF energy. Typically, PIN diodes designed to handle higher levels of RF power tend to be slower to switch from 'through state' to 'limiting state.' During the transition from 'through state' to 'limiting state,' a spike of RF energy will leak through a receiver protector: the energy contained in the spike may be sufficient to damage the LNA input stage. A second, fast reacting, low-power limiter to attenuate residual levels of spike leakage energy may therefore be included at the input to the LNA, as shown in Figure 2.

## SYSTEM DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

High power testing was performed over an incident peak power range up to 5 kW, covering the range of typical incident power levels the device will experience under normal operating conditions. Spike leakage was closer to the specification limit in the updated unit, however, the spike leakage energy remains comparatively low and the spike

level measurement is heavily dependent on the incident RF pulse conditions.

More information on the failure mode of downstream modules and components in the radar receiver chain would be needed in order to determine if the leakage should be specified (a) as a peak power level or (b) the energy content per pulse.

An operational assessment of the updated receiver protector in an S-Band surveillance radar system will provide extremely useful information and guidance on the effects of the receiver protector to incoming 4G signals, when tested in the actual operating environment. Assessment of the updated RxP has already demonstrated no loss of performance characteristics when compared with the legacy unit.

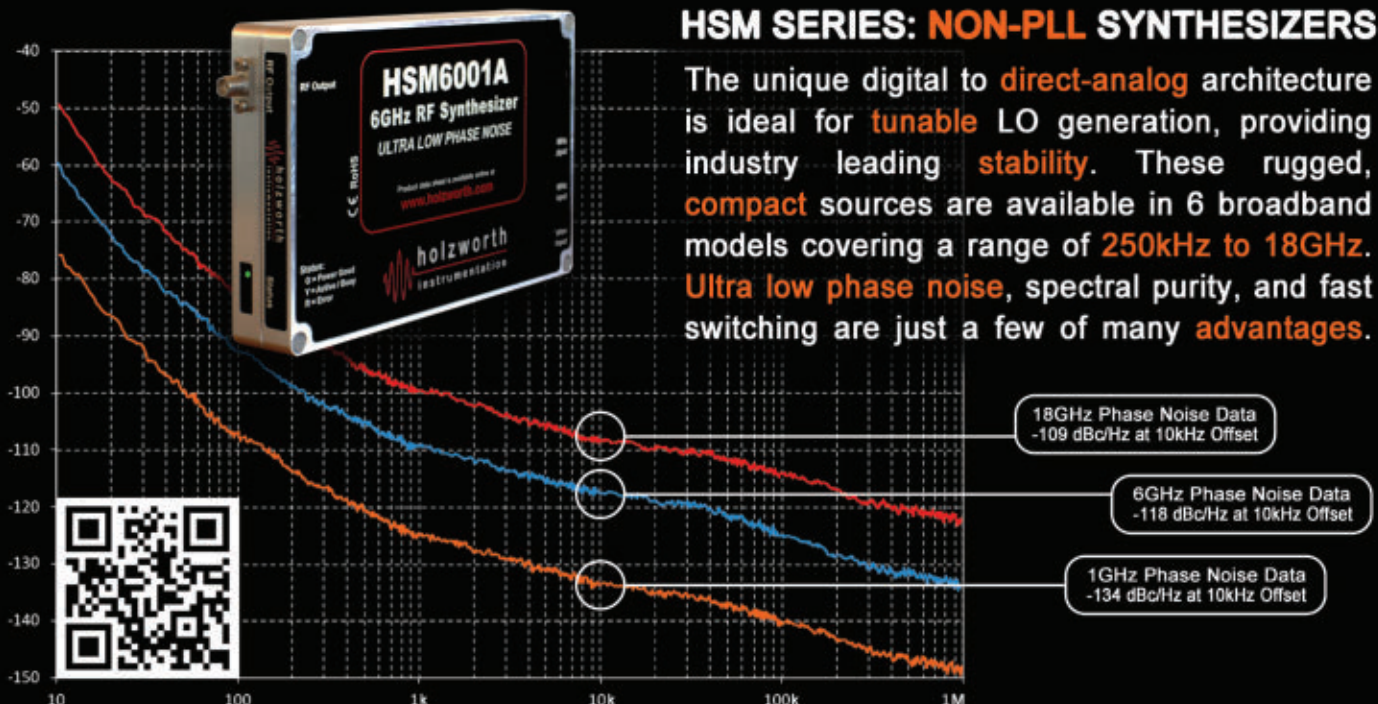
The ultimate performance of the receiver protector/limiter combination is achieved by integration of the limiter stages with the filter: this leads to providing the full level of fault protection afforded by the high level gas switch, operating at a level well above the received 4G signals, but capable of limiting incoming signals to a level compatible with a high-Q filter design.

Following this limiter-filter arrangement comes the lower-level limiter, providing low leakage levels into the LNA and (due to the preceding filter) only attenuating in the presence of in-band antenna reflections (and unaffected by the filtered-out 4G signals), described in the limiter-filter arrangement shown earlier in Figure 2. Integration of the

# AGILE LOCAL OSCILLATORS

## HSM SERIES: NON-PLL SYNTHESIZERS

The unique digital to **direct-analog** architecture is ideal for **tunable** LO generation, providing industry leading **stability**. These rugged, **compact** sources are available in 6 broadband models covering a range of **250kHz to 18GHz**. **Ultra low phase noise**, spectral purity, and fast switching are just a few of many **advantages**.







## Low loss cable family is extended

### SUCOFLEX 404 – the insertion loss revolution

- Applicable up to 26.5 GHz
- Lowest loss on the market up to 26.5 GHz
- Best phase stability versus temperature

### SUCOFLEX 406 – set new standards

- Applicable up to 18 GHz
- Minimal electrical losses
- High level of phase stability in a broad range of temperature



## At 2 1/2 lbs, It's A Real Heavyweight In Booster Amps

The KMW1031KT is the lightest, most compact 20-watt booster amplifier kit for military transceivers. The entire kit weighs less than 2.5 lbs. But it's a real heavyweight when it comes to performance, durability, and ease of use.

It covers the 30 – 512 MHz frequency and is SINGARS, HAVEQUICK, IW, HPW and DAMA capable. It supports all 5 watt tactical radios such as Harris AN/PRC-152, Thales MBITR AN/PRC-148 plus others.

The KMW1031 can be powered by a single battery or a 12 or 24 volt vehicle system. The portable, waterproof kit includes everything needed to boost radio signals: Amplifier, antenna, RF cables, battery cable and tactical vest pouches for both the amp and antenna.

It couldn't be easier. Or more dependable.

To learn more, visit us at [www.arworld.us/propVid](http://www.arworld.us/propVid) or call us at 425-485-9000.



### modular rf

Other AR divisions: rf/microwave instrumentation • receiver systems • ar europe  
The Battle Tested logo is Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off. # 3,821,099.

Copyright© 2013 AR. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.

filter with the final low-power limiter further reduces the likelihood of any internal breakdown within the filter, since the standing wave position within the waveguide assembly is now well-defined. This alternative arrangement, together with modern LNA offerings with lower noise figures, leads to a receiver solution with a positive effect on the overall noise figure of the receive chain, enabling a measurable improvement in minimum detectable signal levels.

### CONCLUSION

The small-signal performance of a legacy radar receiver protector has been reproduced in an updated high power pre-TR limiter design, to be used in conjunction with (i) an output filter and (ii) low-power limiter at the LNA input. This arrangement provides a retrofit solution into S-Band radar systems to mitigate interference effects from 4G communications signals, and avoids the need for a high-power filter at the antenna. ■

### References

1. "Technical Impact on Existing Primary Services in the Band 2700 to 2900 MHz Due to the Proposed Introduction of New Systems," *Electronic Communications Committee (ECC)* - European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (CEPT), ECC Report 6, June 2002.
2. European Organisation for the Safety of Air Navigation (EUROCONTROL), "Experimental Pilot Study on the Effects of Interference on a ARNS Radar System," *SDA Document Reference IS/RSSDA/RT/023*, September 3, 2001.
3. "The Impact of Spurious Emissions of Radars at 2.8, 5.6 and 9.0 GHz in Other Radiocommunications Services/Systems," *Electronic Communications Committee (ECC)* - European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (CEPT), ECC Report 157, January 2011.
4. F.H. Sanders, R.L. Sole, B.L. Bedford, D. Franc and T. Pawlowitz, "Effects of RF Interference on Radar Receivers," *US Department of Commerce*, NTIA Report TR-06-444, September 2006.
5. M. Ganley, "Assessment of Interference to Maritime Radars - Oban Trial Report," Cobham Technical Services - *ERA Technology RF & EMC Group*, Cobham Report No. 2006-0683, February 2007.
6. M. Ganley and L. Ashton, "Radiated Out-of-Band Watchman Radar Testing at RAF Honington," Cobham Technical Services - *ERA Technology RF & EMC Group*, Cobham Report No. 2009-0106, April 2009.
7. Intersoft Electronics, "Study of the Performance Degradation of the Belgian S-band Air Surveillance Radars due to the Interference of Upcoming 4G Technologies - Test Report," *Edition: 008, IE-RPT-00357-008 Test Report Study BIPT*, June 24, 2011.
8. International Telecommunications Union (ITU), "Interference Mitigation Options to Enhance Compatibility Between Radar Systems and Digital Radio-relay Systems," *Recommendation ITU- F.1097-1*, May 2000.
9. F.H. Sanders, J. Hoffman and Y. Lo, "Resolving Interference from an Airport Surveillance Radar to a Weather Radar," *US Department of Commerce*, NTIA Technical Memorandum TM-06-439, April 2006.
10. C.F. Blackler, "Watchman Radar: Receiver Selectivity Improvements in the 2700-31200 MHz Band," *Selex Systems Integration document SSI-PS0305-ENG-405*, December 1, 2009.
11. B. M. Coaker, "Radar Receiver Protection Technology," *Microwave Journal*, August 2007, [www.microwavejournal.com/articles/5213-radar-receiver-protection-technology](http://www.microwavejournal.com/articles/5213-radar-receiver-protection-technology).
12. H. Ochiai and H. Imai, "On the Distribution of the Peak-to-Average Power Ratio in OFDM Signals," *IEEE Transactions in Communications*, Vol. 49, No. 2, February 2001.

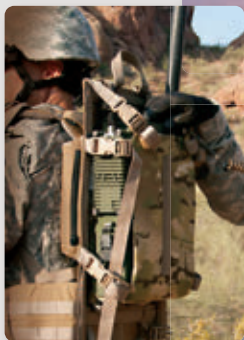


► **SOLID MODEL DESIGN**

► **FULL TESTING UP TO 50GHZ**

► **ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING**

► **FAST TURNAROUND ON  
PROTOTYPE/FIRST PIECE**



**FIELD TESTED,  
PROGRAM PROVEN.**

- *Patriot*
- *Hawk*
- *Sea Sparrow*
- *THAAD*
- *E2D Hawkeye*
- *ALQ-99*
- *AEGIS*
- *Wedgetail*

## TRU Capability

For more than 60 years, TRU Corporation has created engineered solutions for cable assemblies and connectors in defense applications. Our extensive technical and manufacturing capabilities provide a vital competitive advantage for your solution.

- Phase matching
- High power/voltage design
- Qualification test reports
- U.S. manufacturing
- Compliant to ITAR/DFARS regulations



To learn more about how TRU can connect with you, visit our website: [trucorporation.com](http://trucorporation.com)

TRU Corporation  
Peabody, MA 01960 USA

1 800 262-9878  
(1 800 COAX-TRU)  
978 532-0775

To request literature:  
[marketing@trucorporation.com](mailto:marketing@trucorporation.com)

[trucorporation.com](http://trucorporation.com)

©2013 TRU Corporation

**YES IT'S**



**EXPERIENCE. TRU INNOVATION.**

## Simplifying Signal Analysis in Modern Radar Tests

**T**he evaluation of direct digital synthesis (DDS)-based radar systems is challenging for traditional signal analysis test techniques. This is especially true when it comes to pulse compression analysis, pulse trend analysis over time and frequency agility verification. The test tools used to simplify the testing of modern radar systems are evolving, like the systems they must test. This article focuses on the evolution of spectrum analyzers from relatively basic instruments used for measuring traditional pulsed signals to the advanced test system architectures required for signal analysis of leading-edge radars.

Sophisticated, next-generation radar systems benefit from advances in digital technology and computational power. The trend is toward the use of DDS to enable powerful wideband waveform generation capabilities and digital signal processing in radar baseband electronics in order to create software-defined radar. When used along with active electronically scanned antenna (AESA) technology, this offers the following potential radar system benefits:

- Frequency agility – the ability to operate over a wide frequency band to account for atmospheric effects, jamming, interference and detection avoidance.
- Waveform agility – the ability to operate pulse compression (PC) techniques such as frequency and phase modulation on pulse (FMOP and PMOP) to improve target resolution.
- Mode agility – the ability to change waveforms and sequences on a pulse-to-pulse basis, including turning PC on and off, changing the pulse repetition interval (PRI) and staggering PRI to avoid range ambiguities.
- Multifunctionality – the ability to operate as a radar, a communications system (radio) and an electronic warfare (EW) asset.
- Rapid technology insertion – the ability to change the function and performance of the radar through software.

The same DDS technology is also appearing in the EW assets used to deceptively jam these radar systems. In addition to evaluating radar performance in a benign environment, the anticipation of DDS-generated radar countermeasures warrants enhanced receiver testing to assess radar system vulnerabilities.

Spectrum analyzers have long been used for analyzing radar signals. To perform even

---

**DARREN MCCARTHY**  
*Rohde & Schwarz Inc., Beaverton, OR*





# Emerson Connectivity Solutions

*Your Front Line of Defense in Microwave.*



Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions delivers innovation in interconnect technology for maximum signal integrity. Your system's performance can be enhanced and assured by Emerson Connectivity Solutions through:

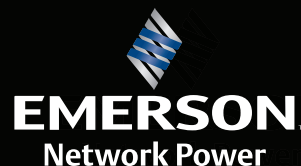
- Harsh environment optical connectors
- Twinax and microwave cable assemblies
- High performance microwave components

Just another reason why Emerson Network Power is the global leader in enabling Business-Critical Continuity™.



[EmersonConnectivity.com](http://EmersonConnectivity.com)

## Connectivity Solutions



EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.™

basic pulse measurements, however, users must have a thorough knowledge and understanding of the signal parameters and the operation of the spectrum analyzer in order to obtain valid results. With advancements in DDS technology, the pulse characteristics and pulse sequences produced by radar waveform generators and radar test signals are becoming more complex. For the measurement of these waveforms, conventional swept-tuned spectrum analyzers may not be adequate.

## BASIC PULSE MEASUREMENTS

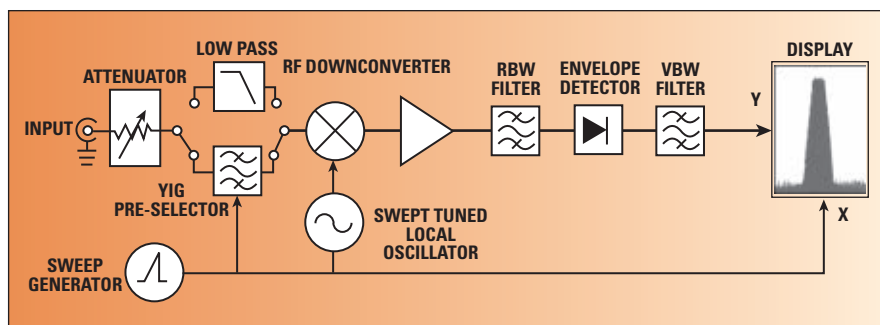
The main advantage of a traditional spectrum analyzer is that it can be used to test frequency-dependent power components over a wide dynamic range. Simple measurements, such as checking the symmetry of the pulse spectrum, are useful in verifying radar transmitter operation. An asymmetrical spectrum, for example, can waste power, generate unwanted spurious emissions and degrade overall radar system performance.

When making measurements using a spectrum analyzer, especially on signals with low duty cycles, one must be familiar with the waveform parameters. The proper resolution bandwidth (RBW), span and sweep time must be set to correctly measure the signal under test in order to yield informative results.

**Figure 1** shows the swept-tuned architecture of a traditional spectrum analyzer. A signal is filtered and down-converted to an IF frequency by applying various resolution bandwidth (RBW) and video bandwidth (VBW) filters to the signal while the local oscillator is swept across a frequency span. Energy versus frequency is plotted on the display.

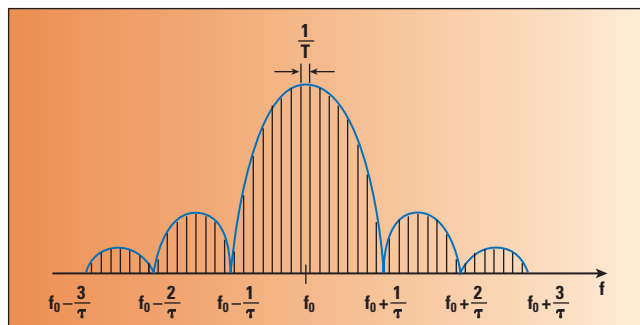
Since a pulsed signal is not on at all times, its energy will not completely 'fill' the spectrum on a single sweep. **Figure 2** shows the spectral characteristics of a simple pulsed RF radar waveform with a pulse width  $\tau$  and the pulse repetition interval  $T$ ; the amplitudes of the spectral lines are determined by the envelope about the center frequency,  $f_0$ .

When measuring the frequency spectrum using a spectrum analyzer, it is possible to display the individual spectral lines or the envelope of the pulse spectrum, depending on the instrument settings. To display the spec-



▲ Fig. 1 Traditional swept-tuned spectrum analyzer architecture.

tral lines, the RBW should be set to a value significantly less than the pulse repetition frequency ( $1/T$ ). The line spacing is equal to the inverse of the pulse period (pulse repetition interval) and is independent of the setting for the sweep time on the analyzer. The amplitude of the spectral lines is also independent of the RBW.



▲ Fig. 2 Typical display of a pulse signal showing pulse width  $\tau$  and pulse interval  $T$ .

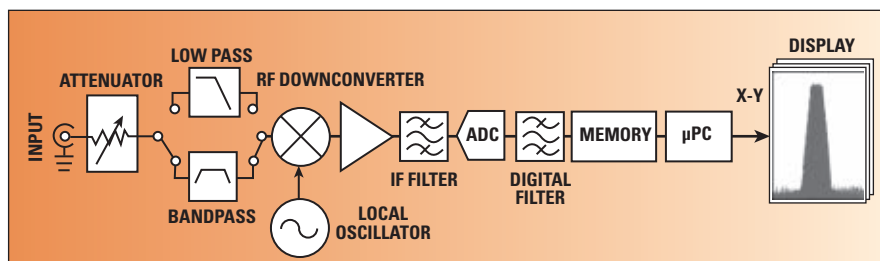
While this technique can help characterize a relatively stable, and repetitive pulse signal that does not contain other forms of complex modulation, there are additional challenges for the assessment of DDS-based radar systems that employ more complex and dynamic modes such as frequency agility, variable PRI, pulse compression (modulation inside the pulse), and dynamically variable pulse trains.

In addition, a swept-tuned analyzer typically provides a zero span function or a video output such that an oscilloscope can capture the time-domain signals. The bandwidth of the time-domain signal is constrained, however, by the maximum RBW of the spectrum analyzer. This could be a limitation if the frequency content of the pulse waveform being analyzed exceeds the RBW.

## SPECTRUM ANALYZER ARCHITECTURES FOR TESTING RADARS

Analysis of modern radar signals requires a spectrum analyzer architecture that exceeds the limited capabilities the traditional swept-tuned spectrum analyzer. State-of-the-art spectrum analyzers now incorporate fast Fourier transform (FFT) acquisition and vector signal analysis operating modes. This class of spectrum analyzer is also called a signal analyzer. When signal analyzers incorporate run-time sequential processing of FFTs for functions such as persistence display and triggering, they are also known as real-time spectrum analyzers.

A real-time spectrum analyzer includes a dedicated processing function between the analog-to-digital converter (ADC) and the memory to provide sequential processing of incoming sampled data. One of the benefits of sequential processing and real-



▲ Fig. 3 Vector signal analyzer architecture.



# COAXIAL AND WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES

## RLC has the exact solution you're looking for.

RLC Electronics manufactures a complete range of RF switches including coaxial in the frequency range from DC to 65 GHz and rectangular or double ridge waveguide. The operating modes on all designs are failsafe, latching and manual.

Control options are DC voltages as low as 5V, TTL, BCD, RS232, and RS422. All switches have excellent repeatability and lifetimes in excess of one million operations. Many types are QPL listed per MIL-DTL-3928.

- SPDT to SP12T

- Transfer

- Low VSWR

- High Isolation

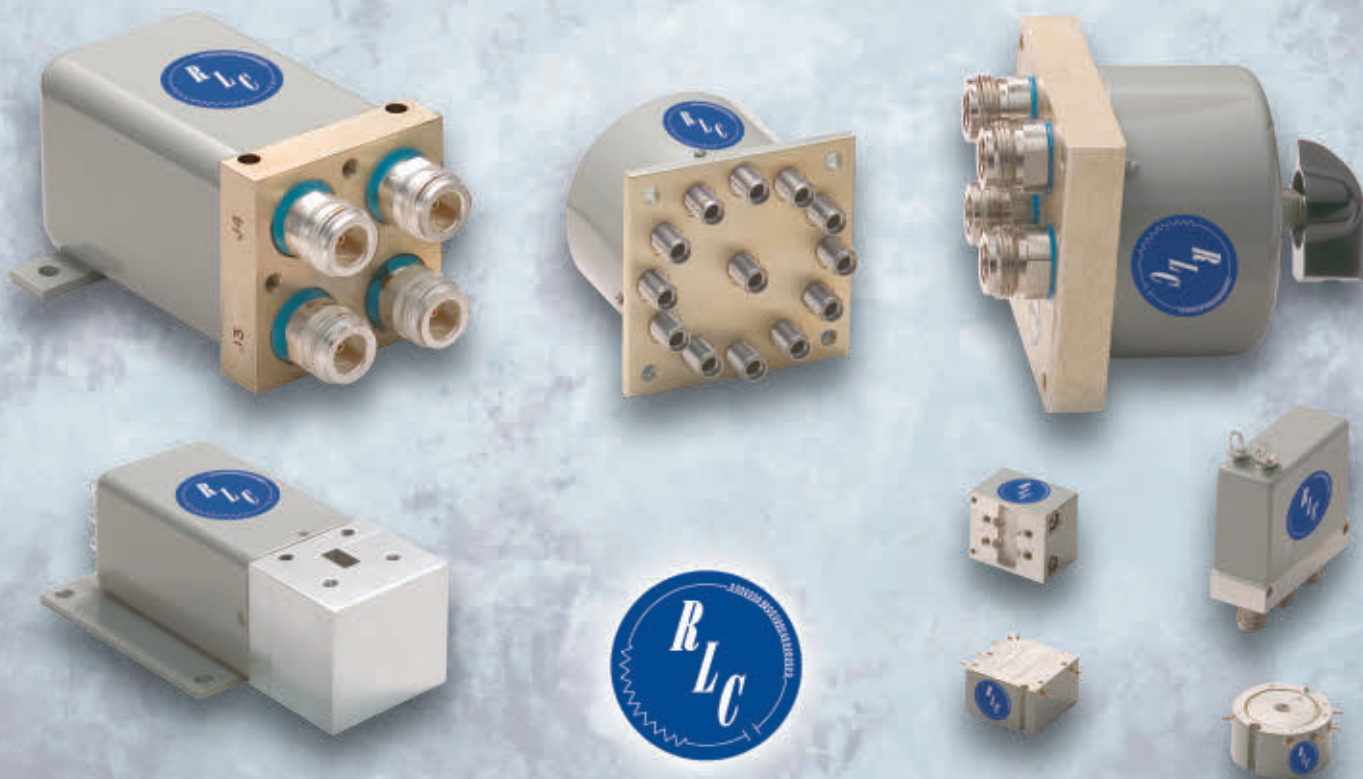
- Low Insertion Loss

- High Power

- Low Passive Intermodulation

- Surface Mount Options

*For more detailed information on coaxial and waveguide switches, visit our web site.*



### RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753  
E-mail: sales@rlcelectronics.com • www.rlcelectronics.com

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

*RLC is your complete microwave component source...*  
*Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.*





# MILITARY MICROWAVES

time display technology is the ability to see very fast events with 100 percent probability of intercept (POI). A figure of merit for a real-time spectrum analyzer is the minimum event duration for 100 percent POI. As the radar pulse compression technique tends to reduce pulse widths below 4  $\mu$ s, high-performance real-time technology can improve test confidence.

As shown in **Figure 3**, a vector signal analyzer has a front end similar to

that of a traditional swept-tuned spectrum analyzer with filtering and down-conversion. Once the signal is down-converted to an intermediate frequency (IF), however, the entire spectrum is digitized by an ADC and placed into memory. The time-sampled data can then be converted through FFT and waveform processing, where the spectrum, time and phase information is extracted and stored for analysis.

Unlike the swept-tuned analyz-

er, the bandwidth of a vector signal analyzer is not limited by resolution bandwidth, but by its IF bandwidth defined by the ADC, the sampling rate and associated IF filtering. Typical vector signal analyzers have bandwidths ranging from tens to hundreds of MHz. Acquisitions are seamlessly captured into memory, and subsequent FFT processing and analysis can be performed on the acquired signals. The wider IF bandwidth enables analysis of much faster rise/fall times (and narrower pulse widths), wider bandwidth signals (e.g. chirps), and the analysis of frequency-agile radar waveforms across a much wider band.

**Figure 4** shows the spectrum of a frequency hopping sequence over a 160 MHz span. There are two displays shown for comparison. The lower display (Frequency Sweep) is what is measured using a traditional swept-tuned spectrum analyzer, with the trace set at Max Hold while the parameters of the sweep are set to 50 kHz RBW and 6.4 ms sweep time. The five hopping frequencies are displayed and there appears to be some level of spurious emission across the band of interest. The upper display (Persistence Spectrum) in **Figure 4** is what can be seen using the features of a vector signal analyzer. It shows a color gradient scale based on the accumulated occurrence of the pulse signals. Since the real-time display is based on vector analysis techniques, the entire sequence of the pulse events is captured instantaneously. Observing the difference between the two acquisition techniques, there appears to be a distinctly different spectral shape appearing infrequently in this operating mode on the lowest of the five hopping frequencies.

Because the spectrum of this event is different from that of the other pulses, a frequency mask trigger (FMT) function can be used to isolate the signal (see **Figure 5**). Once isolated, a spectrogram display shows that this event appears to be faster than the other frequency hops. Shown in the bottom of the spectrogram display in **Figure 5** the adjacent event also appears to be ON for a longer period of time than the triggered spectrum event.

## AUTOMATIC PULSE MEASUREMENT ANALYSIS

Because they collect the entire IF band of interest seamlessly into mem-

Microwave components from

# Your time-trusted source

**Mil Spec Compliant RF/Microwave Control Components since 1960**

**I-Q Vector Modulators**

- 500 MHz to 24 GHz in four bands
- Broadband 2 to 18 GHz model
- Simultaneous Phase & Amplitude Control
- High Modulation Rate – >50 MHz
- High Resolution & Accuracy
- Guaranteed Monotonic

**Phase Shifters/ Frequency Translators**

- 500 MHz to 18 GHz
- Full 360 Degrees Phase Control
- Translation Rates—Up to 500 kHz
- Digital & Analog Control
- Guaranteed Monotonic

**Attenuators**

- 200 MHz to 40 GHz
- Up to 80 dB Attenuation
- Digital and Analog Control
- Guaranteed Monotonic

HERLEY GENERAL MICROWAVE

Full Line Catalog

Oscillators, Phase Shifters, Attenuators, Switches, Pads

To learn more or get a catalog please visit [www.herley.com](http://www.herley.com) and click on General Product Catalog.

**Switches**

- 200 MHz to 40 GHz
- SPST to SP16T
- Non-Reflective & Reflective
- High Speed—Rise/Fall <10 nanoseconds
- Phase & Amplitude Matched models
- Low Cost Hermetic models

**HERLEY**

**Proven Microwave Performance**

[www.herley.com](http://www.herley.com)

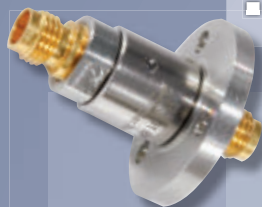
227A Michael Drive, Syosset, NY 11791  
Tel: 516-802-0900 • FAX: 516-802-0897 • [sales.newyork@herley.com](mailto:sales.newyork@herley.com)

A KRYPTOS Company



# ROTATING SOLUTIONS UP TO 95 GHz

- Test & Measurement – Laboratory Use
- Civil Applications – Automotive, Satellite Tracking
- Defence Applications – Air, Sea, Land
- Space Applications
- Fiber Optic – Single & Multi Channel (up to 21 channels)



## Articulated Line BN 533626

Interface	N plug / plug per IEC 61169-16
Frequency range	DC to 18 GHz
Impedance	50 $\Omega$
Return loss, min.	26 dB @ DC - 4 GHz 20 dB @ 4 - 12 GHz 15 dB @ 12 - 18 GHz
Phase stability of $S_{11}$ and/or $S_{22}$ (at any movement)	$\pm 1.9$ dB @ DC - 18 GHz
Amplitude stability of $S_{11}$ and/or $S_{22}$ (at any movement)	$\pm 0.07$ dB @ DC - 18 GHz
Phase stability of $S_{12}$ and/or $S_{21}$ (at any movement)	$\pm 0.5$ dB @ DC - 18 GHz
Amplitude stability of $S_{12}$ and/or $S_{21}$ (at any movement)	$\pm 0.05$ dB @ DC - 18 GHz
Insertion loss, max.	-1.1 dB @ DC - 18 GHz

## Rotary Joint Dual Channel Specifications

Channel designation	Channel 1	Channel 2
Interfaces	2.92 mm-f (50 $\Omega$ )	2.92 mm-f (50 $\Omega$ )
Frequency range	19.7 - 21.2 GHz	29.5 - 31 GHz
Average power, max.	1 W	10 W
VSWR, max.	1.5	1.5
VSWR WOW, max.	0.1	0.1
Insertion loss, max.	0.8 dB	0.8 dB
Insertion loss WOW, max.	0.1 dB	0.1 dB

VISIT US AT  
THE EUMW  
BOOTH  
148



SPINNER is a global leader in developing and manufacturing state-of-the-art RF components. Since 1946, the industries leading companies have trusted SPINNER to provide them with innovative products and outstanding customised solutions.

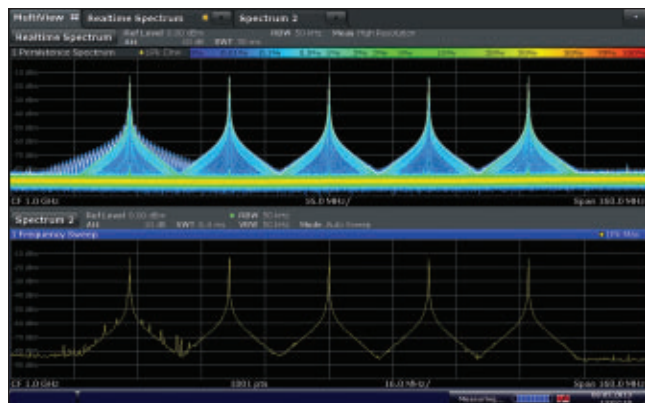
Headquartered in Munich, and with production facilities in Germany, Hungary and China the SPINNER Group now has over 1,100 employees worldwide.

**SPINNER GmbH || Germany**  
rs@spinner-group.com  
www.spinner-group.com



HIGH FREQUENCY PERFORMANCE WORLDWIDE

# MILITARY MICROWAVES



▲ Fig. 4 The Real-time Spectrum display (top) shows a different spectrum on the lower frequency event, while on the Frequency Sweep display with Max Hold (bottom) it is not as visible.



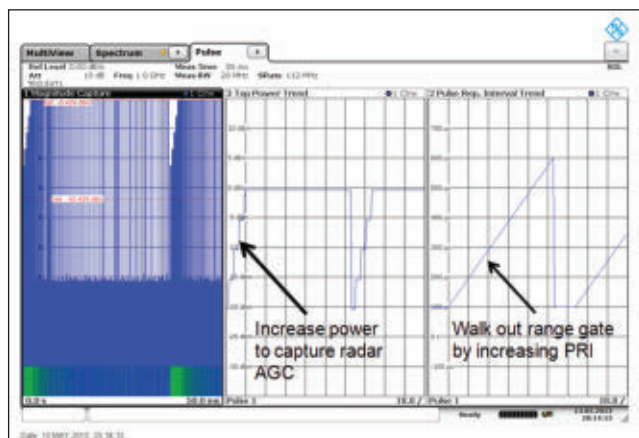
▲ Fig. 5 Triggering on the spectrum enables event isolation and spectrum vs. time viewing in the spectrogram.



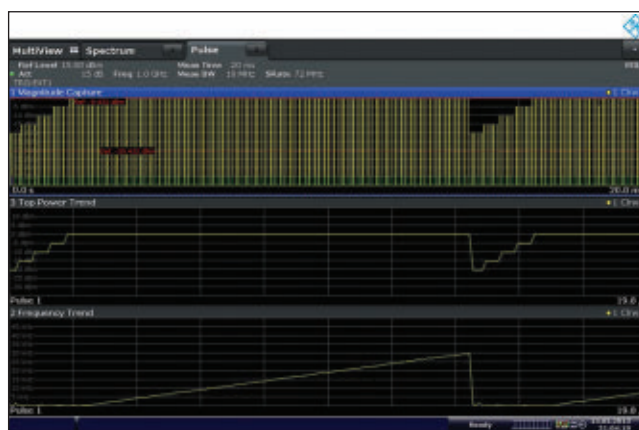
▲ Fig. 6 The unique pulse signal can be isolated and analyzed completely using the R&S FSW-K6 pulse measurements option.

ory, state-of-the-art vector signal analyzers can now provide pulse measurement options to completely analyze the pulses and pulse trend sequences of modern DDS radar signals. For example, the R&S FSW signal and spectrum analyzer with the R&S FSW-K6 pulse measurements software option can be used to analyze over 100,000 pulses with time-correlated views of the spectrum, timing, modulation and statistical properties of the signal. These are useful functions not readily available on traditional swept-tuned spectrum analyzers.

Furthermore, based on the performance of the analyzer and independent time synchronization, important



▲ Fig. 7 RGPO test signal including power trend and PRI trend.



▲ Fig. 8 VGPO test signal including power trend and frequency trend.

pulse-to-pulse parameters can be measured. The accuracy of the analysis depends on several of the signal and performance features of the spectrum analyzer: the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal, the signal bandwidth and measurement filters applied, the reference clock jitter, and the phase noise accumulated during the measurement pulse period.

An example of automatic pulse measurement analysis is shown in **Figure 6**. For this analysis, the pulse width trend, the results table and the pulse information are displayed for several hundred pulses captured over a 250 ms period. The ratio of the signal is 128:1, meaning there are 128 events with a 20  $\mu$ s pulse width to a single event with a 1.0  $\mu$ s pulse width as shown in the upper right pulse width trend display. The selected pulse from the results table (the upper right display in Figure 6), selects the pulse waveform of interest to be displayed for the two trace display windows at the bottom of the figure (Pulse Phase and Pulse Frequency). It can now be seen that the demodulated pulse waveform has changed from a pulsed continuous wave signal to a polyphase pulse compressed Barker 13 waveform for the 1  $\mu$ s pulse period. This dramatically changes the radar's resolution on a repetitive basis, but only for a very short period of time. By utilizing a combination of real-time technology to isolate the signal of interest and pulse measurement analysis of a single pulse, a complex pulse signal is easily characterized.



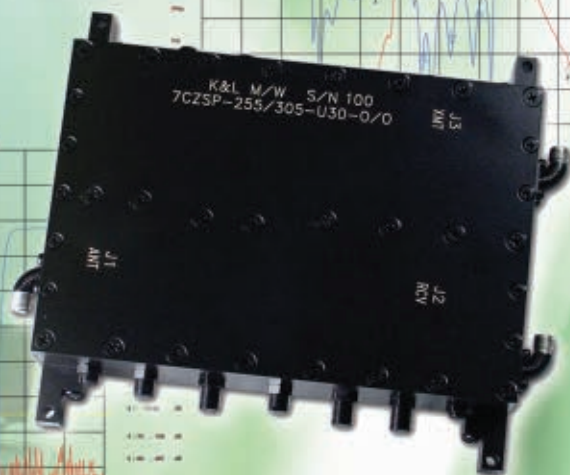
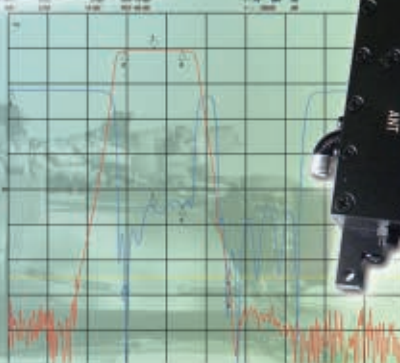
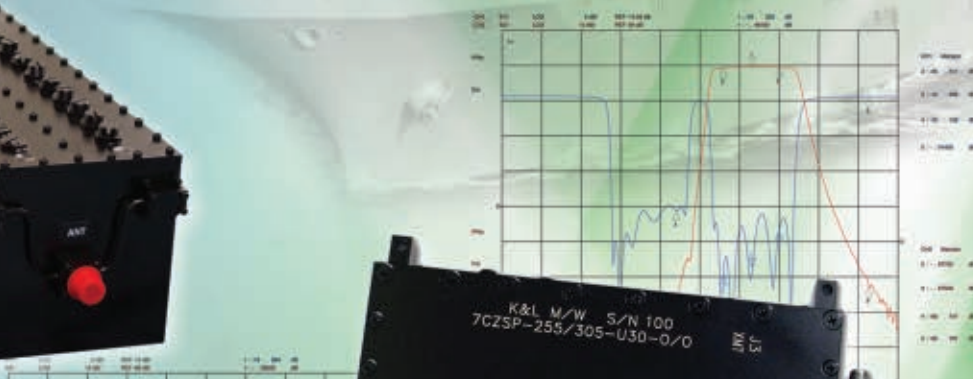
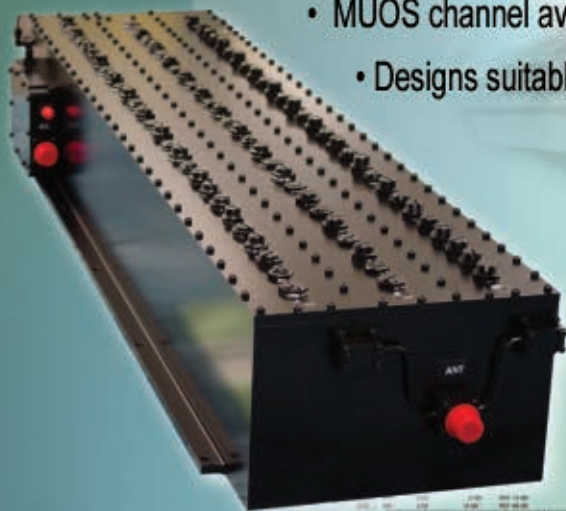


# SATCOM Filter LNA Assemblies



*K&L Microwave offers a variety of design alternatives for your SATCOM Filter/LNA needs:*

- Extremely low loss cavity filter designs
- Compact lumped element approach
- Diplexers and triplexers available, combine multiple TX/RX channels to a single antenna
- High-power-handling
- Designs proven to meet military applications
- MUOS channel available
- Designs suitable for shipboard, airborne, vehicle mount or man-pack use



# MILITARY MICROWAVES

## VALIDATING ELECTRONIC PROTECTION (EP) WAVEFORMS

Traditionally, radars that needed EP required a substantial amount of testing to evaluate their effectiveness against likely deceptive jamming techniques. As new threats evolve, the test profiles for DDS radars must also evolve. It is also important to validate the test signals used to evaluate radar receiver vulnerabilities. Range gate pull-off

(RGPO) is a classic deceptive jamming technique where a jammer tries to confuse the radar's range tracking system. As shown in **Figure 7**, during RGPO the power of a jammer will increase in an attempt to capture the automatic gain control (AGC) of the target radar. Once captured, the jammer will then attempt to push or pull the range gate in time by varying the PRI, forcing the radar to break track with the target.

Pulse compression techniques can be used to reduce the effectiveness of RGPO, since the radar can sense the type of signal being processed in the receiver as a foreign (bogus) return and respond either by ignoring the jammer temporarily or by switching modes and/or frequencies.

One of the more advanced DDS jammer techniques, and potentially much more troublesome for the radar, is digital RF memory (DRFM). DRFM directly captures, modifies and retransmits a response that is much more difficult to detect as a foreign return. DRFM typically modifies the delay or Doppler of the return to attempt to deceive the velocity gate of the target radar system.

**Figure 8** shows an example of the velocity gate pull-off (VGPO) deceptive jamming technique, which is similar to the range gate technique. VGPO employs a similar increase in power to capture the radar AGC, and then gradually shifts the frequency of the return such that the velocity tracker system breaks with the target.

As DDS-based radars encounter new EW capabilities and tactics, radar receiver testing will continue to evolve in order to keep pace. Many of these threats are based on a thorough understanding of the radar signals in order to provide realistic target speeds (Doppler walk), for example, to deceive the radar processor. Having the tools to perform trending and timing analysis of various parameters can provide confidence in the test process.

## CONCLUSION

Modern radars have evolved and capitalized on the improvements in DSP processing and wideband digital converters. This evolution has dramatically improved the functionality and utility of DDS radars. At the same time, the test methods and tools have had to evolve in order to keep up with the requirements for testing these radars. State-of-the-art spectrum analyzers based on vector signal analysis architectures can provide the building blocks for simplifying the testing of DDS radars. By combining real-time functions and automatic pulse software, the sophisticated new spectrum analyzers are up to the task of simplifying testing and analysis. ■

## MOVE BEYOND TWTs

### Upgrade to solid state reliability & performance



#### Model BME69189-20/50

6-18 GHz, 20 & 50 Watts\*  
Solid State Power Amp Module

- Full Power Across the Entire Bandwidth
  - Maintains Output Power, Gain, and Efficiency with Real World Load Conditions
  - Low Harmonic Distortion
  - Superior Harmonics AND Input /Output VSWR
  - Compact, Lightweight, and Usable in the Harsh Environment
  - 28 Vdc GaN Technology
  - High Speed Blanking
- \*100 Watts Coming Soon!**

**Take advantage of what low voltage, integration friendly solid state HPA's have to offer over TWT's and MPM's.**

**Comtech's** latest development expands on its proven innovative integrated GaN RF Power Amplifier designs. These highly integrated designs are ideal for use in communication, electronic warfare, and radar transmitter systems where space, cooling, and power are limited. Applications include ground, surface, and airborne platforms.

**Contact us today with your requirements and specs...we'll meet your needs and exceed your expectations.**

**Comtech...Simply More.**



105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747 • Tel: (631) 777-8900  
Fax: (631) 777-8877 • [www.comtechpst.com](http://www.comtechpst.com)



ISO 9001:2008 / AS9100C: 2009

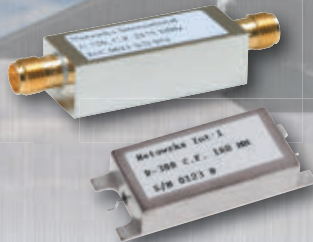




## Trusted Partner for Mission Critical Applications

- ✓ 25 year Heritage
- ✓ DC-40 GHz
- ✓ Innovative Engineering Solutions
- ✓ Quick Turn Prototypes  
(Delivery in 3-4 weeks ARO)
- ✓ Preferred Supplier  
to Major Military  
Contractors

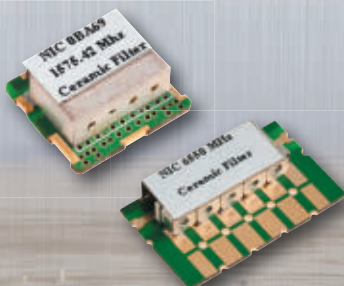
**LC Filters**



**Discrete & Monolithic  
Crystal Filters**



**Ceramic Filters**



**Cavity Filters & Diplexers**



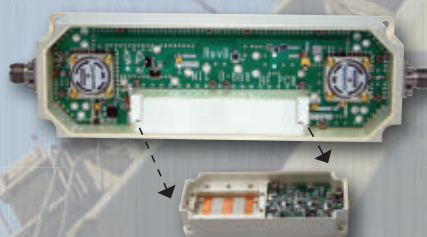
**Switch Filter Banks**



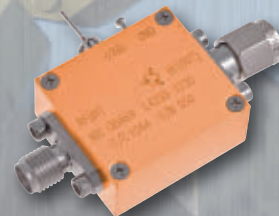
**Filter/Amplifier  
Assemblies**



**Integrated Assemblies**



**Low Noise Amplifiers**



**Radar | UAV | EW | Guidance & Navigation | Communications | GPS & Satellite**



**ISO 9001:2008  
AS9100C  
CERTIFIED**

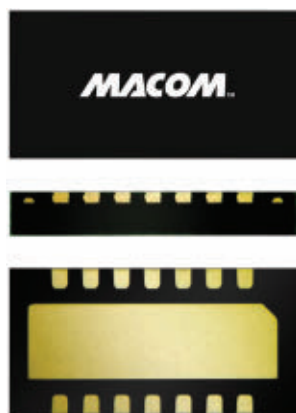


**www.nickc.com**

**913.685.3400**

15237 Broadmoor  
Overland Park, KS

e-mail: sales@nickc.com

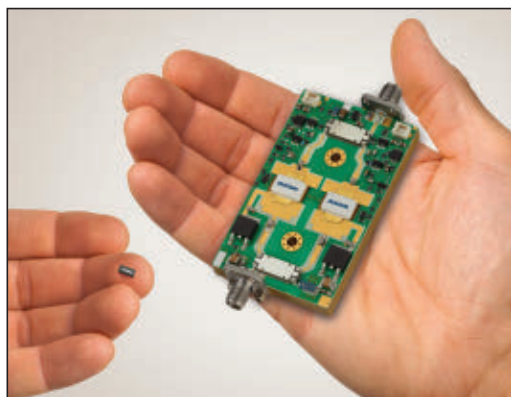


## High Power GaN in Plastic Transistors

**R**adar and communications designers are continuously challenged to strike the optimal balance of size, weight and power profiles for their unique radar system designs, from military applications spanning ground/air surveillance and target tracking, to civilian radar systems including air traffic control and weather observation. The ever exacting performance, reliability and ruggedization requirements associated with this new generation of mobile radar systems are straining the limits of conventional Si- and GaAs-based power transistor components. The challenge facing radar system designers – ac-

commodating higher power with smaller components – is accelerating the pace of innovation in power transistor packaging technology. But with each incremental gain in component power density, the resulting thermal management issues grow increasingly problematic.

Identifying these system requirements early, M/A-COM Technology Solutions Inc. (MACOM), introduced its GaN in plastic packaged power transistors for high-performance civilian and military radar and communications systems. The first entries in MACOM's GaN in plastic power transistor product portfolio include 90 W (MAGX-000035-0900P), 50 W (MAGX-000035-05000P) and 15 W (MAGX-000035-01500P) transistors, all of which are available in standard  $3 \times 6$  mm dual-flat no leads (DFN) packaging. The devices can be mounted on PCBs via ground/thermal arrays. Internal stress buffers allow the devices to be reliably operated at up to 200°C channel temperature. The GaN in plastic series also includes a 5 W device in an even smaller SOT-89 package, measuring  $2.5 \times 4.5$  mm. All of these transistors are capable of operating at frequencies up to at least 3.5 GHz. **Table 1** shows a



▲ Fig. 1 Size comparison of plastic vs. ceramic packaging.

**MACOM**  
Chelmsford, MA



# ***Southwest Microwave, Inc.***

**Recognized World-Wide as the  
Performance Leader in Connectors & Adapters**

---

- **SMA, SSMA, 2.92 mm, 2.40 mm, 1.85 mm, 0.9 mm, N, TNC, End Launch Connectors, Adapters and Cable Connectors**
- **Transmission Line Approach to Connector Design**
- **Typical VSWR < 1.10:1 (Industry's Lowest)**
- **RF Leakage < -100 dB (Industry's Lowest)**
- **Field Replaceable/Insertable**
- **COTS Up-Screened for Hi-Rel**
- **100% U.S. Made**



**For more information please visit:**

***[www.southwestmicrowave.com](http://www.southwestmicrowave.com)***

---

**Southwest Microwave, Inc. • Tempe, Arizona USA • 480-783-0201**

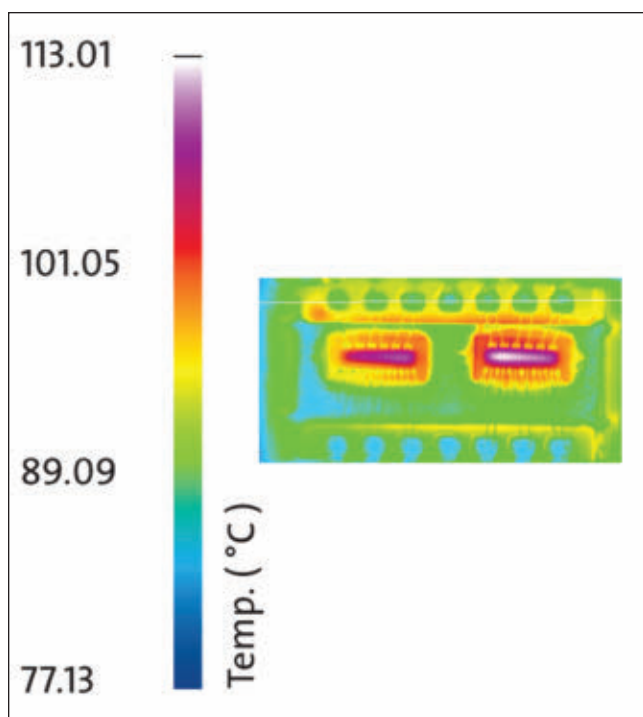




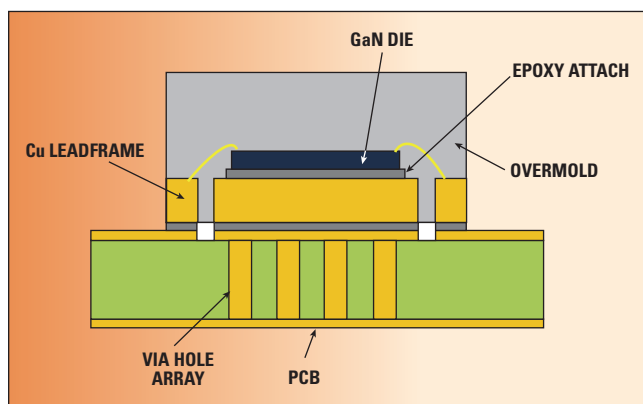
**TABLE I**

**TYPICAL PERFORMANCE FOR MACOM'S GaN IN PLASTIC TRANSISTORS**

Parameters	Units	MAGX-000035-0900P	MAGX-000035-05000P	MAGX-000035-01500P	MAGX-000040-00500P
Frequency	GHz	DC-3.5	DC-3.5	DC-3.5	DC-4.0
Pout	W	95	50	17	5.3
PAE @ 1 GHz	%	65	65	68	65
Duty	%	10	10	10	10
Gain	dB	17.5	18	19.5	14
Size	mm	3 × 6	3 × 6	3 × 6	SOT-89



▲ Fig. 2 93 W output power shows 113°C junction temperature.



▲ Fig. 3 MACOM's plastic packaging construction.

summary of the GaN in plastic devices and key performance data.

Scaling to peak pulse power levels of 100 W, MACOM's GaN in plastic

transistors exceed the power, size and weight limitations of competing ceramic-packaged offerings to enable a new generation of high performance, ultra compact military and civilian radar systems (see **Figure 1**). As a result, customers can use these products to provide new capabilities and take advantage of the total system cost reductions associated with size, weight and cooling requirements. MACOM's GaN in plastic builds on the company's 60+ years of packaging innovation, and rich heritage of expert engineer-to-engineer customer support, ensuring that radar system designers are best equipped to harness the highest power in the smallest possible size.

Packaged in miniature 3 × 6 mm DFN and standard small outline transistor (SOT-89) packages, MACOM's GaN in plastic transistors operate at 50

V drain bias resulting in outstanding power density and performance, higher efficiency, and smaller impedance

matching circuits due to improved device parasitics. The high voltage operation also benefits overall system design with smaller energy storage capacitors and lower current draw.

To achieve this new standard, MACOM leverages over six decades of radar design experience to pioneer sophisticated, proprietary thermal dissipation techniques to ensure that its GaN in plastic power amplifiers offer comparable reliability to conventional ceramic-packaged GaN-based offerings. MACOM's approach optimizes the transistor die layout and uses advanced heat sinking and die attachment methods. Utilizing some of the most stringent thermal imaging testing methodologies in the industry, the 90 W transistor demonstrates less than 115°C junction temperature (80°C baseplate) for a pulsed power output of 93 W, using a 100  $\mu$ S pulse, 10 percent duty cycle on standard Rogers board material (see **Figure 2**).

MACOM's GaN in plastic-based power transistors are also lightweight compared to the existing ceramic-packaged GaN-based offerings. Measured in aggregate across the hundreds of power amplifiers within a typical modern radar system, this can reduce overall system weight considerably. The resulting weight reduction ensures greater ease of movement for mobile radar systems.

MACOM's high performing GaN in space saving plastic enables radar system designers to take full advantage of GaN technology and achieve new levels of power density while reducing system size and weight significantly. Utilizing sophisticated packaging (see **Figure 3**) and thermal management techniques to maximize design efficiency and component reliability, MACOM is working hand-in-hand with designers to overcome challenging development hurdles and pioneer a new generation of high-performance, rugged radar systems that transcend the capabilities of systems based on conventional GaN in ceramic packages. GaN in plastic test fixtures are available and datasheet are available online.

**MACOM,**  
**Chelmsford, MA,**  
**[www.macomtech.com/gan](http://www.macomtech.com/gan).**



"Quietly the Best"

# Solutions for the Most Demanding Applications

## ULTRA LOW NOISE OSCILLATORS



### ONYX IV OCXOs - Low-G - Low Noise - Low Cost - 5 MHz to 130 MHz

Part Number	Description	Output Frequency	Typical Phase Noise (dBc/Hz, static, free-running)					Temperature Stability (Ref: +25°C)	G-Sensitivity (per G, per axis)	Package Size (inches)
			10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	100 kHz			
501-22578-01	Standard ONYX IV OCKO	10 MHz	-125	-150	-160	-165	-165	±2E-8, 0 to +50°C	N/A	1 x 1 x 0.5"
501-26709-02	Standard Rugged ONYX IV OCKO	10 MHz	-125	-150	-160	-165	-165	±5E-8, -20 to +70°C	≤ 3E-10	1 x 1 x 0.5"
501-26719-03	Premium Rugged ONYX IV OCKO	10 MHz	-135	-158	-163	-165	-165	±5E-8, -20 to +70°C	≤ 2E-10	1 x 1 x 0.5"
501-24761-02	Standard Rugged ONYX IV OCKO	100 MHz	-90	-122	-140	-160	-165	±5E-7, -20 to +70°C	≤ 3E-10	1 x 1 x 0.5"
501-24762-02	Premium Rugged ONYX IV OCKO	100 MHz	-95	-127	-152	-165	-172	±5E-7, -20 to +70°C	≤ 3E-10	1 x 1 x 0.5"
501-24762-03	Premium Rugged ONYX IV OCKO	100 MHz	-95	-127	-152	-165	-172	±5E-7, -20 to +70°C	≤ 2E-10	1 x 1 x 0.5"



### Citrine OCXOs - Ultra Low Noise - Vibe Iso - Low-G - 1 MHz to 700 MHz

Part Number	Description	Output Frequency	Typical Phase Noise (dBc/Hz, static, free-running)					Natural Mount Resonance	G-Sensitivity (per G, per axis)	Ext Ref Freq	Package Size (inches)
			10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	100 kHz				
501-24825	ULN OCKO	100 MHz	-100	-130	-158	-171	-176	N/A	≤ 3E-10	N/A	2 x 2 x 0.7"
501-25900	Golden ULN OCKO	100 MHz	-108	-138	-163	-181	-188	N/A	≤ 5E-10	N/A	2 x 2 x 0.7"
501-24942	Vib Isolated ULN OCKO	100 MHz	-100	-130	-158	-171	-176	~50 Hz	≤ 3E-10	N/A	2.8 x 3.0 x 1.15"
501-26231	Vib Isolated ULN PLOCKO	100 MHz	-100	-130	-158	-171	-176	~30 Hz	≤ 3E-10	10 MHz	2.8 x 3.0 x 1.75"
501-23792	ULN OCKO Plus (x5)	500 MHz	-85	-115	-142	-155	-160	N/A	≤ 3E-10	N/A	2 x 2 x 1.3"
501-25999	Vib Isolated ULN OCKO Plus (x5)	500 MHz	-85	-115	-142	-155	-160	~30 Hz	≤ 5E-10	N/A	2.8 x 3.0 x 1.75"



**NEW**  
-188 dBc/Hz

### MXO OCXOs - Multiplied - Ultra Low Noise - 200 MHz to 12 GHz

Part Number	Description	Output Frequency	Typical Phase Noise (dBc/Hz, static, free-running)					G-Sensitivity (per G, per axis)	Ext Ref Freq	Package Size (inches)
			10 Hz	100 Hz	1 kHz	10 kHz	100 kHz			
501-24145	Multiplied OCKO (100 MHz x 5)	500 MHz	-85	-115	-143	-159	-160	≤ 5E-10	N/A	2.25 x 4 x 1"
501-26838	Golden MXO (100 MHz x 5)	500 MHz	-91	-121	-146	-167	-170	≤ 5E-10	N/A	3.25 x 4 x 1"
501-23950	Multiplied PLOCKO (100 MHz x 5)	500 MHz	-85	-115	-143	-159	-160	≤ 5E-10	10 MHz	3.45 x 4 x 1"
501-24146	Multiplied OCKO (100 MHz x 10)	1 GHz	-79	-109	-136	-153	-154	≤ 5E-10	N/A	2.25 x 4 x 1"
501-21081	Multiplied PLOCKO (100 MHz x 10)	1 GHz	-79	-109	-136	-153	-154	≤ 5E-10	10 MHz	3.45 x 4 x 1"
501-24229	Multiplied OCKO (100 MHz x 100)	10 GHz	-57	-87	-113	-131	-132	≤ 5E-10	N/A	4.16 x 4 x 1"
501-24230	Multiplied PLOCKO (100 MHz x 100)	10 GHz	-57	-87	-113	-131	-132	≤ 5E-10	10 MHz	5.36 x 4 x 1"



**NEW**  
-170 dBc/Hz



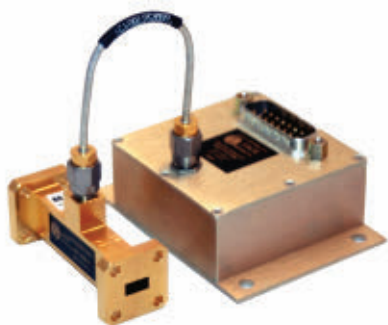
**Wenzel Associates, Inc.**  
"Quietly the Best"  
[www.wenzel.com](http://www.wenzel.com)

2215 Kramer Lane, Austin, Texas 78758  
512-835-2038 • [sales@wenzel.com](mailto:sales@wenzel.com)



**Croven Crystals**  
Wenzel International, Inc.  
[www.croven crystals.com](http://www.croven crystals.com)

500 Beech Street, Whitby, Ontario, Canada  
905-668-3324 • [crovensales@croven crystals.com](mailto:crovensales@croven crystals.com)



## Ka-Band Digital Attenuator

**D**igitally controlled attenuators are the key components in communication, radar, instrumentation and automatic test systems. Broad bandwidth, high dynamic attenuation range, low insertion loss, high control resolution and fast control speed are key considerations in nearly all applications. SAGE Millimeter has introduced a new line of digitally controlled attenuators offering the best of these parameters in Ka- through W-Band waveguide bands. These attenuators are configured with an analog PIN diode attenuator and a programmable digital driver that provide up to 8 bits of input control.

Over the entire Ka-Band frequency range from 26.5 to 40 GHz, the SAGE Millimeter model SKA-2734033040-2828-D1 digitally controlled attenuator offers 3.0 dB insertion loss and 40 dB dynamic range. The attenuation flatness is  $\pm 2.0$  dB across the band with a CW power handling capability of +23 dBm. The attenuation level is controlled by a digitizing driver which features TTL control with up to 8 bits of resolution. The bias voltage required is  $\pm 10$  VDC/90 mA. The RF interfaces of the attenuator are with standard WR-28 waveguide with

UG599/U flanges. Without the digital driver, the attenuator can be used as an analog attenuator with control voltage from 0 to 5 V DC and current up to 25 mA.

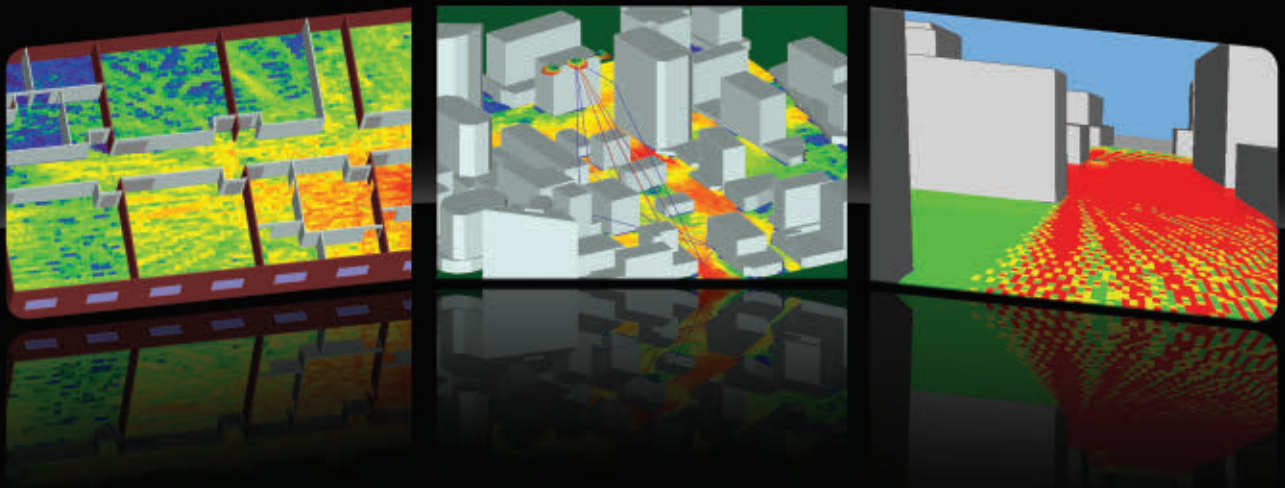
The digital attenuator driver is fully programmable and can be configured to operate with 1 to 8 bits of digital input data for the standard version, and up to 12 bits for custom versions. This allows the driver to be easily configured for different attenuation ranges and resolutions. Switching speed for the driver is under 80 nsec from the digital input to the analog voltage output from the driver. Overall digital-to-RF switching time is dependent upon the specific bias circuit design within the attenuator, but overall switching times under 100 nsec are achievable. The programmable digital driver consists of a digital input buffer that drives a static, non-volatile memory with 12 bit output that drives a high-speed DAC. Internally, the digital input word is sampled every 10 nsec to provide very fast update rates for the driver. A differential current-to-voltage converter transforms the DAC output and provides a single-ended drive to the PIN attenuator. A current-limiting resistor within the



▲ Fig. 1 Programming board for programming attenuator driver.

**SAGE MILLIMETER INC.**  
Torrance, CA





# Remcom's Wireless InSite®

## Radio Propagation Software for Wireless Communication Planning

**Wireless InSite** is a suite of ray-tracing models and high-fidelity EM solvers for the analysis of site-specific radio propagation and wireless communication systems. It provides efficient and accurate predictions of propagation and communication channel characteristics in complex urban, indoor, rural and mixed-path environments.

### Wireless EM Propagation Capabilities for a Variety of Applications

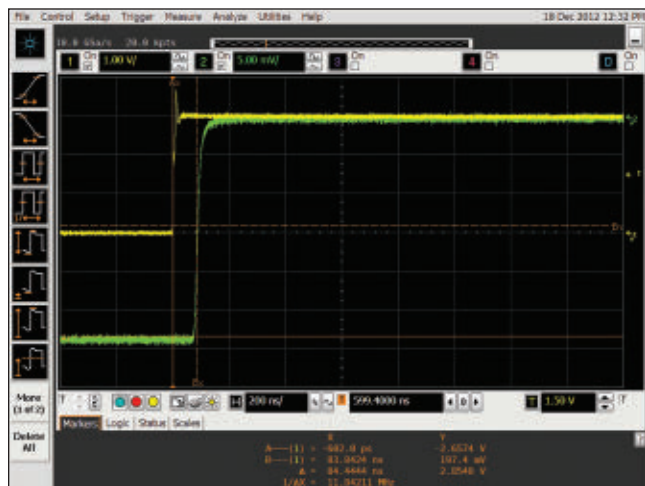
- Indoor WiFi
- Moving vehicle or aircraft
- LTE and WiMax throughput analysis
- Tower placement for urban coverage
- Ad-hoc and temporary networks
- Base station coverage analysis
- Microcell coverage



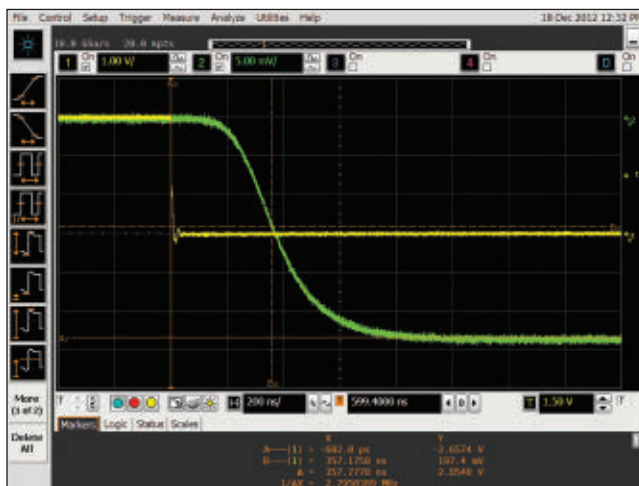
Visit [www.remcom.com/wireless-insite](http://www.remcom.com/wireless-insite) to learn more about recent enhancements in Wireless InSite



# MILITARY MICROWAVES



▲ Fig. 2 Attenuator switching time to 30 dB attenuation.



▲ Fig. 3 Attenuator switching time to low insertion loss state.

attenuator limits the overall current to the PIN diodes, but the 80 mA output capability of the driver will easily handle wide dynamic range attenuator designs with multiple PIN diodes.

**Figure 1** shows the custom developed model SKA-WC-E01-P programming board for programming the attenuator driver. The program-

ming board is a standalone product designed for connecting directly to a programming header inside the driver enclosure, along with a ribbon cable to the driver sub-D connector. Programming the attenuator is a simple procedure that involves measuring the insertion loss of the attenuator on a network analyzer or power meter while dialing the setting knobs for a

specific data address and output voltage. The programmer can set the 8 bit digital input word to the driver and then allow the attenuator drive voltage to be set to any desired value with 12 bit resolution. Values are saved in the non-volatile driver memory by simply pressing a STORE button on the programmer. Once the programming is completed, the programmer is removed and the attenuator is ready for remote control or system use.

The featured digitally controlled attenuator was designed to provide over 40 dB of dynamic range with 1 dB attenuation resolution. Only a 6 bit digital input word was required for this resolution; however, due to the 12 bit DAC resolution within the driver, the accuracy of the attenuation could be set to within 0.25 dB of any desired attenuation value. The attenuator exhibits  $\pm 0.25$  dB attenuation accuracy and a switching time from the low insertion loss state to 30 dB attenuation in 84 nsec, as shown in **Figure 2**. Conversely, the switching time from 30 dB attenuation to the low insertion loss state was 357 nsec, as shown in **Figure 3**.

While the featured Ka-Band digitally controlled attenuator is packaged with a separate driver enclosure, an integrated version is available as a custom design. The attenuators are available in frequency bands from Ka- to W-Band under various model numbers.

**VENDORVIEW**  
**SAGE Millimeter Inc.,**  
**Torrance, CA**  
**(424) 757-0168,**  
**info@sagemillimeter.com,**  
**www.sagemillimeter.com.**

## ES MICROWAVE LLC.

Since 1985 we have offered our custom design filters and sub-assemblies in combine, interdigital and suspended-substrate technologies.

Broadband  
Suspended-Substrate  
Filters, Diplexers, Triplexers, Quadruplexers,  
Quintuplexers, Sextuplexers...

DC-40 GHz  
Filters & Multiplexers

**ES Microwave, LLC**

8031 Cessna Avenue, Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
P: 301-519-9407 F: 301-519-9418  
www.esmicrowave.com

We are looking for Representatives.

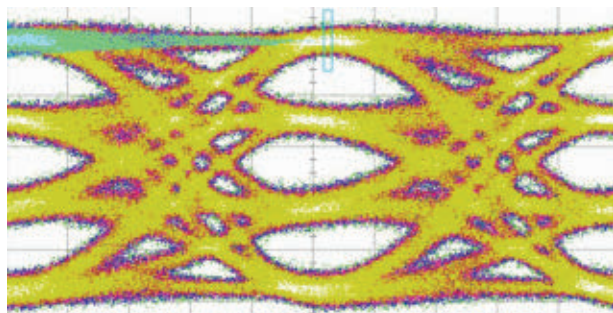


# Quad Input Linear Modulator Driver for 400G DP-16QAM



## 32 Gbaud Quad Input Linear LiNbO<sub>3</sub> Modulator Driver Amplifier

- Quad 5 Vpp LINEAR outputs
- <0.6 ps added RMS jitter
- 20dB gain
- 11 ps rise / fall time
- 7.4 W power dissipation
- Low harmonic distortion
- Flat group delay
- Small Hermetic Package
- Model number: OA3MMQM



PAM-4 eye



For more information  
about this product  
**click on the QR code**



For more information on Centellax products visit [www.centellax.com](http://www.centellax.com)

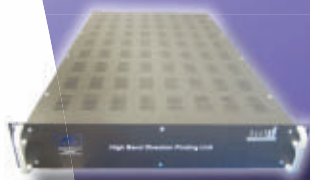


In Pursuit of  
Excellence Through  
Engineering

## INTEGRATED MICROWAVE ASSEMBLIES AND COMPONENTS

### INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES

- Solid State Switch Based Assemblies
- Switch Matrices on a substrate
- Direction Finding and Beam Forming Networks
- Custom Integration and turn Key systems



### SOLID STATE SWITCHES

- DC to 40 GHz
- SPST to SP64T configurations

*Any design can be optimized for specific frequency range, insertion loss, isolation, intercept points, switching speed and VSWR.*



### SOLID STATE VARIABLE ATTENUATORS

- Phase Invariant, Broad Band or Octave Band models available
- Attenuation Ranges 30-120 dB
- 10 MHz to 18 GHz bandwidths available
- Digital, Analog or Current Controlled Variable Attenuators
- Designed to meet MIL Std 202 (additional screening available)



### LOG VIDEO AMPLIFIERS

- Standard products – 50 and 70 dB dynamic range SDLVA & DLVA
- CW immunity circuits available for all models



## AMERICAN MICROWAVE CORPORATION

MIL 883 CAPABLE - ISO9001:2008 REGISTERED  
7309-A GROVE RD | FREDERICK, MARYLAND  
PHONE 301.662.4700 | FAX 301.662.4938  
AMERICANMIC.COM | SALES@AMERICANMIC.COM



## RF Simulators for Next Gen Phased Array Radar

The next generation of phased array radar systems currently being developed by military research laboratories and major defense contractors is expected to eliminate shortcomings in older systems for faster target detection, higher detection sensitivity and clutter mitigation. As a result, this research and development is concurrently driving demand for commercial testing and quality assurance products designed to simulate RF signals as they would appear in the field at varying distances and in more crowded urban environments.

With more sophisticated receivers comes the need to test them during the research and development phase. Although custom one-off testing units are a possibility, the market is beginning to respond with commercial testing devices that simulate an RF signal as it travels and bounces off objects. Renaissance Electronics Corp., a manufacturer of RF and microwave subsystems and components, is now offering a 6 x 6 (REC part number 18A6NAD) and 12 x 12 (REC part number 18A6NAC) matrix with programmable delay lines (PDL) and attenuators designed to simulate RF signals for next generation systems.

The units synthesize both amplitude and phase to replicate a variety of phase array RF signals at different distances. Each of the available inputs can be programmed to synthesize a 30 to 2500 MHz RF signal that is electronically attenuated up to 91 dB in 1 dB steps and to simulate signal propagation and absorption loss, along with delays up to 5 ns to simulate the natural effects of distance. Armed with such RF signal simulators, military research laboratories and defense contractors will be able to move past the "proof of concept" phase and verify the sensitivity and accuracy of the next generation of receivers.



**Renaissance Electronics Corp.,**  
Harvard, MA  
(978) 772-7774,  
[www.rec-usa.com](http://www.rec-usa.com).



# The Future of Military Ka-band Is Here

## Ground to Space & Everywhere Between

**Teledyne Microwave Solutions** delivers the most comprehensive Ka-Band Microwave RF solutions.

**NEW!**

**Ka-band MIL-BUC & MIL-LNB**

- Suitable for terrestrial and airborne applications
- Interfaces directly to flat plate antenna or OMT
- Switch between any two 1 GHz Ka sub-bands (standard is 29-30 & 30-31GHz)
- Ultra-lightweight and power-efficient
- Hermetically sealed for high-reliability

**NEW!**

**500 Watt Ka-band TWTA**

- Integral BUC
- 502W Peak Power
- IP/Serial M&C
- MIL & Commercial Bands
- Compact Size
- Built around Teledyne MEC-5530 TWT

**Ka-band Compact Outdoor SSPA**

- 30-31 GHz
- Integral BUC
- Passes WGS certification
- Exported as EAR-99

**10 Watt Ka-band vBUC**

- 8 watts Linear Power
- 10 lbs
- IP/Serial/FSK M&C
- MIL & Commercial Bands
- Optional AC Power Supply



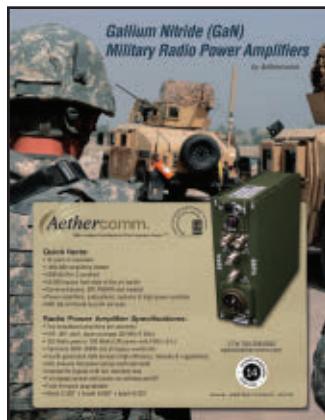
**TELEDYNE**  
**MICROWAVE SOLUTIONS**  
*Everywhereyoulook™*

11361 Sunrise Park Drive  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95742  
T: 916.636.7423

**teledynemicrowave.com**  
microwavesolutions@teledyne.com

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

## LITERATURE SHOWCASE



### GaN Military Radio PAs Flyer

Aethercomm designs and manufactures sophisticated RF and microwave hardware for the military and commercial electronics marketplace. Aethercomm hardware falls into five product categories: systems, subsystems, RF modules, medical and high power switches. Aethercomm is housed in a new 50,000 square foot facility and are also AS9100 Rev C certified. The company's manufacturing and test capabilities is top in the industry. Aethercomm manufactures typically 30,000 RF products per year with outstanding results.

**Aethercomm,**  
[www.aethercomm.com](http://www.aethercomm.com).



### EW Measurement Application Notes

#### VENDORVIEW

Agilent's new radar and EW measurement application notes help you keep pace with the latest technology. Get an overview of both the transmitter and receiver sides of the radar block diagram with "Agilent Radar Measurements"

and "Agilent Radar, EW & ELINT Testing: Identifying Common Test Challenges." Learn how to build flexible test environments inexpensively in "Creating Realistic Multi-Emitter Signal Scenarios." Order the "Radar Fundamentals" poster for great reference information and the latest products from Agilent.

**Agilent Technologies Inc.,**  
[www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com).



### Signals Application Note

#### VENDORVIEW

In the past, signals have been hidden by various means. Recently signals have been hidden by making them look like an CDMA, GSM, or LTE signal, while they could be something completely different. It is becoming necessary to confirm that a signal is actually what it appears to be. This application note will discuss and provide examples of the importance of not only measuring the shape and bandwidth, but demodulating to confirm the signal type.

**Anritsu,**  
[www.anritsu.com](http://www.anritsu.com).



### VSS for Radar

#### VENDORVIEW

The new AWR Visual System Simulator Advanced Radar System Design Brochure details the capabilities of the software for behavioral modeling of radar RF and signal processing systems and 3D antenna patterns derived from synthesis or measurement. VSS Radar offers a wide variety of waveform options, as well as RF modeling, antenna and phased array models, DSP modeling, third-party connected verification solutions and a complete radar design library. Read more about VSS Radar online and download the brochure at [www.awrcorp.com/VSS](http://www.awrcorp.com/VSS).

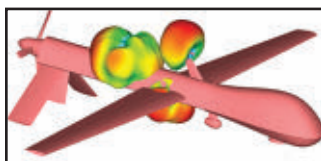
**AWR Corp.,**  
[www.awrcorp.com](http://www.awrcorp.com).



### Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Capabilities Brochure

When performance matters, Carlisle Interconnect Technologies (CarlisleIT) is a global leader in interconnect solutions for unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) and unmanned combat air vehicle (UCAV) systems featuring aerospace grade wire; high-speed digital cable, fiber optic cable; high density interconnect solutions; integrated racks and structures; lightweight trays; antenna doublers; RF/microwave cables and connectors; contacts and a complete offering of custom interconnect solutions perfect for limited space and harsh environments to ensure mission success.

**Carlisle Interconnect Technologies,**  
[www.carlisleit.com](http://www.carlisleit.com).



### EMIT Brochure

#### VENDORVIEW

Aircraft, ships, land vehicles and satellites have demanding and complex electromagnetic (EM) environments. EMIT, a product of Delcross Technologies distributed worldwide by CST, is a simulation tool that provides rapid identification and root-cause analysis of EMI issues in complex environments.

This brochure details the advantages of cosite interference simulation and outlines the features, analysis methods and results views available in EMIT, showcasing how specific causes of interference can be identified. Download the brochure at: [www.cst.com/EMIT](http://www.cst.com/EMIT).

**CST-Computer Simulation Technology AG,**  
[www.cst.com](http://www.cst.com).



# PERFECTION

When you need perfection in *satellite high frequency* communication.



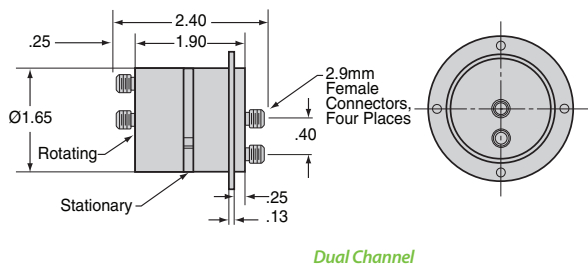
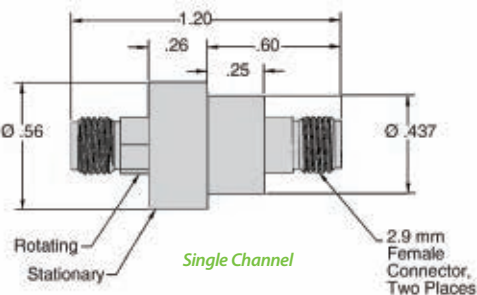
## Family of Broadband High Frequency Coaxial Rotary Joints

### Single Channel & Dual Channel Rotary Joints — Frequency DC to 40.0 GHZ

MDL's short low torque, high performance coaxial rotary joints as well as our extensive line of waveguide rotary joints have set the standards of the industry .

#### You've never been in better hands.

Quality from CAD to crate, quick turnaround, and tight economy is what we're all about. Call an MDL specialist today at 800-383-8057 or visit us at [mdllab.com](http://mdllab.com). You'll find that we specialize in perfection.



#### 400 RS 16

##### SINGLE CHANNEL SPECIFICATIONS:

###### ELECTRICAL

FREQUENCY .....	DC - 18 GHz	
VSWR .....	DC - 10 GHz	1.20 : 1 MAX.
	10 - 26 GHz	1.35 : 1 MAX.
	26 - 40 GHz	1.75 : 1 MAX.
WOW .....	1.05 MAX.	
INSERTION LOSS .....	DC - 10 GHz	0.2 dB MAX.
	10 - 26 GHz	0.4 dB MAX.
	26 - 40 GHz	0.6 dB MAX.
PEAK POWER .....	Equal to connector rating	

#### 310 RCD 16

##### DUAL CHANNEL SPECIFICATIONS:

###### ELECTRICAL

	Channel 1	Channel 2
FREQUENCY .....	7.0 - 22.0 GHz	29.0 - 31.0 GHz
VSWR .....	1.50:1 MAX.	1.70:1 MAX.
WOW .....	0.15	0.25
INSERTION LOSS .....	0.5 dB MAX.	1.0 dB MAX.
ISOLATION .....	Channel to Channel	50.0 dB MIN.



Scan here to visit our website



Microwave Development Laboratories, 135 Crescent Road, Needham Heights, MA 02494

V: 781-292-6680/6684 • F: 781-453-8629 • E-mail: [mdlsales@mdllab.com](mailto:mdlsales@mdllab.com) • [www.mdllab.com](http://www.mdllab.com)

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

## LITERATURE SHOWCASE

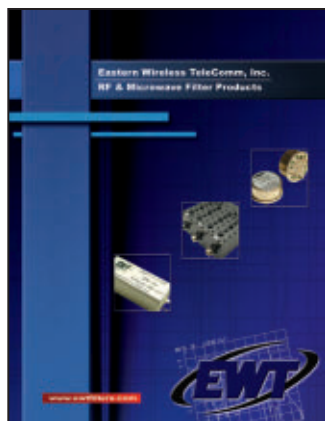


### Power Amplifiers Catalog

CTT announces a new four-page power amplifiers short form catalog that was introduced at IMS 2013 in Seattle, WA. The catalog features more than 75 models developed for radar, EW and multi-function systems design. The amplifiers feature Narrowband CW, Narrowband Pulsed, Wideband (CW) and Ultra-Wideband (CW) coverage. Frequency coverage is from 0.1 to 18 GHz. CTT's family of solid-state amplifiers are finding applications in many of the next generation of high-performance communications, instrumentation

and medical systems where high power is required.

**CTT Inc.,**  
[www.cttinc.com](http://www.cttinc.com).



### Filter Catalog

This new short form catalog features a sampling of the company's RF and microwave filter products to 40 GHz utilized in military, commercial and wireless applications. The catalog also highlights some of the company's diverse filter design and manufacturing capabilities.

**Eastern Wireless TeleComm Inc.,**  
[www.ewtfilters.com](http://www.ewtfilters.com).



### RF Portfolio

This 36-page brochure by HUBER+SUHNER offers a clear-cut overview of the company's versatile range of RF cable and connector families. The brochure supplements its comprehensive catalogues, *RF Cables* and *RF Connectors*, which are continuously updated as online versions. The brochures *RF Portfolio*, *RF Connectors* and *RF Cables*, along with another hundred brochures, can be downloaded as e-papers or PDFs from the download section

of the website.

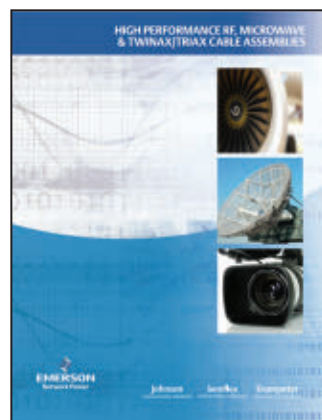
**HUBER+SUHNER AG,**  
[www.hubersuhner.com](http://www.hubersuhner.com).



### SMP/SMPM Catalog

Delta Electronics Manufacturing Corp.'s new 24 page SMP/SMPM series catalog details 167 part numbers that span 37 different connector configurations in these two series that operate from: SMP: DC to 40 GHz/SMPM: DC to 65 GHz. These connector interfaces are developed for applications in phased array radar systems, airborne radar, ground radar, ship-board radar and active antennas. The SMP/SMPM series address the High Density Modular packaging requirements of the aerospace, defense, telecom and instrumentation markets.

**Delta Electronics Manufacturing Corp.,**  
[www.deltarf.com](http://www.deltarf.com).



### Cable Assemblies Catalog

Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions has a wide range of cable assemblies suited for RF and microwave signal transmission. Emerson Connectivity Solutions is a vertically integrated supplier of custom, fixed length and semi rigid cable assemblies from DC to 50 GHz. The company can create custom cable assemblies to satisfy your specific application requirements, also with manufacturing in the United States, United Kingdom and China; it has a cable assembly to meet any price requirement.

**Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions,**  
[www.emersonnetworkpower.com](http://www.emersonnetworkpower.com).



### Components Catalog



Celebrating its 52<sup>nd</sup> anniversary, MECA (Microwave Electronic Components of America) designs and manufactures an array of RF/microwave components with industry leading performance, most recently low PIM products. MECA is recognized worldwide as a primary source of supply for rugged and reliable components to commercial and military OEMs, service providers and installers by only providing products made in the USA. Download the company's components catalog at

[www.e-meca.com/pdfs/MECA\\_Short\\_Catalog2013.pdf](http://www.e-meca.com/pdfs/MECA_Short_Catalog2013.pdf).

**MECA Electronics Inc.,**  
[www.e-MECA.com](http://www.e-MECA.com).





## The choice is clear for all your RF needs.

### Custom solutions and standard products from a single source.

With decades of experience in the interconnect industry, we know what's important to engineers. That's why Molex manufactures the world's broadest line of radio frequency connectors, cable assemblies and custom products. Our RF solutions can be optimized to minimize signal loss over a wide range of

frequencies in a broad spectrum of sizes and styles of connectors. Plus, our service-oriented team can turn around drawings in 48 hours and deliver custom products in less than eight weeks — so you can get your products to market faster.

Molex-Tean, our new operation in China, manufactures DIN 7/16, jumper cables, lightning protection, splitters, hybrid couplers, bias tees and terminations for wireless telecom applications.

For the industry's largest array of product options backed by reliable service, turn to Molex — your clear choice for RF interconnect products and solutions.

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

## LITERATURE SHOWCASE



### Integrated Subsystems Flyer

Mercury offers a broad spectrum of design, manufacturing and testing services for complex integrated multifunction assemblies and sub-systems. Working hand-in-hand with your engineers, the company helps develop highly reliable designs from 10 MHz to 40 GHz for narrowband or broadband. Manufacturing capabilities include vacuum lamination of substrates, surface mount solder assembly, chip and wire assembly, and hermetic sealing. Test capabilities include static and dynamic phase noise

measurements and detailed automated test routines to ensure compliance to all of your requirements.

**Mercury Systems,**  
[mrcy.com/engineering](http://mrcy.com/engineering).



### IF/RF & Microwave Product Guide

**VENDORVIEW**

Mini-Circuits' 24-page IF/RF & Microwave Product Guide provides details on 18 hot new products plus established and custom offerings. Innovative new products include the 10 MHz to 6 GHz CMA high-IP3 MMIC amps, 100 W SYBD 400 MHz to 6 GHz bi-directional couplers with directivity up to 35 dB, and 15 more exciting new products including cables, switches, limiters, transformers and mixers. The guide also features custom products that

meet unique application requirements. Custom designs range from 300 W rack-mount base station combiners to three-way active GPS splitters.

**Mini-Circuits,**  
[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com).



### RF and Microwave Filters and Assemblies

NIC celebrates 27 years of uninterrupted service to the military and space markets. This catalog features NIC's design and manufacturing capabilities from DC to 40 GHz and showcases a broad range of filter technologies including: LC, crystal, ceramic, cavity, delay equalized and phase matched filters, as well as NIC's integrated assemblies such as: switch filter banks, filter/amplifiers, and phase shifters. NIC is ISO 9001:2008 certified and AS-9100C certified for aerospace applications.

**Networks International Corp.,**  
[www.nickc.com](http://www.nickc.com).

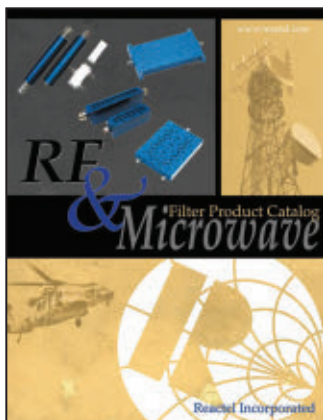


### Overview and Capabilities Brochure

**VENDORVIEW**

Planar Monolithics Industries (PMI) has released its latest product Overview and Capabilities Brochure. The brochure contains a listing of various RF components and RF module product types up to 40 GHz, including amplifiers, attenuators, phase shifters, detectors, DLVA/SDLVAs, filters, limiters, switches and switch matrices.

**Planar Monolithics Industries,**  
[www.pmi-rf.com](http://www.pmi-rf.com).

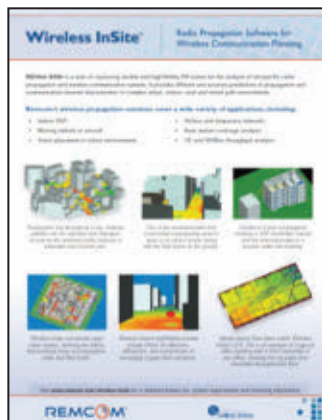


### Filters, Multiplexers and Multi-function Assemblies

**VENDORVIEW**

When being first to react makes all the difference in the world, choose Reactel for your mission-critical filter requirements. This catalog features RF and microwave filters, multiplexers and multi-function assemblies for the military, industrial and commercial industries. To request your copy, please email [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com), or visit [www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com).

**Reactel Inc.,**  
[www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com).



### Radio Propagation Software Flyer

**VENDORVIEW**

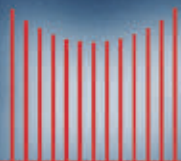
Wireless InSite is a suite of ray-tracing models and high-fidelity EM solvers for the analysis of site-specific radio propagation and wireless communication systems. This new wireless propagation application flyer gives a brief tour of some of Wireless InSite's key features and provides a comparison of the models that are included in the standard, real time and professional versions.

**Remcom,**  
[www.remcom.com](http://www.remcom.com).



# The smart way of interconnecting components

Please  
call us  
for  
details



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

when Quality is needed

**WWW.SPECTRUM-ET.COM \* Email: [sales@spectrum-et.com](mailto:sales@spectrum-et.com)**

**80905 Munich, Germany**

**P.O. Box 450533**

**Telephone: +49-89-3548-040**

**Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490**

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

## LITERATURE SHOWCASE



### A&D Selector Guide



Richardson RFPD's July 2013 A&D Selector Guide includes the latest RF and microwave products for electronic warfare, communications, jammers and radar (including commercial) applications. Featuring more than 70 new products from the world's leading

suppliers, the Selector Guide is organized by application and frequency bands. It is updated monthly and features links for data sheets and online shopping. You can find it on the Richardson RFPD website, in the new and improved Design Resource Center. Download it at: [www.richardson-rfpd.com/AD-SelectorGuide](http://www.richardson-rfpd.com/AD-SelectorGuide).

**Richardson RFPD Inc.,**  
[www.richardsonrfpd.com](http://www.richardsonrfpd.com).



### Precision Microwave Components Catalog

RLC Electronics is a leader in the design and manufacture of RF and microwave components. In this catalog, you will find standard RLC products, including coaxial switches and filters up to 65 GHz, as well as power dividers, couplers, attenuators and detectors up to and beyond 40 GHz. As you will see, many of these components are available in surface mount or connectorized packages. RLC can also provide customized designs to meet specific customer requirements not shown in the catalog.

**RLC Electronics,**  
[www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com).

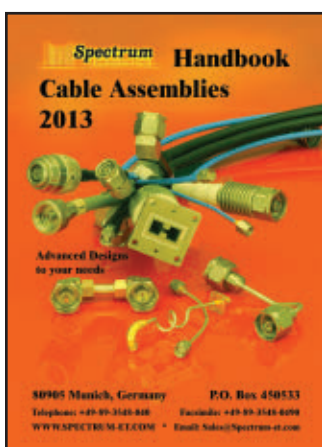


### Value Instruments



Whatever your job is, you are not always performing complex measurements and do not always need the ultimate high-end T&M equipment. What you need are precise, reliable, universal measuring instruments. That is exactly what you get with value instruments from Rohde & Schwarz: they combine practical features with excellent measurement characteristics; they are easy to use and easy on the budget. Find out more in the Value Instruments Catalog 2013 from Rohde & Schwarz.

**Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG,**  
[www.rohde-schwarz.com](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com).



### Cable Assembly Handbook

Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH is issuing a new comprehensive handbook, covering the following products: high performance cable assemblies, operating to 71 GHz; phase matched cable assemblies, showing also phase adjustable connectors to 40 GHz; multipin/multiport cable assemblies; phase king assemblies with limited phase shift over temperature; phase stable assemblies to 26 GHz; push on and quick connection assemblies; assemblies with interchangeable connectors; SpectrumFlex assemblies; commercial cable assemblies; semi rigid cable assemblies; handy form cable assemblies; delay lines; and details on connector outlines.

**Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH,**  
[www.spectrum-et.com](http://www.spectrum-et.com).



### ATC Catalog

SPINNER is a reliable supplier of advanced components for radar systems – especially rotary joints. These include the broad field of air traffic control (ATC) radar systems like surface movement radar (SMR), precision approach radar (PAR), air surveillance radar (ASR), en-route radar or Doppler weather radars (DWR). When it comes to application in ATC, all major customers in Europe already trust in SPINNER rotary joints. With this new catalog, the company wants to put a special focus on this market.

**SPINNER GmbH,**  
[www.spinner-group.com](http://www.spinner-group.com).



### Millimeter Wave Connector Series Catalog

SV Microwave has released a new catalog for its millimeter wave connector series. SV's line has the precision, quality and performance needed for the millimeter wave spectrum through 67 GHz. Products include 2.92 mm, 2.4 mm and 1.85 mm and are available as connectors, terminations, attenuators, cable assemblies and customized solutions. To obtain the new catalog, please visit [www.svmicrowave.com/ProductLiterature](http://www.svmicrowave.com/ProductLiterature) or email [marketing@svmicro.com](mailto:marketing@svmicro.com).

**SV Microwave,**  
[www.svmicrowave.com](http://www.svmicrowave.com).



## Thin Film Build-to-Print

- Your design, our factory
- Filters, Heatsinks, Standoffs, Integrated Passive Components and RC Networks
- High K Dielectric to improve performance and reduce size

# Advancing the Possibilities in Ceramic Components

## Thin Film Filters, Resonators and Equalizers

- Small, lightweight and temperature stable
- Surface mountable
- New >40 GHz Surface Mounted Filters for point-to-point backhaul
- GaN impedance matching circuits

## Hi-Q Multi-Layer Capacitors

- New Broadband Block 1111 case size for high power wide band amplifiers
- New extreme leach resistant terminations for harsh soldering profiles
- New 0201 Opti-Caps - improved low frequency

## Hi-Q Single-Layer Capacitors

- Space qualified Hi-K dielectric
- Over 200 million life hours without failure
- Wide range of materials and designs



[www.dilabs.com](http://www.dilabs.com)

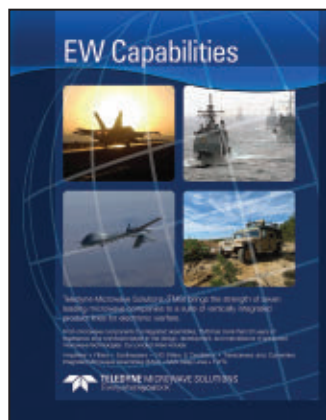


BSC FILTERS • DOW-KEY MICROWAVE • NOVACAP • SYFER TECHNOLOGY  
DIELECTRIC LABORATORIES • K&L MICROWAVE • POLE/ZERO • VOLTRONICS

See us at EuMW Stand 134

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

## LITERATURE SHOWCASE



### Teledyne Microwave Solutions EW Capabilities Brochure

For more than 50 years, Teledyne Microwave Solutions (TMS) has provided advanced microwave technologies for the demanding requirements of electronic warfare. From components to sub-systems, the company's vertically integrated product lines include the design, development, and manufacture of amplifiers, filters, synthesizers, YIG filters & oscillators, transceivers and converters, integrated microwave assemblies (IMA), BAW delay lines and TWTs. These prod-

ucts are detailed in this brochure, which can be downloaded from the company's website.

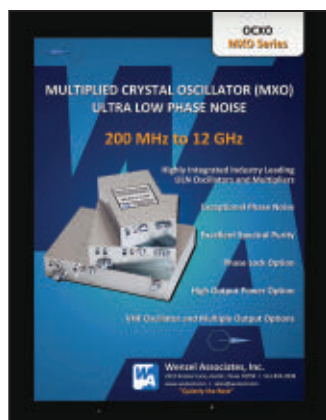
**Teledyne Microwave Solutions,**  
[www.teledynemicrowave.com](http://www.teledynemicrowave.com).



**Teledyne Storm Microwave,**  
[www.teledynestorm.com](http://www.teledynestorm.com).

### Harness Capabilities Brochure

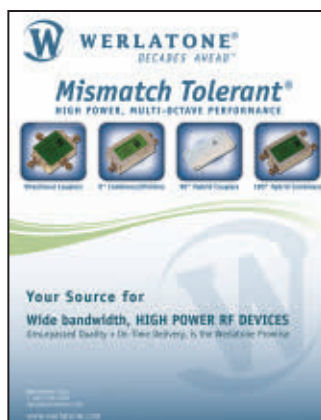
The Teledyne Storm Microwave Multi-Channel Microwave Solutions brochure details the company's capabilities in the design and manufacture of both standard and custom multi-channel microwave harness assemblies. The harnesses, found in a wide range of airborne, ground and sea-based military and commercial applications, are backed by Teledyne Storm's more than 30 years of microwave cable design and manufacturing expertise. The brochure includes a case study.



### Crystal Oscillators Flyer

Ultra low phase noise and excellent spectral purity are the main characteristics provided in Wenzel Associates' Multiplied Crystal Oscillator (MKO) Series of products at fixed frequencies between 200 MHz and 12 GHz, detailed in this flyer. This versatile product line allows the customer to specify the exact frequency needed and select specific options such as phase locking with an external or internal reference, high output level, base oscillator output and multiple outputs along the multiplier string.

**Wenzel Associates Inc.,**  
[www.wenzel.com](http://www.wenzel.com).



### 2013 Catalog VENDORVIEW

Werlatone is a leading supplier of high power, broadband RF coaxial components to include (uni, dual, bi) directional couplers, 90° hybrid couplers, RF combiners/dividers and 180° hybrid RF combiners/dividers. The company's Mismatch Tolerant® directional couplers and combiners/dividers are designed to operate continuously, at rated power, into high load VSWR conditions without damage. This new catalog highlights some of its new products as well as several of its most popular designs. Please note that 65 per-

cent of Werlatone's business revolves around custom designs.

**Werlatone Inc.,**  
[www.werlatone.com](http://www.werlatone.com).



## The 2013 Defence and Security Forum

At European Microwave Week

**Tuesday, 8th and Wednesday, 9th October 2013**

**EuMA**

**MicroWave Journal**  
Frequency Matters.

**A one and a half-day Forum focusing on defence and automotive radar.**

**FREE ATTENDANCE ■ REGISTER AT EUMWEEK.COM**

Sponsored by:

**Agilent Technologies**

**ANALOG DEVICES**  
**RichardsonRFPD**  
An Arrow Company

**freescale**  
SEMICONDUCTOR

**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**

**TriQuint**  
SEMICONDUCTOR



# High Performance VNA Ideal for Data Security



S5048 VNA  
20 kHz - 4.8 GHz

Portable and affordable, these lightweight VNAs deliver real precision and accuracy.

Our analyzers are ideal for secure environments: with no internal memory or on-board data processing, there is never a need for data purging.



Planar R54  
85 MHz - 5.4 GHz



Planar TR1300/1  
300 kHz - 1.3 GHz



Planar 808/1  
100 kHz - 8 GHz



Planar R140  
85 MHz - 14 GHz



Planar 804/1  
100 kHz - 8 GHz



Planar 814/1  
100 kHz - 8 GHz



**COPPER MOUNTAIN  
TECHNOLOGIES**

[www.coppermountaintech.com](http://www.coppermountaintech.com)  
+1.317.222.5400

# MILITARY MICROWAVES

## AD INDEX

### ADVERTISER

### PAGE No.

### ADVERTISER

### PAGE No.

Aethercomm.....	33
Agilent Technologies, Inc.....	17
American Microwave Corporation .....	70
Anatech Electronics, Inc.....	38
Anritsu Company .....	21
AR Modular RF.....	50
AWR.....	9
Carlisle Interconnect Technologies.....	25
Centellax.....	69
Comtech PST Corp.....	60
Copper Mountain Technologies .....	81
CPI Beverly Microwave Division .....	13
CST of America, Inc. ....	35
CTT Inc. ....	5
Delta Electronics Mfg. Corp. ....	31
Dielectric Laboratories Inc.....	79
Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.....	15
Emerson Network Power .....	53
ES Microwave, LLC .....	68
Greenray Industries, Inc.....	20
Herley Industries, Inc. ....	56
Holzworth Instrumentation .....	48
Huber + Suhner AG.....	49
K&L Microwave, Inc. ....	59
Krytar .....	30
Lorch Microwave .....	COV 2
MACOM.....	36, 37
MECA Electronics, Inc. ....	23
Mercury Systems, Inc. ....	27
Metropole Products, Inc. ....	46

Microwave Development Laboratories.....	73
Microwave Journal .....	80
Mini-Circuits .....	6, 7, COV 3
Molex .....	75
Networks International Corporation.....	61
Nexyn Corporation.....	18
ParkerVision, Inc. ....	34
PIC Wire & Cable .....	22
Piconics .....	16
Planar Monolithics Industries, Inc. ....	41
Pole/Zero Corporation .....	47
Reactel, Incorporated .....	11
Remcom.....	67
Richardson RFPD Inc. ....	45
RLC Electronics, Inc. ....	55
Rohde & Schwarz GmbH .....	19
SAGE Millimeter, Inc. ....	44
Signal Antenna Systems, Inc.....	14
Southwest Microwave, Inc.....	63
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH .....	77
Spinner GmbH.....	57
SV Microwave, Inc. ....	3
Teledyne Microwave Solutions.....	71
Teledyne Storm Microwave .....	29
Times Microwave Systems .....	43
TRU Corporation .....	51
UTE Microwave Inc. ....	39
Wenzel Associates, Inc. ....	65
Werlatone, Inc. ....	COV 4

## SALES REPRESENTATIVES

### CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

#### Eastern and Central Eastern and Central Time Zones

Chuck Boyd  
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(New England, New York,  
Eastern Canada)  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman  
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest)  
4 Valley View Court  
Middletown, MD 21769  
Tel: (301) 371-8830  
FAX: (301) 371-8832  
mhallman@mwjournal.com

#### Pacific and Mountain Time Zones

Brian Landy  
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(CA, AZ, OR, WA, ID, NV, UT,  
NM, CO, WY, MT, ND, SD, NE &  
Western Canada)  
144 Segre Place  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060  
Tel: (831) 426-4143  
FAX: (831) 515-5444  
blandy@mwjournal.com

#### International Sales

Richard Vaughan  
International Sales Manager  
16 Sussex Street  
London SW1V 4RW, England  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749  
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

#### Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)

WMSS-Werbe- und Media Service  
Brigitte Beranek  
Gerhart-Hauptmann-Street 33,  
D-72574 Bad Urach  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7125 407 31 18  
FAX: +49 7125 407 31 08  
bberanek@horizonhouse.com

#### Israel

Oreet Ben Yaacov  
Oreet International Media  
15 Kineret Street  
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel  
Tel: +972 3 570 6527  
FAX: +972 3 570 6526  
obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com

#### Korea

Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
FAX: +82 2 481-3414  
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

#### Japan

Katsuhiro Ishii  
Ace Media Service Inc.  
12-6, 4-Chome,  
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku  
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336  
amskatsu@dream.com

### ED KIESSLING, TRAFFIC MANAGER

#### China

Michael Tsui  
ACT International  
Tel: 86-755-25988571  
Tel: 86-21-62511200  
FAX: 86-10-58607751  
michaelT@actintl.com.hk

#### Hong Kong

Mark Mak  
ACT International  
Tel: 852-28386298  
markm@actintl.com.hk





# CERAMIC FILTERS

LOW PASS BANDPASS HIGH PASS

45 MHz to 15 GHz from **99¢** ea. qty. 3000

**Over 185 models...only 0.12 x 0.06"** These tiny hermetically sealed filters utilize our advanced Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) technology to offer superior thermal stability, high reliability, and very low cost, making them a must for your system requirements. Visit our website to choose and view comprehensive performance curves, data sheets, pcb layouts, and everything you need to make your choice. You can even order direct from our web store and have units in your hands as early as tomorrow!

**Now available in small-quantity reels at no extra charge:**

Standard counts of 20, 50, 100, 200, 500, 1000 or 2000. Save time, money, and inventory space!

**Wild Card KWC-LHP LTCC Filter Kits** only \$98



Choose any 8 LFCN or HFCN models  
Receive 5 of ea. model, for a total of 40 filters  
Order your KWC-LHP FILTER KIT TODAY!

 **RoHS compliant** U.S. Patents 7,760,485 and 6,943,646

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

 **Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 AS9100

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** finds the model you need, Instantly • For detailed performance specs & shopping online see [minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

504 Rev B



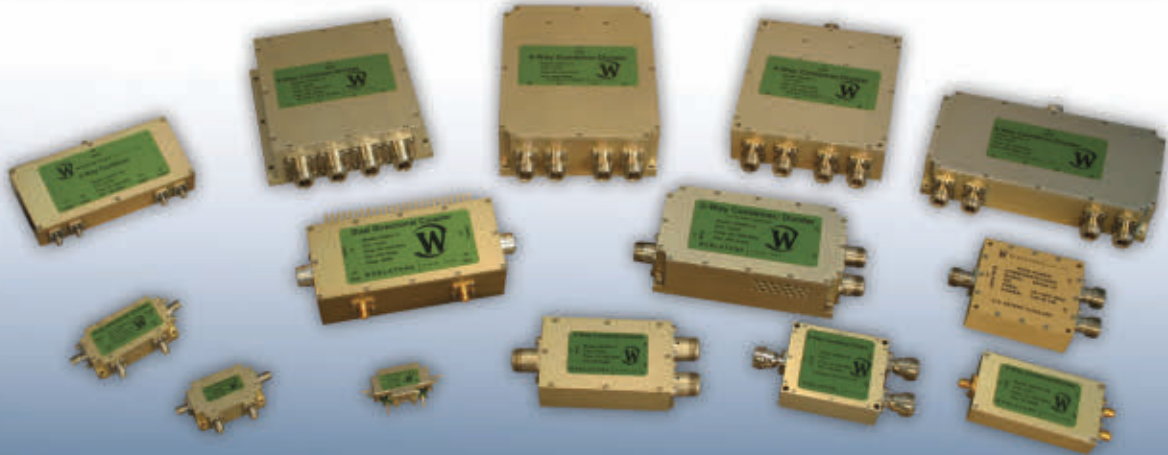
WERLATONE®

# Mismatch Tolerant®

HIGH POWER, MULTI-OCTAVE PERFORMANCE

## 20-1000 MHz

### IN-PHASE COMBINERS & DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS



#### In-Phase Combiners/Dividers

- Tolerate Severe Power Unbalances
- Excellent Port-to-Port Isolation
- Lowest Loss
- Conservative Power Ratings
- Small Package Sizes

NEW DESIGN!!

NEW DESIGN!!

Model	Type	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Size (Inches)	Insertion Loss (dB)	VSWR	Isolation (dB)
D6233	2-Way	10-1000	25	3.25 x 2 x 1.1	0.75	1.35:1	20
D8632	2-Way	20-1000	50	2.2 x 2.02 x 1.5	0.7	1.40:1	20
D8300	2-Way	20-1000	100	2.45 x 2 x 0.91	0.5	1.35:1	20
D8544W*	2-Way	20-1000	100	2.85 x 2.5 x 1	0.5	1.35:1	18
D8682	2-Way	20-1000	500	5.2 x 2.65 x 1.8	0.6	1.35:1	15
D9264	2-Way	20-1000	1000	6.5 x 6.25 x 2.25	0.8	1.40:1	18
D7365	4-Way	20-1000	100	5 x 2 x 1	0.75	1.35:1	20
D7439	4-Way	20-1000	250	5 x 5 x 1.5	0.75	1.35:1	18
D8746	4-Way	20-1000	500	7.2 x 3.5 x 1.4	0.7	1.35:1	15
D9048	4-Way	20-1000	500	5 x 4.7 x 1.4	0.6	1.35:1	17
D9075	4-Way	20-1000	1000	5.7 x 4.7 x 1.75	0.65	1.35:1	15

\* "W" references a Watertight Design

#### Dual Directional Couplers

NEW DESIGN!!

Model	Coupling (dB)	Frequency (MHz)	Power (W CW)	Size (Inches)	Insertion Loss (dB)	VSWR (ML)	Directivity (dB)
C8858	40	10-1000	250	2.09 x 1.16 x 0.57	0.4	1.30:1	20
C9191	30	20-1000	100	1.76 x 1.16 x 0.565	0.7	1.25:1	20
C8631*	40	20-1000	150	1.5 x 0.95 x 0.5	0.35	1.25:1	20
C8696	40	20-1000	150	1.76 x 1.16 x 0.57	0.35	1.25:1	20
C8686	40	20-1000	500	5.2 x 2.7 x 1.7	0.35	1.25:1	20
C9107	53	20-1000	1000	4.45 x 2.4 x 1.59	0.4	1.30:1	20

\* Non-Connectorized / Tabs

Werlatone, Inc.  
17 Jon Barrett Road  
Patterson, New York 12563  
T 845.278.2220  
F 845.278.3440  
www.werlatone.com

Our Patented, Low Loss designs tolerate high unbalanced input powers, while operating into severe Load Mismatch conditions.



Directional Couplers



0° Combiners/Dividers



90° Hybrid Couplers



180° Hybrid Combiners

Semiconductors • First Response • Medical • In-Building • Military Comm and EW